

Gc
942.7201
R24p
v.12
1305035

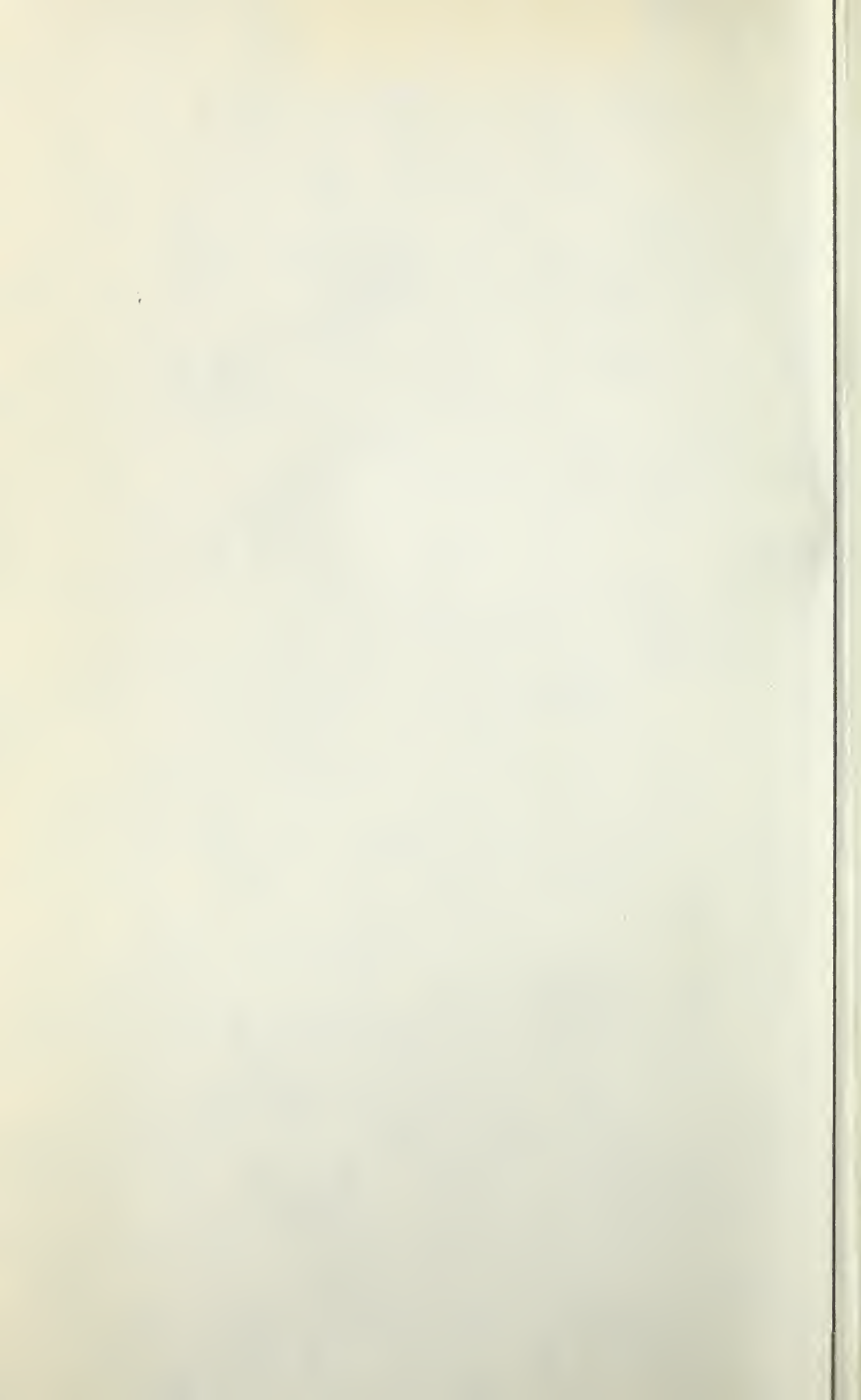
M. L

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00727 7533





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/recordsocietyfor12reco>



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE
PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

President.

The Worshipful R. C. CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester, *Glenwood, Virginia Water, Staines.*

Vice-Presidents.

The Hon. and Rev. G. T. O. BRIDGEMAN, M.A., Hon. Canon of Liverpool, *The Hall, Wigan.*

The Worshipful H. FOX BRISTOWE, Q.C., Vice-Chancellor of the County Palatine of Lancaster, *The Cliffe, Nantwich.*

JAMES CROSTON, F.S.A., *Upton Hall, Prestbury, Macclesfield.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale.*

Other Members of the Council.

W. ALEXANDER ABRAM, 42, *Adelaide Terrace, Blackburn.*

J. EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A., *Egerton Villa, Stretford, Manchester.*

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Norroy King of Arms, *Herald's College, London, E.C.*

H. H. HOWORTH, F.S.A., *Bentcliffe, Eccles, near Manchester.*

THOMAS HUGHES, F.S.A., *The Groves, Chester.*

The Rev. J. H. STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.*

J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *Heather Lea, Claughton, Birkenhead,*
HON. TREASURER.

J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A., *Pensarn, Abergelle, N. Wales, and*
108, *Portland Street, Manchester,* HON. SECRETARY.

R U L E S .

1.—THAT the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2.—That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council, consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3.—That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4.—That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1. 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 350.

5.—That the subscriptions shall be due on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6.—That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of July, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7.—That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8.—That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9.—That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society, but that the Editor of each volume shall be entitled to twenty copies of the work so edited by him.

10.—That the Treasurer's accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11.—No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12.—That a Meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Secretary at least once in every three months.

The Annual Subscription of £1. 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.

Report for the Year 1883-84.

*Read at the Annual Meeting, held (by adjournment from July)
on November 4, 1884.*

THE *two* volumes due for the year 1883-84 have been duly issued to the members. The *first* of these, Volume IX. of the Society's series, is entitled, "The Rolls of Burgesses at the Guilds Merchant of the Borough of Preston, 1397 to 1682, from the original Rolls in the Archives of the Preston Corporation," and has been edited by Mr. W. A. Abram, author of the "History of Blackburn," "Memorials of the Preston Guilds," &c. The idea of printing these valuable Rolls has been more than once entertained during the past thirty years; but it has been reserved for this Society to carry the idea into execution, and by so doing to prevent the loss of the information there contained, either by fire or by the gradual decay of the documents themselves. The earliest Roll now preserved is dated 1397, the next is 1415, the one following 1459, then 1542, from which time down to 1682 the Guild meetings were held every twenty years; and the records of these meetings are in a fair state of preservation, and are here printed. These Rolls contain the names of all those who were admitted freemen of the town; and, as the sons of all freemen were entitled to this privilege, they supply an immense amount of genealogical information relating to North Lancashire families of which there is little or no other record. Mr. Abram, in a very full Introduction of some forty pages, has supplied an interesting historical account of these Guilds, and has illustrated the great value of these Rolls in many ways. To take one example, out of many hundred similar ones, from the Guild Roll of 1642: Henry Butler of Rawcliffe, Esq., was enrolled with his eight sons—Richard, his son and heir, William, Edmund, Thwaites, Henry, Edward, Cuthbert, and Marmaduke, and also the seven sons of Richard his son and heir apparent, viz., Henry, Richard, John, William, Nicholas, Robert, and Theobald, making in all no less than 15 members of this old Lancashire family entered at that one Guild. Mr. Abram has also compiled a very full Index, occupying fifty closely-printed pages, of all the names mentioned on these Rolls, as well as one of the various

localities there given. The Rolls for the years 1702, 1722, 1742, 1762, and 1782 would form another volume, which may possibly be printed in a few years' time.

The *second* volume issued during the year, Vol. X. of the Society's series, is entitled "A List of the Lancashire Wills proved within the Archdeaconry of Richmond, and now preserved in Somerset House, London, from A.D. 1457 to 1680." Edited by Lt.-Col. Fishwick, F.S.A. When the Indexes to the Wills at Chester, 1545 to 1620 and 1621 to 1650 were printed by this Society a few years since, it was stated that most of the North Lancashire Wills had been proved at Richmond in Yorkshire, and that permission had been obtained from Sir James Hannen, the President of the Probate Division of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice, to have the Lancashire entries extracted and printed. The Richmond Wills, as they are termed, were transferred from Richmond to Somerset House, London, in 1861, where they have been admirably arranged and indexed. In this volume "every name is given which occurs in the calendars for Amounderness and Furness deaneries; but, as regards Kendal and Lonsdale deaneries, which extend to other counties besides Lancashire, the names relating to that county have had to be selected according to the descriptions of the deceased." When the Wills came to be arranged, it was ascertained that by some unlucky accident a large number of the Wills for the deanery of Amounderness, prior to the year 1650, had been lost, and every effort to trace them has proved ineffectual. At the recent sale of the Townsley MSS., however, a volume was acquired by the British Museum, which contained abstracts of 2,279 Lancashire Wills, almost all of which are for the deanery of Amounderness, ranging in date from 1531 to 1652 and representing a portion of the missing Wills. This interesting discovery was made as this volume was being printed, and Col. Fishwick was able to incorporate the names of these abstracts in his list, distinguishing them from the others by printing them in italics. It appears that the original Wills (of which these are abstracts) were delivered in 1670 to Christopher Towneley by Captain Brabent, of Preston, but who he was or what has become of those Wills are still matters of conjecture. Including these abstracts, the list of Wills, here printed, contains over 14,000 entries, arranged alphabetically, the various deaneries being distinguished by initial letters. They relate entirely to North Lancashire, and will be found of the greatest possible utility to all who are concerned in historical and genealogical inquiries connected with that district.

Vol. XI. will most probably be the continuation of this Index of the Lancashire Wills, proved at Richmond, from 1681 to 1748, and, like its predecessor, will be edited by Lt.-Col. Fishwick. A portion of the transcripts has been made, and when these are completed the volume can be sent to press.

Vol. XII. will contain a series of Miscellaneous Records selected from the following :—

- (1) An early Homage Roll of the Manor of Warrington, co. Lancaster. Edited and translated by Mr. W. Beamont.
- (2) *Annales Cestrienses*, or "The Chronicles of St. Werburgh," a Latin Chronicle, commencing A.D. 594, and coming down to 1295, believed to have been written by Simon, Abbot of St. Werburgh, Chester, who died in that year. This was transcribed from a copy of the original in the Bishop's Registry, Chester, by the late Canon Raines, and will be edited and translated by Mr. R. C. Christie.
- (3) Lists of Lancashire Clergy, in the years 1619, 1621, 1624, 1634, 1635, 1636, and 1639. These lists were made by Dr. John Bridgeman, Bishop of Chester, in his private Ledger, now in the possession of his descendant, the Earl of Bradford. They will be edited by the Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman, rector of Wigan.
- (4) Lists of the gentry of Lancashire and Chester, who refused to accept the order of Knighthood at the Coronation of Charles I., with illustrative Documents.
- (5) The Subsidy Roll for Salford Hundred, co. Lancaster, 1541.
- (6) The Subsidy Roll for Salford Hundred, co. Lancaster, 1622.
- (7) The Subsidy Roll for Leyland Hundred, co. Lancaster, together with a Recusant Roll for the same Hundred, 1628.
- (8) A List of the Freeholders in Lancashire in 1600, arranged under Hundreds.
- (9) List of Justices of the Peace for Cheshire in 1601 and 1620; and for Lancashire in 1682, &c., &c.

These latter documents, 4 to 9, will be edited by Mr. J. P. Earwaker.

This volume, it was hoped, would have been ready this year, but some unexpected delay took place, and the original of the *Annales Cestrienses*, long believed to have been missing, having been found in the fine collection of MSS. at Mostyn Hall, it became necessary to compare it very carefully with Canon Raines' MS. About 150 pages of this volume are in type, and it will be proceeded with as rapidly as possible. Many other documents of local interest have been noted for transcription, and will appear in a second volume of Miscellanea.

The following is the complete list of the Society's publications up to the present time :—

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| 1878-79. | { | I. Commonwealth Church Survey. |
| | | II. Index to Wills at Chester, 1545 to 1620. |
| 1879-80. | { | III. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period |
| | | Part I. |

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| 1880-81. | { | IV. Index to Wills at Chester, 1621 to 1650. |
| | | V. Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1636. |
| 1881-82. | { | VI. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, 1600-1678. |
| | | VII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I. |
| 1882-83. | | VIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II. |
| 1883-84. | { | IX. Preston Guild Rolls. |
| | | X. Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1457 to 1680. |

Two volumes have been issued in each year, except twice, when a single volume of more than average thickness has been substituted for the two volumes.

The Council have the pleasure to announce that Mr. James Hall, of Willaston, near Nantwich, will edit for the Society an original document of great local interest, relating to the Civil War in Cheshire, written by Mr. Thomas Malbon, of Nantwich, who was living in or near that town, and died in 1658. The original MS. is preserved at Conover Hall, co. Salop, the residence of Reginald Cholmondeley, Esq., who kindly permitted Mr. Hall to take a full transcript of it. This manuscript is now believed to have been one to which Mr. Edward Burghall, the vicar of Acton, was greatly indebted in the preparation of what is known as "Burghall's Diary"; but as this contains some curious variations, it is suggested that this Diary should also be printed in the same volume. "Burghall's Diary" was printed about 100 years ago, but the printed copy is full of mistakes, and contains many important omissions. A full copy of the original is in the possession of Mr. Earwaker. Mr. Hall, who has recently published a very valuable History of Nantwich, has there given many extracts from Malbon's Diary, which show its great interest and importance as a contemporaneous record of a period now exciting so much attention.

The Council venture to hope that the first volume of the Marriage Licences at Chester, 1606 to 1615, may shortly be taken in hand. It has been long delayed owing to the illness of Mr. Thomas Hughes, of Chester, F.S.A., who had transcribed about one half of the volume before he was taken ill. It will form a volume of very great interest to all genealogists.

Mr. J. A. C. Vincent's Report on the Lancashire Subsidy Rolls is not yet completed, but it is hoped it may be finished before long.

It has also been suggested to the Council that a volume containing a full account of the various MSS. relating to

Lancashire and Cheshire, contained in the various public libraries in the two counties, with an analysis of the contents of each volume, would be a very suitable publication for the Society to undertake. This would include and be an Index to the 45 folio volumes of the Raines MSS., now in the Chetham Library, the Piccope, Palmer, Barritt, and other local MSS. there, as well as those in the Free Libraries of Manchester, Liverpool, Salford, Warrington, Preston, Wigan, &c., many of which are full of very valuable local information, but owing to the want of indexes are but little known, and not nearly so frequently consulted as they might be.

The following works have also been suggested to the Council for publication :—

Institutions to Lancashire and Cheshire Churches from the Episcopal Registers at Lichfield and Chester.

List of Cheshire *Inquisitiones post Mortem*, with Calendars of Heirs.

Inquisitions of Proofs of Age, Liveries, and Grants of Wardship, Marriage, &c.

A Handy List of all the Lancashire *Inquisitiones post Mortem*, the Subsidy Rolls, and other Public Records.

The Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Werburgh at Chester.

Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire and Cheshire.

Abstracts of Wills from Chester and Richmond.

A continuation of the Index to the Wills at Chester from the year 1660.

Early Manorial Court Rolls relating to the two counties.

Local Parish Registers.

&c. &c. &c.

Although several new members have joined the Society, during the past year, there have been several removals by death and in consequence of the non-payment of subscriptions, and the number of members is now below what the Council think it should be. By a resolution adopted at the last meeting the number of members is now limited to 350, as in the case of many other similar Societies, and the Council trust that the present members will kindly use their influence with their friends to induce them to join the Society, as with a full list of 350 members the operations of the Society could be much extended.

☞ The Council desire to direct attention to Rule 5, which enacts that no volume shall be delivered to any member whose subscription is in arrear.

The Balance-sheet, showing the receipts and expenditure of the Society for the current year, is given on the next page.

Herold Society.—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Receipts and Expenditure from 30th June, 1883, to 30th June, 1884.

藏

Cr.

<i>£.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
235	19	7	Balance (bank book), June 30, 1883
111	6	0	Subscriptions received (July to December, 1883)
37	16	0	" " (January to June, 1884)
2	10	0	Books sold
4	2	11	Bank interest

Hon. Sec., for carriage and packing Vols. 5 & 6	2	10	0
" " " " postages, &c., July, 1882, to December, 1883	3	1	0
" " " " Grigson, transcripts of List of Lancashire Freeholders in 1600 and List of Cheshire Magistrates 1601 and 1620	1	10	0
Mr. Grigson, transcript of List of Compounders for Knight- hood temp. <i>Car. I.</i> &c.	1	14	0
Alliance Assurance Co., insurance of Stock of Books at 108, Portland Street, Manchester	1	12	0
Mr. Abram, expenses incurred in transcribing and indexing the "Preston Guild Rolls"	1	0	0
Mr. Price, List of Abstracts of Richmond Wills	10	0	0
Messrs. Wyman & Sons, payment of account for printing and binding Mr. Selby's "Lancashire and Cheshire Records"	4	4	0
Mr. Pearce, Stationery supplied to Hon. Secretary	150	0	0
Bank Commission	1	5	0
Balance (bank book), June 30, 1884	1	3	2
	213	15	4

£391 14 6

£391 14 6

Examined and found correct .. { JOHN H. CHAPMAN, Auditor.
{ JOHN A. C. VINCENT, Deputy Auditor.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS,
Honorary Treasurer.



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME XII.

1885.

COUNCIL FOR 1884-85.

THE WORSHIPFUL RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester, *Glenwood, Virginia Water, Staines*, PRESIDENT.

THE REV. THE HON. GEORGE THOMAS ORLANDO BRIDGEMAN, M.A., Honorary Canon of Liverpool, *The Hall, Wigan*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

HIS HONOUR HENRY FOX BRISTOWE, Q.C., Vice-Chancellor of the County Palatine of Lancaster, *The Cliffe, Nantwich*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

JAMES CROSTON, F.S.A., *Upton Hall, Prestbury, Cheshire*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM ALEXANDER ABRAM, 42, *Adelaide Terrace, Blackburn*.

JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A., *Egerton Villa, Stretford, near Manchester*.

GEORGE E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Norroy King of Arms, *Herald's College London, E.C.*

HENRY HOYLE HOWORTH, F.S.A., *Bentcliffe, Eccles, near Manchester*.

THOMAS HUGHES, F.S.A., *The Groves, Chester*.

THE REV. JOSEPH HEATON STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire*.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *Heather Lea, Claughton, Birkenhead*, HON. TREASURER.

JOHN PARSONS EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A., *Pensarn, Abergelle, North Wales*, and 108, *Portland Street, Manchester*, HON. SECRETARY.



Miscellanies,

RELATING TO

Lancashire and Cheshire.

VOLUME THE FIRST.

Containing:—

1. HOMAGE ROLL OF THE MANOR OF WARRINGTON
1491-1517.
 2. LOANS, CONTRIBUTIONS, SUBSIDIES AND SHIP-MONEY
PAID BY THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF
CHESTER, 1620 TO 1639.
 3. THREE LANCASHIRE SUBSIDY ROLLS, 1541, 1622, AND
1628; AND A RECUSANT ROLL, 1628.
 4. OBLIGATORY KNIGHTHOOD; LISTS OF THOSE WHO
REFUSED TO TAKE UP THEIR KNIGHTHOOD IN
CHESHIRE AND LANCASHIRE IN 1631-2.
 5. LIST OF THE FREEHOLDERS IN LANCASHIRE IN 1600
-

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1885.

Dup Cong Lib



1305035

GENERAL PREFACE.



HIS volume contains a number of separate Records, relating to the counties of Lancaster and Chester, which appeared to the Council to be well worthy of being printed. Each has been edited by a responsible Editor, but the pagination of the volume is consecutive and there is one General Index. The Council hope to present similar volumes to the Members from time to time, and will be glad to hear of any Records of a similar character, which may seem to merit permanent preservation in print. Any such entrusted to them will be carefully cared for and returned in due course.

CORRIGENDA

- Page 29, line 24. For Richard Plumtre read *William* Plumtre.
,, 33, line 27. For George Wainwright read *Hugh* Wainwright.
,, 69, line 3. For Mr. Bradbolt read Mr. *Brodbelt* (?).
,, 115, last line. For R. Frodsham read *V.* Frodsham.
,, 119, line 21. For V. S^t Peters read *R.* S^t Peters.
,, 124, line 2 from bottom. For F. Burton read *V.* Burton.



Homage Roll

OF THE

Manor of Warrington,

(Co. LANCASTER),

1491 TO 1517.

*From the Original in the possession of Col. IRELAND-BLACKBURNE,
of Hale Hall, co. Lancaster.*

EDITED BY

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1885.



INTRODUCTION.

We'll do thee homage and be ruled by thee
As our commander.

THE original from which this work is printed, though called a roll, is contained in a few sheets of foolscap paper, stitched together in a parchment cover, which has once formed part of an old deed of the time of Henry VIII. The whole, except the last three pages, is a holograph in the handwriting of its compiler, Sir William Plumtre, of whom a few particulars will be found in a later part of this Introduction. In a note which he has prefixed to his work he tells us that he meant it to remain of record for the heirs (*pro hæredibus*) of Sir Thomas Boteler, from which it follows, as the heir is the successor of the dead and not of the living (*nemo est hæres viventis*), that it must have been written after the good knight Sir Thomas Boteler's death. It will be evident to the most casual reader that the roll must have been transcribed from some original, kept ledger-wise in an account book; many of the entries referring to events occurring at different times from that to which the principal entry relates. Thus, when it is said that John Ashton, of Penketh, did homage for his lands in Penketh on 11 April 22 Henry VII., he paid his relief for the same on 11th June in the same year. Another circumstance which goes to confirm the fact that the roll is a transcript is that three or more of the entries bear date in the 24th instead of the 21st year of King Henry VII.'s reign, a mistake which it is more easy to account for as occurring in a transcript than in the original. There is also one entry dated on the 26th August 24 Henry VII., the king having died before that day in the last year of his reign.— This entry must be a mistake.

The Roll, which begins on the 18th July, 1491, and ends on 11th July, 1517, extends over a period of twenty-six years wanting only seven days ; it seems to have been kept during all that time by the compiler. The three concluding pages of the roll, all relating to events and circumstances of Queen Elizabeth's reign, must have been written by some other hand after the death of the compiler. As muniments of feudal times, rolls, such as this, are met with less frequently than might be expected, if we consider how numerous the homages were, which must have been paid to every great landholder while the feudal system lasted. At the time of this Homage Roll the manor of Warrington included a great extent of country, containing within its circuit a considerable number of mesne manors, the particulars of which are given in "The Annals of the Lords of Warrington," one of the volumes printed by the Chetham Society. In that work most if not all the homages in the present Roll are alluded to from a similar roll or paper in the possession of the Right honourable Lord Lilford, the representative of the Boteler estates. His Lordship's copy of the roll differs a little from the work now printed, the original of which is in the possession of Colonel Ireland-Blackburne of Hale, by whose kind permission it is now printed, for that gives a few homages of the year 1490, of which we extract the following account from the "Annals of the Lords of Warrington" (page 349): "The 13 January 5 Henry VII., 1490, must have been a red-letter day in the annals of Bewsey, for Sir Thomas Boteler then, attended by the honourable Thomas Hawardyn, lieutenant justice of Chester ; Hamon Bruche, Richard Birkenhead, Henry Garnet, esquires, and others, with Henry Doker, his seneschal, as master of the ceremonies, sat to receive the homage of the following tenants and feudal retainers:—Randle Sankey, who was the first among them, did homage and paid x^s for his relief for a carucate of land, being the tenth part of a knight's fee, in Little Sankey, which his father, of the same name, then lately dead, had held under the house of Bewsey. The next tenant who appeared and did homage was Hugh del Bruche, of the neighbouring hamlet of that name, who had lately succeeded to the lands which his father, Henry del Bruche, had held in Sankey and

Orford. Another tenant, Richard Ratcliffe, appeared and paid his relief, but for some reason he had his homage respited to a future day ; and then appeared two other tenants, John Ratcliffe and Mathew Sale, who paid their relief and did fealty, but did no homage, probably because they did not hold by knight's service. Many persons of consequence were present, and amongst them were Thomas, first Earl of Derby ; Thomas Bretherton, Baron of the King's Exchequer at Lancaster ; Richard Sneyde, Recorder of Chester ; the Honourable Thomas Hawarden ; and John Grymesdyche, esquire."

On 14 November 8 Henry VIII., 1516, Sir Henry Kighley, knight, as we learn from the roll now published, paid for the relief of the lands he held in Bedford under Sir Thomas Boteler xxxiijs iiij^d in angels of gold. These angels of gold must have been reckoned at 6s. 8d., and not at 10s. the angel, unless they were ill angels, such as Chief Justice Gascoigne in Henry VI. (Part II. act i. sc. 2) called Falstaff ; to which that fat knight replied, "Your ill angel is light, but I hope he that looks upon me will take me without weighing."

The other homages recorded in the present Roll were rendered in a great variety of places,—in the stately towers of Lathom ; at Bewsey, the venerable mansion of Sir Thomas Boteler ; at Hollinfare, the seat of the Masseys ; in the manor court-house at Warrington ; in the priory or house of the Austin friars there, and some other places ; and among those who were present to witness them at different times we may mention some historic and knightly names, as, Thomas, first Earl of Derby ; Sir Humphry Coningsby, Chief Justice of England ; Sir William Fairfax, one of the king's justices ; Sir Richard Bold, knight ; Sir Thomas Booth, knight ; Thomas Sutton, Seneschal of Sion and one of the founders of Brasenose ; Thomas Shirewood and Henry Sergeant, jurisperiti ; the officials who took part in the proceedings were Humphry Madder, Thomas Shay or Shaw, and Henry Doker, bailiffs of the court.

Sir Thomas Boteler, knight, the baron of Warrington, for whom this Homage Roll was kept, was the representative of a family of his name, who had held the barony of War-

rington, which, from the number of its dependent manors, might almost be called a lordship or honour, nearly from the time of the Norman Conquest. His ancestors had shown themselves as ready to do homage, where it was due, as to receive it when it was their own. Among the services required by the king to be done at Carlisle in 1299 by the Prior of Coventry at Eccleshale, where the Botelers had lands, they offered to perform their service of two knights' fees, by sending John Boteler and three other persons, with horses and arms, to perform what was due ("Record Commission," vol. ii. p. 212). The knight, to whom the homages recorded in this roll by his trusty and faithful chaplain of thirty years were made, resided at Bewsey, a venerable mansion, rebuilt by himself within the same moated site where his ancestors had been seated from the time of Henry III. This their manor place and the head of their barony has found commendation from a native bard in his "Bewsey," a poem of considerable merit, and which he commences thus :—

While poets touch'd with Phœbus' sacred fire
 Have sung of Grongar or of Cooper's Hill,
 My humbler muse with fond delight shall stray
 To scenes familiar, to the peaceful spot
 Less famed perhaps, but not less dear, shall sing
 Of thee, O Bewsey, and, with raptured eye,
 Hang on thy rural charms and sylvan scenes.

(FITCHETT'S "Bewsey.")

In the year 1491, when this Homage Roll commences, Sir Thomas Boteler was about thirty years of age, and though he was not of age when the Wars of the Roses, in which some of his ancestors had borne a part, began, the storm which that war had raised had not so entirely ceased that he could lay aside his armour and cultivate, what he loved better, the arts of peace. We shall see, however, that when duty called him he could fill his part in war as well as in peace, and prove himself in both *haud indignus magnorum avorum*. Throughout his whole career he was held in much regard by his contemporaries, always showing his love of justice, and being ever a trusted peace-maker between such of his friends as had quarrelled. While he was growing into manhood,

Margaret, the good Countess of Richmond the king's mother, and at that time the consort of Thomas, the first Earl of Derby, was in the habit of taking into the halls of Lathom such young men of promise as she knew, and there affording them the advantage of an Oxford professor, whom she maintained in her household. Amongst these *élèves* were Oldham, afterwards Bishop of Exeter; Smith, afterwards Bishop of Lincoln; and Sir Thomas Boteler, each of whom showed the benefit they had received by founding a grammar school, two of which, Manchester, founded by Oldham, and Warrington by Sir Thomas Boteler, are still flourishing institutions. Sir Thomas Boteler profited much by the literature which the recent discovery of printing had given to the world, and his autograph, by its beauty, might excite the envy of any modern scribe. Sir Thomas Boteler, who, at the age of ten years, had succeeded to the great estates of his ancestors by the death of his brother, Sir William, who had fallen fighting on the side of Lancaster in the field of Tewkesbury, if he had cast his thoughts backwards might have been filled with mournful reflections on the mortality of his race; his great-grandfather had been cut off, when but a young man, at the siege of Harfleur, where he was with the king in 1415; his grandfather, Sir John Boteler, died on 14 September, 1430, not without suspicion of foul means; his father, who had fought at Blore in 1459, died on 26 February, 1463, and over his death there hangs a mystery; and Sir William Boteler, the elder brother of Sir Thomas Boteler, died, as we have seen, on the field of Tewkesbury in 1471, and thus, in fifty-six years, four of his predecessors in the estate had disappeared from the scene, a rate of mortality which even in that age seems most unusual.

The taste of Sir Thomas led him to prefer spending his life at home and among his own people, employed in the duties of the magistracy and the other duties which become a country gentleman. Although he was well known as a peace-maker of the neighbourhood, he was never backward in defending his just rights, as this Homage Roll in several instances shows, and he was not afraid to assert his right to his franchises of fairs and markets, even when these were attacked by so powerful a noble as the second Earl of Derby,

and when the earl with his long purse had retained every counsel at the Lancashire assizes to appear against him. The gates of Janus, too, were not always closed in Sir Thomas's time, and though he loved peace he buckled on his armour and made ready for war when it was necessary. He suspected the Duke of Gloucester, and declined to attend his summons to be present at the coronation of the young prince, Edward V. ; but when the duke had thrown off the mask and usurped the crown himself, and his dreaded foe Richmond was in the field, great as his courage was, it was shaken by superstitious fears, and, quoting the story as our immortal dramatist gives it, he said—

Henry the Sixth
Did prophesy that Richmond should be king
When Richmond was a little peevish boy.

And again, he said—

When that I was in Exeter
The mayor in his courtesy shew'd me the castle,
And called it Rougemont, at which name I started,
Because a bard of Ireland did tell me
I should not live long after I saw Richmond.

But when the crisis was at hand the Earl of Derby, and with him Sir Thomas Boteler, at the head of a large force marched to Bosworth and shared in the victory which cost Richard his life and his crown, and placed the latter on the head of Henry VII., to the great joy of the kingdom. Sir Thomas on that day there won the spurs of knighthood.

In 1495, when the new king and his consort Elizabeth of York were making a progress to the north to visit the Countess of Richmond, the king's mother, and her husband the Earl of Derby, at Lathom, Sir Thomas Boteler and a numerous body of knights and gentlemen with their retainers assembled on the 28th July to welcome the king and queen as they passed over the new bridge at Warrington, which the earl at his own expense had just built and completed in honour of the royal visit.

On the 5th March, 1505, the king, by letters patent, made Sir Thomas a knight of the king's body, "*miles*," as the writ

has it, "*pro corpore nostro*," granting him at the same time the forestership of the forests of Simondswood, Croxteth, and Toxteth, and also the office of parker of the forests of Croxteth and Toxteth.

On the 26th August, 6 Henry VIII., Sir Thomas is styled, in a charter of that date, Baroun de Warrington.

Early in September, 1513, the troubles on the Scottish border roused the North of England to take arms, and Sir Thomas buckled on his armour, and marched with many of his neighbours to take part in the war. His chaplain, the compiler of the Homage Roll, who attended the wounded and dying, and who gave thanks to Heaven for the victory gained at Flodden, or, as he calls it, at Brynestone Moor, on the 9th September, does not tell us of the heavy losses sustained by our northern men in the fight. Amongst Sir Thomas Boteler's followers who there fell were the following:— (1) Thomas Whethill, of Great Sankey, who, after being wounded in the battle, died at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, leaving a widow, who, unable to survive him, died soon afterwards, leaving an infant son. (2) Henry Sale, of Bedford, who was slain in the same battle, left an only daughter of the age of four years, his heir, whose wardship and marriage were sold by Sir Thomas Boteler for forty pounds. Besides these, who are mentioned in the Homage Roll as having fallen in the fight, it is probable that (3) Richard de Rixton, whose brother did homage for his lands in the following March, had died of the wounds he brought with him from Flodden, and that (4) Thomas Sankey, one of Sir Thomas Boteler's archers, also fell in the battle.

These were enough to fall in one knight's retinue, but others of a higher rank, and many of them Sir Thomas's neighbours, also fell, and amongst them were—

(1) Sir Bryan Tunstall, of Thurland Castle, of whom the poet says—

Tunstall lies dead upon the field,
His life-blood stains his spotless shield.

- (2) Sir Thomas Venables, the baron of Kinderton.
- (3) Sir William Handford, of Handford, knight.
- (4) Sir John Booth, of Barton, knight.

(5) Christopher Savage, mayor of Macclesfield (Robson's "Flodden Field," lines 504-5.)

(6) John Bostock, esquire, in the retinue of the Abbot of Vale Royal.

(7) James Holt, esquire, of Stubley.

(8) Robert Bebbington, esquire, of Bebbington.

(9) William, Randle, James, John, and Charles, his nephews; an unusual fatality from the same family in one battle.

(10) Robert Fouleshurst, esquire, of Crewe.

(11) Thomas Maisteron, esquire, of Nantwich, in the retinue of the Abbot of Vale Royal, and

(12) Sir Anthony Wingfield, who is commemorated in this epitaph:—

Sir Anthony did bravely fight and die,
Of Wingfield's sons the famed Sir Anthony;
But death he counted mickle gain, sith he
Over the Scots did gain the victory.

The reward which Sir Thomas Boteler gained from his share in the field at Flodden was that his pennon was converted into a banner, and he himself became a banneret; a reward which must have been of small account when weighed against the loss of so many of his friends and retainers. At Flodden his chaplain must have found such consolation as we are told of in "Marmion":—

A pious man, whom duty brought
To dubious verge of battle fought,
To shrive the dying, bless the dead!

As the feudal superior of the Blundells of Ince, Sir Thomas Boteler sued William Molyneux, who had disputed his right to the wardship and marriage of James, the infant heir of Thomas Blundell. Dodsworth, the antiquary, has recorded this dispute ("Annals of the Lords of Warrington," p. 389) without informing us how it ended; but this information is supplied by this Homage Roll now published (pages 31, 33).

On the 29th June, 1515, Sir Thomas granted to certain trustees the advowson of his parish church of Warrington, in

order that on the next avoidance they should present thereto his well-beloved priest and chaplain Sir Will. Plumtre for the good love, zeal, and favour he bore him, and to the intent that he should remember him in his prayers ("Annals of the Lords of Warrington," p. 590).

Our ancestors in old times very frequently put off the making of their wills until warned by serious sickness that their end was near, and such hasty instruments, often nuncupative and uncertain, led to frequent disputes in law. Sir Thomas Boteler, however, who respected the maxim, *Respice finem*, made his will as soon as he had attained to man's estate; but in 1520, when he was approaching his grand climacteric, he made another, dated on the 10th August in that year, which is set out at length in the "Annals of the Lords of Warrington" (p. 405 *et seq.*); and this will, except by a codicil, dated 27th February, 1522, by which he founded and endowed the Warrington Free Grammar School, remained unaltered at his death, which happened on 27th April, 1522.

Of Sir William Plumtre's birthplace, family, or origin, the writer has obtained no information whatever. His family name is quite unknown in the neighbourhood; but, rare as the name is, another Sir William Plumtre, a priest and chaplain also like himself, and called "one of Queen Mary's old priests," occurs in history as having taken part in the northern insurrection of 1569, and paid the penalty for it with his life. (Sharp's "Memorials of the Rebellion," Surtees Society, pp. 133-140). Sir William, the faithful friend who survived his patron, the good old knight, must have been born about the year 1465, and when he was about thirty he was made rector of Thornton-le-Moors, in Cheshire, and he held that, which was his only preferment, until 1545, and as he died in that year, having held Thornton for fifty years, he must have died, at least, an octogenarian. As he had served Sir Thomas Boteler during his life, so the old knight desired to retain his services after his death, and he therefore made him an executor of his will; and, not content to give him that dry office, he willed that his old chaplain should enjoy for his life certain lands in Crophill Boteler, of the yearly value of £6. 14s. 1d., for which he was to do divine service, and to pray for the souls of Sir Thomas and Dame Margaret Boteler, and all Christian

souls, until he should be provided with a benefice of £20 a year, and he also gave him a goblet with its cover, both of which the testator had received from Lady Massie. Sir William Plumtre, who did not shrink from any duty as Sir Thomas's executor, did not hesitate, in 1526, to sue at law Sir Thomas Southworth, of Samlesbury, though a great knight and the husband of the testator's daughter Margery, in order to compel him to give up a casket of money belonging to the testator's estate, and of which he had obtained wrongful possession, and which against right and justice he would have retained but for Sir William's proceedings against him ("Duchy Calendar," p. 128).

Sir Thomas Boteler, having always loved the Austin friars at Warrington, of whose house he was the hereditary patron, did not forget them in his will, for he there desired that "ten marks should be given to the pore frerehouse of Weryngton towards the reparation and ornament of the same, after the discretion of his executors." Little did the testator foresee the ruin and desolation that would overtake the ancient house and scatter its inmates in a few short years. Loyal to his master and friend in death as he had been in life, Sir William Plumtre, when the fatal blow came, and the Austin friary had passed by sale into the hands of Sir Thomas Holcroft, the wholesale purchaser of the dissolved religious houses, unwilling to see desecrated the Jesus Chapel of the ancient priory, where prayers had been offered up for two centuries and a half, obtained at his own expense a lease of it for a term, during which it continued, after the dissolution, to be used for divine worship; and to this good purpose it continued to be applied during Sir William's life, and for five years after he had been called to his rest. In 1550 Sir John Lowe occurs, in a list of the Warrington clergy, as officiating there on the patronage, and almost certainly on the stipend, of Sir William Plumtre, which could only have been done in the Jesus Chapel. Having been the means of thus preserving the chapel through his affection for it, for its own sake and its former masters, Sir William remained to the end its friend, and in his will of 15th September, 1545, which we give *in extenso*, he remembers it by a legacy.

"I give [he says] to maister Boteler's chapel within the parish church of Werington vj^s viij^d and that to be disposede by the scholemaister ther and Sir Robert Hall. To Jesus church at Werington xx^s in money to be uasid by th' advice of Sir John Carlile. To Maistresse Clemence Hall the salte of silver because halfe of the stuffe that it was bought with was herres, and besides that she shall have all her owne goodes, &c., which she will take upon her concience to be herres at Hokertonne without lett or trouble. To Sir Robert Hall the bookes named *Quatuor decem sermones*, *Ortus vocabulorum*, and *The Shepherdes Kalender*, and the booke named *Pica*, and that to remain in maister Boteler's chapel at Werington. To Roger Oxell the *Novum testamentum* in Latin, *Lilium missæ et Pupilla oculi*. To my good maistress Elizabeth Bothe of Dunham iij silver spoones. To M^r Cutler Bolde a crowne or v^s. A preste to be keppe to celebrate masse for my sawlle, my father's sawlle, and my mother's sawlle, and for the souls of Sir Thomas Boteler and dame Margaret at Jesus church in Werington for iij yerres."

If Sir William Plumtre, as is probable, died at his rectory of Thornton-le-Moors, he was not unlikely buried there. He was grateful, loyal, and faithful in his office of priest and chaplain, as well as in his other offices; he descended to his grave in peace, full of years, and his memory lingered long with the worshippers in the Jesus Chapel, which he had preserved for them.

WILLIAM BEAMONT.

ORFORD HALL, WARRINGTON,

October, 1884.

Land²

A booke of the Knights fees
holden of the man^r of
Warrington *incipiend*

6 H. 7. [1491]

(on the cover.)

Inside the cover is written:—

Istum libru scripsit Willm^{us} pluntr^{us}
capellanus Bt remaneret pro Ber^o
recordo pro heredibus Thome Botele^r
Militis.

When the tenn'te shall make homage to his lorde
he shall Descende and his hedde vncoūy
And his Lorde shall sitt And the tenn't
shall kneele before hym on both his knee
And holde his hands ioyntelye together
Bytwene the hande of his Lorde & shall say
thus :

I be come yo^r man from this daye forward of lif & lim^e
and of erthlye worshippe and vnto you shalbe true and
faythfull and Bere you faith of the Lande & tenement
that I clayme to hold of you Saving the faith that I do owe
to o^r souaigne Lady the Quene and to other the Lordes that
I do hold of. And then you sitting lett
kysse you.

ffeaitye.

Here you this my lorde: that I vnto you shalbe faithfull
and true: And shall bere you faith of the lande & teñte that
I clayme to hold of you. And trulye shall do vnto you
the duties customes and s'uices due for the same at termes
assigned, as helpe me godd and all saynts. And this do
lett hym kysse the boke.

[On a narrow piece of vellum stitched with the rest]

Md̄ the monday next afore the fest of mare magdalene the vj yerⁿ of kyng henrⁿ the vijth [18 July 1491] in the p^rsence of my lord of Derby Rondulph Culcheth dyd his homage accordyng to the lay to S^r Thom^{as} Boteler Knyght at latham And also the sayd Rondulph afore my sayd lord of Derby payd to the sayd S^r Thom^{as} his Releyf - - x^s x^d.

Also the xxxth day of april the vijth yere of kyng henry the vijth [1492] John holcroft dyd his homage & payd his Releyf x^s x^d to S^r Thom^{as} Botyller knyght his chefe lord affore Henry Birom Richard worthyngton Thom^{as} ashton Thom^{as} Elham and S^r Symon Birom.

Also the same day [30 April 1492] henry Rysley dyd his homage and payd his Releyff vnto the Sayd S^r Thom^{as} Botiller knyght afore the sayd gentylmen - x^s x^d.

Also Richard Ratclyff the same yere payd to the sayd S^r Thom^{as} Boteler his releyffe - x^s x^d and p^rmysed to do his homage.

Also John Ratclyffe payd his Releyff to y^e sayd S^r Thom^{as} Botiller . x^s x^d the tuesday next aft^r saynt mychaell day tharchangell y^e xvij yere of kyng henry the vijth [4 Oct. 1502].

Joh^{'es} massy de Rixton payd his relefe to S^r Thom^{as} Boteler knight y^e yest^r weke xx^s x^d a^o xvij rr. h. vij [March 1502]. Id Joh^{'es} dyd homage to S^r Thos Botiller a^o xx^o h. vij [1504] at the holynfeyrⁿ [Hollinferry] aforⁿ S^r John [Bothe] knyght math (?) Snede & Thom^{as} hawarden lerned i y^e lawe Will^{am} maynwaryng & george legh gētilmē.

Mathew Sale de legh dyd his homage to y^e seyde S^r Thom^{as} i y^e parler at Bewsey aforⁿ y^e vicar of ffroddesh^{am} george legh gēt Will^{am} plūtre And payd his relefe x^s a^o xix. r.r. h. vij. [1503.]

Oliuerus Culcheth dyd his homage to y^e sayd S^r Thomas at Bewsey afore Thom^{as} Brethurton baron of y^e kyngs exchequer at lancast^r Will^{am} Colwych S^r Willi^{am} plūtre And payd his relefe to S^r Tho^{as} p man^s Ricⁱ parker a^o xix^o [1503].

Hugh Shotylworth payd the relefe and dyd his his (*sic*) homage at Bewsey the sonday afor^r luke day a^o xx^o h. v^{iiij} [*sic* for Henry VII.] [20 October 1504] the which relefe xiiij^s iiij^d these p^rsents Ric['] Boold knyght hugh Boteler.

[Here the book really begins.]

Omes isti subscripti fecerūt homag^ū s^uic^ū Thome Boteler mili^ū ac eciā eidm soluerūt cer^ū releuio p^{er} terr^ū quas de eo tenent p^{er} s^uic^ū milita^ū vt inferius patet

Culchith.

Ranulphus Culchith de Culchith fecit homag^ū & s^uic^ū p^{ro}dict^ū Thome Boteler ap^{ud} lathom in festo scē^{nt} ma^{rie} magdalene iⁿ p^{re}sent^{ia} Thome Comit^{is} Derbei anno sexto henrici septimi Ac idm Ranulphs soluit releuio suo p^{ro}dict^ū Thome decē solid^{os} & decē den^{arios}

Holcroft.

Johnes holcroft ar^{bitr} fecit homag^ū & s^uic^ū xxx^o die ap^{ri}l a^{nte} septio p^{ro}dict^ū Regē corā henric^o Birom^{an} ar^{bitr} Ric^{ardus} worthyngton Thoma Assheton Simone Birom cap^{it}llo Ac Id^{em} soluit p^{er} releuio suo p^{er} t^{er}r^{am} iⁿ culchith decē solid^{os} & decē den^{arios}

Ryssey.

Itm eod^{em} die henric^o Rysseyley fecit homag^ū & s^uic^ū corā p^{ro}dict^ū p^{er}sonis et soluit p^{er} releuio suo p^{er} t^{er}r^{am} suis iⁿ Culchith p^{ro}dict^ū decē solid^{os} & decē den^{arios} [crossed out]

[In the margin is written:—

this is sold & th^{er}fore Crossed. T: Ireland:

Sonkey.

Itm Ranulphus Sonkey xiiij^o Die Januar^{is} a^{nte} quito p^{ro}dict^ū regē fecit homag^ū & s^uic^ū corā Joh^{anne} hawardyn hamone penketh Ric^{ardus} Birkenhede et Soluit p^{er} releuio suo decē solid^{os} p^{er} t^{er}r^{am} iⁿ werington p^{ro}p^{ri}et^{ate} Sonky & magna Sonky

Radclyff.

Ric^{ardus} Radclyff del tow^{er} p^{ro}missit facē homag^ū s^{ed} obij^{it} anq^{ue} fecit t^{er}m soluit p^{er} releuio suo p^{er} t^{er}r^{am} iⁿ Culchith vocat^{um} p^{er}se forlong decē solid^{os} & decē den^{arios}

Radclyff.

Joh^{annes} Radclyff fra^{ter} & heres p^{ro}dict^ū Rici^{ardus} soluit p^{er} releuio suo p^{ro}dict^ū terr^{am} decē solid^{os} & decē den^{arios}

Sale.

Matheus Sale fecit homag^ū & s^uic^ū in cenaculo ap^{ud} Bewsey corā Vicar^{io} de f^{ro}ddesh^{am} Wiffmo Maynwarin Georg^{ius} legh ac alijs Ac id^{em} soluit p^{er} releuio decē solid^{os} octau^o die Junij anno xix^o p^{ro}dict^ū regē p^{er} terr^{am} in bedford

Massye.

Johnes Massye de Rixton fecit homag^ū & s^uic^ū a^{nte} xix^o ap^{ud} holynfey^{er} corā Joh^{anne} Bothe mili^ū Rico^{us} Sneyde Thom^{as}

All these under written did homage and service to Sir Thomas Boteler, knight, and also paid the proper relief for the lands, which they hold of him by knight's service as appears below

Randle Culcheth of Culcheth did his homage and service aforesaid to Thomas Boteler at Lathom on the festival of St. Mary Magdalene in the presence of Thomas, earl of Derby, in the sixth year of Henry VII., and the same Randle paid ten shillings and ten pence for his relief to the said Thomas. Culcheth.
[1491.]

John Holcroft, esquire, did his homage and service 30th April in the seventh year of the aforesaid King before Henry Birom esquire, Richard Worthington, Thomas Assheton, and Simon Birom chaplain, and the same paid for his relief of lands in Culcheth ten shillings and ten pence. Holcroft.
[1492.]

Also, on the same day Henry Risley did homage and service before the persons aforesaid, and paid for his relief of his lands in Culcheth aforesaid ten shillings and ten pence. Risley.

Also, Randle Sankey on the 14th day of January in the fifth year of the aforesaid King did homage and service before John Hawardyn, Hamon Penketh, Richard Birkenhead, and paid for his relief of his lands in Warrington, Little Sankey and Great Sankey ten shillings. Sankey.
[1490.]

Richard Radcliff of the Tower promised to do homage, but died before he did it, he paid for his relief for lands in Culcheth called Pessforlong ten shillings and ten pence. Radcliff.

John Radcliff, brother and heir of the aforesaid Richard, paid for his relief of the aforesaid lands ten shillings and ten pence. Radcliff

Mathew Sale did homage and service in the dining hall at Bewsey before the Vicar of Frodsham, William Mainwaring, George Legh and others, and he paid for his relief of his lands in Bedford ten shillings on the eighth day of June in the nineteenth year of the same king. Sale.
[1504.]

John Massye of Rixton did homage and service in the King's nineteenth year at Hollynfayr before Sir John Bothe Massye.

hawardyn Wiffmo Maynwaring Georgio legh Ac Id Johē soluit p releuio suo p dñio suo de Rixton xx^s

Culchith. Oliuus Culchith fecit homag^o corā Thoma Bretherto Wiffmo Colwich & Wiffmo plūtr^o Ac id Oliuē^o soluit releuio suo p terr^o i culchith decē solid & decē den

Shotylworth. Hugo Shotilworth fecit homag^o & s^uic^o ap^d Bewsey d lune p^x post fest^o S^ci luce a^o xx^o p^dct^o regē et soluit p releuio xiijs^s iiij^d p t^r i bedford

Blūdell. Wiffmus Blundell de ynse blundell p^misit fac^oe homa & s^uic^o s^z obijt anq^a fecit tū wiffms soluit p releuio xxxij^s iiij^d vicessimo scdo die decembr^o a^o xx^o p^dct^o Rē p dñio d ynse Blundell

Sale. Johes Sale de Birconhead fecit homag^o & s^uic^o ap^d Bewsey vicesimo septio die Januar^o a^o xx^o p^dct^o Rē corā Thoma Bretherton Johē Grymesdich Johē fforde & Wiffmo plūtr^o cap^o p terr^o in bedford p^dict^o et soluit p releuio suo xxxij^s iiij^d

Tyldesley. Johes Tyldesley de Geret fecit homag^o & s^uic^o ap^d Bewsey corā Wiffmo s^geaunt Georg^o legh & Wiffmo plūtr^o cap^o et soluit p releuio x^s in festo nati^oe sci^o Johis Bapt^o a^o xx^o p^dct^o regē p t^r i Tyldesley

Blūdell. Robts Blūdell filius & heres Wiffmi Blundell xij^o die aug^o a^o p^dict^o p^dict^o Rē fecit homag^o ap^d werington i domo fat^o ibm corā Hugone Boteller Thoma Mere (?) & Wiffmo plūtr^o cap^o Ac id Rob^ots soluit p releuio suo xxij^s iiij^d p dñio suo de ynse Blundell xij^o die maii Anno p^dco^o

Molyneux. Johes molyneux de melling fecit homag^o & s^uic^o p terr^o i thornetoñ p^dict^o duodecio die august^o corā p^fatē psonis a^o werington Ac id Johes habet diē et respectuac^o de releuio

Tarleton. Itm Ric^o Tarleton fecit homag^o & s^uic^o p t^r suis^o Thorneton p^dict^o a^o & loco p^dict^o et habet diē de releuio

lonnt. Johes lonnt de lonnt fecit homag^o & s^uic^o corā p^fatē psonis loco & tempe p^dictē p t^r in lont

knight, Richard Sneyde, Thomas Hawardyn, William Mainwaring, George Legh, and the same John for his relief of his manor of Rixton paid twenty shillings.

Oliver Culcheth did homage before Thomas Bretherton, William Colwich and William Plumtre, and the same Oliver paid for his relief of his lands in Culcheth ten shillings and ten pence. Culcheth.

Hugh Shotilworth did homage and service at Bewsey on the Monday next after St. Luke's Day in the twentieth year of the aforesaid king, and paid for relief of his lands in Bedford 13^s 4^d. Shotilworth.
[1504.]

William Blundell of Ince Blundell promised to do homage and service, but he died before doing it, nevertheless the same William, on the 22nd day of December in the twentieth year of the aforesaid king, paid for relief of the manor of Ince Blundell, 33^s 4^d. Blundell.
[1504.]

John Sale of Birkenhead did homage and service at Bewsey on the 27th day of January in the twentieth year of the king aforesaid, before Thomas Bretherton, John Grymesdich, John Ford, and William Plumtre chaplain for his lands in Bedford aforesaid and paid for his relief 33^s 4^d. Sale.
[1505.]

John Tyldesley of Garret did homage and service at Bewsey before William Sargeant, George Legh, and William Plumtre chaplain, and paid for relief ten pence on S. John the Baptist's Day in the 20th year of the said king for lands in Tyldesley. Tyldesley.

Robert Blundell, son and heir of William Blundell, on the 12th day of August in the aforesaid year of the king aforesaid, did homage at Warrington in the house of the Friars there before Hugh Boteler, Thomas Mere (?), and William Plumtre chaplain, and the same Robert paid for his relief of his manor of Ince Blundell 23^s 4^d on the 13th of May in the year aforesaid. Blundell.
[1505.]

John Molyneux of Melling did homage and service for lands in Thornton on the twelfth of August aforesaid before the persons aforesaid at Warrington, and the same John had his relief respited to a certain day. Molyneux.
[1505.]

Likewise Richard Tarlton did homage and service for his lands in Thornton aforesaid in the place and year aforesaid, and had respite for his relief. Tarlton.

John Lunt of Lunt did homage and service before the persons aforesaid at the place and time aforesaid for lands in Lunt. Lunt.

lonnt.

Joñes lonnt de Thorneton fecit homag^o & s^uic^o cor^a p^{er}fat^o p^{er}son^e die anno & loco p^{re}dict^o p^{er} terr^a i thorneton

Holcroft.

Joñes Holcroft a^l fecit homag^o & s^uic^o cor^a henric^o ffaringtō a^l Wiſſmo vrmeston rector^o de Legh Thom^o hawardyn Wiſſmo plū^r p^{er} terr^a i Culchith & Pynyngton ten^t p^{er} s^uic^o milita^r de p^{re}dict^o Thoma Boteler milite vicesim^o die octobrⁱ xxj^o a^o p^{re}dict^o reg^e

Holcroft & Starky.

Itm vndecio die maij a^o xxj^o p^{re}dict^o fⁱ Joñes Holcroft & Joñes Starky solu^{er}ut xiiij^o solid^o p^{er} releuijs suis p^{er} t^{er}^r suis pynyngton quas ip^si et Rob^t Worsey concess^{er}ut & cons^{er}u^{er}ut tene^{re} p^{er} vij^{ma} p^{ar}te vnⁱ feod^o milit^e de p^{re}dict^o Thoma

Rob^t laur[']ce.

It^{em} Rob^t laurence de Claghton i amound^o nes fecit homag^o & s^uic^o i die epiphanie xxj^o a^o p^{re}dict^o reg^e cor^a henric^o faringtō a^l Thoma Bretherton Riç^o Rixton Wiſſmo plū^r cap^{it}l^o p^{er} t^{er}^r i pua latoñ ten^t de p^{re}dict^o Thoma p^{er} s^uic^o milita^r vt p^{er} cartā ip^se Rob^t cuius^q iuris^qit ap^{ud}

Idm Rob^ts vicesimo sexto die augusti a^o xxiiij^o (*sic*) solu^{er}ut quic^q solid^o eid^{em} Thome p^{er} releuio suo p^{er} p^{re}dict^o terr^a

Worsley.

It^{em} vicesimo octauo die Junij a^o p^{re}dict^o Rob^ts Worsley a^l fecit homag^o & s^uic^o ap^{ud} Bewsey cor^a Thomā hawardyn Wiſſmo plū^r cap^{it}l^o p^{er} terr^a in pynyngton et p^{er} releuio t^{er}^r p^{er} sup^a.

Barth[']us Holcroft.

Itm ix^o die August a^o xxj^o p^{re}dict^o R^e Bartholomes holcroft venit ad Bewsey & ibm cōfitebat se tene^{re} t^{er}^r suas p^{er} s^uic^o milita^r Et p^{ar}tea fecit homag^o et fidelit^{er} cor^a Thoma hawardyn a^l Wiſſmo s^{er}geaunt Wiſſmo plū^r cap^{it}l^o & Wiſſmo Colwich et habet die de releuio.

Thurstan['] Tyldesley.

Thurstan['] Tyldesley de Tyldesley obligat^{us} p^{er} s^{er}ptū sū obligatorū solū^{er}ut Thome Boteler milit^{is} iij^s iiij^a aⁿuat^o p^{er} homag^o resp^{er}tuand^o fest^o scⁱ michaelis archⁱ Et id^{em} thurstan['] soluit in fest^o scⁱ michⁱ archⁱ p^{re}dict^o Thome p^{er} man^{us} Davenp^{er} s^uient^{er} sui p^{re}dict^o sūmam iij^s iiij^a p^{ar}tea tid^{em} thurstan['] deit^{us} p^{er}fat^o Thome decē m^{il}cas argent^o ad maritand^o se vbi voluit^{us} t^{er}^r p^{er} plenius indentur^{us} inde cōfect^{us} Ac eitam confessus est^{us}

John Lunt of Thornton did homage and service before the persons aforesaid on the day, year and place aforesaid for lands in Thornton. Lunt.

John Holcroft esquire did homage and service before Henry Farington esquire, William Urmeston, rector of Leigh, Thomas Hawardyn, William Plumtre, for lands in Culcheth and Penington held by knight's service of the aforesaid Thomas Boteler knight on the 20th day of October in the 21st year of the said king. Holcroft.
[1505.]

Likewise, on the 11th day of May in the 21st year of the said king John Holcroft and John Starkey paid 14^s for their relief of lands in Penington, which they and Robert Worsley granted and acknowledged to be held as a seventh part of a knight's fee from the said Thomas. Holcroft & Starkey.
[1506.]
Worsley.

Likewise Robert Lawrence of Claughton in Amounderness did homage and service at the Epiphany, in the 21st year of the said king, before Henry Farington esquire, Thomas Bretherton, Richard Rixton, William Plumtre chaplain, for lands in Little Layton held of the said Thomas by knight's service as appears by the charter of the same Robert, in the keeping of a lawyer at Robert Lawrence.

The same Robert, on the 26th day of August in the 24th [*? sic for 21st*] year, paid 5^s to the said Thomas for his relief of the said lands. [? 1506.]

Also, on the 28th June in the year aforesaid, the aforesaid Robert Worsley esquire did homage and service at Bewsey before Thomas Hawardyn and William Plumtre chaplain for lands in Penington, and paid relief as above. Worsley.

Also, on the 9th of August in the 21st year of the said king, Bartholomew Holcroft came to Bewsey and there acknowledged himself to hold his lands by knight's service and moreover did homage and fealty before Thomas Hawardyn esquire, William Sargeant, William Plumtre chaplain, and William Colwich, and had his relief respited. Bartholomew Holcroft.
[1506.]

Thurstan Tyldesley of Tyldesley is bound by his written obligation to pay to Thomas Boteler knight 3^s 4^d a year at Michaelmas day for respite of his homage; and the same Thurstan paid at Michaelmas day to the said Thomas by the hands of Davenport, his servant, 3^s 4^d; moreover the same Thurstan gave to the said Thomas ten marks of silver for liberty to marry as he would, as may more fully appear by Thurstan Tyldesley.

tener^l manū suū de Tyldesley de eo^d Thoma p s^{uic} militar^l et p x^{am} pte i feo^d milit^o.

Henric's
Halsall.

Itm vicesimo die Marcij a^o xxij^o h. vij henric^l halsall mil obligau^t se p^{dict} thome solue ei^d Thome annua^t duos soli^o argent^o p homag^o suo respectuand pviso q^d si id henric^l fec homag^o ex tūc cessaret solue p^{dict} duo^z soli^d p Mani^o c halsall Et i^d henric^l annua^t soluebat p^{dict} duos soli^d a diē assig^l in quibus^d indenturē int^o eos inde confect^o

Joh'es
Assheton de
Penketh.

Jo^hes Assheton de Penketh fecit homag^o & s^{uic} xj^o d ap^l anno xxij^o p^{dict} Rē p t^{ris} de Penketh corā hamor bruch a^l Simone birom hamone assheton laurenc^o Wy stanley & mltē a^l. Id soluit p releuio suo p t^{ris} ibm & Werington xvj^o die Junij a^o p^{dict} decē soli^d.

hamo Bruch.

Hamo Bruch eo^d die fecit homag^o & s^{uic} corā p^{di} psonis ap^d Bewsey p^{dict} & habuit diē de releuio p tris Bruch Orphord Werington Sonky pua & Sonky magr Et i^d hamo moriebat antequam soluit releuiū et habuit & here^d voca^{tu} Ricardū bruch quē i^d Thom^s hui^l i custō cū terr^l et fuit etat^o vij anno^z tempe mortē p^{dict} Hamonis

hamo
Assheton de
Glacebrok.

Hamo Assheton de Glacebrok dict^o die & a^o fecit homag^o & s^{uic} p terr^l suis i glacebrok tentē i s^{uic} militar^l & h^z diē de releuio. I^d hamo in fest^o s^{ci} Johis a portā latinā a^o xxij^o soluit p releuio sex soli^d ap^d Bewsey.

Thomas
Whetill.

Thomas Whethill fecit homag^o & s^{uic} p terr^l i magr Sonky corā p^{dict} psonis p^{dict} die ap^d Bewsey p^{dict} & hab diē de releuio.

Henr'
yorlescolles.

It^o Eo^d die henry yorlescolles fecit homag^o & s^{uic} a Bewsey p^{dict} corā Wifmo plūtr^l ca^{lo} hugone boteler & h diē de releuio p ter^l in magna Sonky I^d henric^l penult^o die Julij a^o h. octauⁱ pmo soluebat p releuio suo iij^s iij^d p is in Sonky magna p^{dict}.

Henricus
Sale de
Bedford.

Itm quito decimo die mens^o Ap^l Anno regni henrici sepⁱ vicesimo s^{cdo} henrics Sale de bedford a^l fecit homag^o & s^{uic} ap^d bewsey corā hamone bruch a^l Ri^{co} massye cap^o

the indenture thereof made; and he also acknowledged that he held his manor of Tyldesley of the said Thomas by knight's service and by the tenth part of one knight's fee.

Also, on the 20th day of March in the 21st of Henry VII., Henry Halsall, knight, bound himself to the said Thomas to pay him two shillings of silver yearly for respite of his homage, with a proviso that if he did such homage he should cease to pay the said two shillings for his manor of Halsall, and the said Henry paid the said two shillings a year on the day assigned in certain indentures made between them.

Henry
Halsall.
[1506.]

John Ashton of Penketh did homage and service on the 11th of April in the 22^d year of the said king, for his lands in Penketh before Hamon Bruche esquire, Simon Birom, Hamon Ashton, Lawrence Winstanley and many others, and he paid ten shillings for the relief of his lands there and in Warrington on the 16th day of June in the year aforesaid.

John
Ashton of
Penketh.
[1507.]

Hamon Bruche did homage and service the same day before the persons aforesaid, at Bewsey, and had his relief respited for his lands in Bruche, Orford, Warrington, Little and Great Sankey. And he died before it was paid; and left a son and heir named Richard Bruche, of the age of seven years at his father's death, and of whom and whose lands the said Thomas had the custody.

Hamon
Bruche.

Hamon Ashton of Glazebrook, on the said day and year, did homage and service for his lands in Glazebrook held in knight's service, and had his relief respited. The same Hamon, at Bewsey, on the day of the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate in the 23rd year paid 6^s for his relief.

Hamon
Ashton of
Glazebrook.
[1508.]

Thomas Whethill did homage and service for lands in Great Sankey before the persons aforesaid on the aforesaid day at Bewsey aforesaid, and had his relief respited.

Thomas
Whethill.

Also, on the same day Henry Yorescolles did homage and service at Bewsey aforesaid before William Plumtre chaplain, Hugh Boteler, and had his relief for lands in Great Sankey respited. The same Henry, on the 30th July in the first year of Henry VIII., paid for his relief of the said lands in Great Sankey 3^s 4^d.

Henry
Yorescolles.
[1509.]

Also, on the 15th of April in the 22^d of Henry VII. Henry Sale of Bedford, esquire, did homage and service at Bewsey before Hamon Bruche esquire, Richard Massye chaplain,

Henry Sale
of Bedford.
[1507.]

Wiffmo plūtr̃ et Oliuē Berdisley & mīte alijs p̃ 7e
bedford tent⁹ p̃ s̃uicō militār̃. Id̃ soluit p̃ pte releuii s̃
iij^s iij^d xvi^o die decēbr̃ a^o s̃^o cdo h. octauī & d̃ solue vj^s vi
ad natē s̃cī Joh̃is bap̃te p̃x̃ futũr et post Decessū matr̃s ip̃i
iij^s iij^d et sic ī toto p̃ releuio xiiij^s iij^d

Thomas
Norres.

Thomas norres xvij^o die ap̃rl Anno regni regē h. v
vicesimo s̃cdo fecit homag⁹ & s̃uic⁹ Thome Botiler mili^t
terr̃ suis in Werington & orphord & magna Marton
amoundernes corā georgio legh gent Thoma Mer̃ Wiffm
plūtr̃ cap̃f̃o & alijs Et id̃ Thom^s soluit p̃ releuio s̃
iij^s iij^d p̃ dī pte releuii & h̃z xj^o die ap̃rl a^o xxiiij^o p̃dic̃
regē & h̃et diē altā medietate vsq̃ post mortē matr̃s sue
hūit dimid hereditatē p̃dic̃ Thōe.

Joh̃es
Pe'bertō

Joh̃es Pemberton s̃cdo die septembr̃ anno r.r. h. octauī (s̃
xxiiij^o fecit homag⁹ & s̃uic⁹ p̃ terr̃ in Bedford corā Simo
Biom clico Wiffmo plūtr̃ cap̃lo Wiffmo maynwaring geñ
& alijs & h̃uit diē de releuio.

Oliverus
Culchith.

Oliūus Culchith fecit fidelitat⁹ Thome Botiler mili^t
plena Cur̃ ap̃d werington in die Martē p̃x̃ aⁿ fest⁹ s̃cī mich̃
a^o r.r. h. septimi xxiiij^o corā Wiffmo plūtr̃ cap̃lm̃ qui fuit ibi
ī vice & nōie p̃dic̃ Thome Boteler Heñ s̃^rgeaunt senescall
cur̃ p̃dic̃ Rob̃to Rysseley geñoso Riçō Parker humfr̃is
madd⁹ bassio & mīte alijs.

Barth'us
Holcroft.

Barthus Holcrofte soluit ī sab̃bo p̃x̃ post fest s̃cī ambro
a^o xxiiij^o p̃dci Rē xiiij^s iij^d p̃ releuio suo p̃ terr̃ in c
chith quas t̃z de p̃dic̃ Thoma Boteler vt asserit⁹ p̃ s̃u
militār̃.

Joh̃es
Holcroft.

Joh̃es Holcroft ar̃ fecit fidelitat⁹ in cur̃ let⁹ p̃x̃ po
pasca a^o xxiiij^o h. vij. Wiffmo s̃^rgeaunt senescall p̃dict cur̃
quid Wiff̃s fuit ibm̃ vice p̃dic̃ Thome Boteler.

Rob't's
laurence.

Rob̃ts laurence de Claghton vicesimo die August⁹
xxiiij^{to} h. septi soluit quīq̃ solid̃ st̃ling̃ releuio suo p̃ terr̃
pua latoñ tent⁹ de p̃dic̃ Thoma p̃ s̃uic⁹ militā p̃ vt p̃p
cartā ip̃ius Rob̃ti osteñ iurispitē ap̃d lanç.

Jacobus
Pe'berton.

Jacobus Pemberton penultio die August⁹ a^o xxiiij solt
p̃ releuio suo q̃tuor sol p̃ terr̃ suis tent⁹ de cod̃ Thom^s
s̃uic⁹ militār̃ ī Bedford.

William Plumtre, and Oliver Bardsley and many others, for lands in Bedford held by knight's service. The same paid in part of his relief 3^s 4^d on the 16th December in the 2^d Henry VIII., and has to pay 6^s 8^d at St John the Baptist's day next coming, and after his mother's death 3^s 4^d, and so 13^s 4^d for his full relief. [1510.]

Thomas Norres, on the 16th of April in the 22^d year of Henry VII., did homage and service to Thomas Boteler knight for his lands in Warrington and Orford and Great Marton in Amounderness, before George Legh gentleman, Thomas Mere, William Plumtre chaplain, and others. And the same Thomas paid for his relief 3^s 4^d for the half part of his relief, and has until the 11th of April the 23rd year of the same king for the remainder, and has also respite for the other half until his mother's death, who has half the inheritance of the said Thomas. Thomas Norres, [1507.]

John Pemberton, on the second day of September in the 23rd Henry VII., did homage and service before Simon Birom clerk, William Plumtre chaplain, William Mainwaring gentleman, and others for lands in Bedford, and has his relief respited. John Pemberton. [1507.]

Oliver Culcheth, did fealty to Thomas Boteler knight in the full Court at Warrington on the Tuesday next before Michaelmas day in the 23rd year of Henry VII. before William Plumtre chaplain, who was there in the place and name of the aforesaid Thomas Boteler, Henry Sergeant steward of the said Court, Robert Risley, gentleman, Richard Parker, Humphrey Madder bailiff, and many others. Oliver Culcheth. [1507.]

Bartholomew Holcroft, on the Saturday next after St Ambrose's day in the 23rd year of the aforesaid king, paid 13^s 4^d for his relief of lands in Culcheth, which lands are held of the said Thomas Boteler as is asserted by knight's service. Bartholomew Holcroft. [1508.]

John Holcroft esq. did fealty at the Court Leet after Easter in the 23rd of Henry VII., William Sergeant steward of the court there being in the place of the aforesaid Thomas Boteler. John Holcroft. [1508.]

Robert Lawrence of Claughton on the 20th August in the 24th Henry VII. paid five shillings for his relief of lands in Little Layton, held of the aforesaid Thomas by knight's service as appears by the same Robert's charter shown to the lawyer at Lancaster. Robert Lawrence [1508.]

James Pemberton, on the 30th August in the 24th year, paid for his relief four shillings for his lands held under the same Thomas by knight's service in Bedford. James Pemberton [1508.]

Gilb't's
Massy
capl^{us}.

Itm xxx^o die septembrⁱ a^o p^{ri}mo h. octauⁱ dñs Gilb^{ertus} Massye capl^{us} soluit p^{er} releuio x^s p^{er} terr^{am} iⁿ Werington co^{nta} Thoma hawardyn Wiffmo plūtr^{um} capl^o Thoma Smith mlt^e alijs.

Matheus
[Sale] et
Will'ms fil'
eius.

Md q^d Matheus Sale obiit heređ iⁿ ip^sius viz Wiffmo Sa^{le} existent^{er} infra etate xxj annoz viz septē ānoz que quid Wiffm^{us} id Thom^{as} Boteler hūit iⁿ warda cū terr^{am} suis iⁿ bedford I^{ngl} maritag^{um} iⁿ ip^sius vendidit Johi Gerrard de Newton de q^{uo} hū vigint^s libras p^{er} maritag^{um} dñi Wiffi.

hereshamo'is
Bruch.

Iⁿ Hamo Bruch obiit septio die Ap^{ri}l a^o r.r. h. vij xxiii^o et heres iⁿ ip^sius fuit Ričus Bruch quē id Thom^{as} hūit in ward & fuit etate sex Annoz tēpor^{is} obit^{us} dict^{us} hamonis.

Joh'es
Tyldesley
de Garret.

Johes Tyldesley de garet iⁿ tyldesley obiit iⁿ quita septian^o xl^{me} viz die sabbi dicte septiane a^o r.r. h. septimi xxiii^o her^{es} iⁿ ip^sius fuit Ričus Tyldesley quē id Thomas habuit in Ward & terr^{am} suis iⁿ Tyldesley et id Rič fuit etate octo ānoz tē^{por} mortē iⁿ ip^sius Johis p^{re}is sui.

Petrus
Danyell.

It^{er} vndecimo die decembr^{is} a^o secundo h. octauⁱ Petrus Danyell de ou^{er} tabbley fecit homag^{um} & fidelitat^{em} dict^{us} Thoma Boteler iⁿ cenaculo ap^{ud} Bewsey corā hen^{rico} ffarington ar^{chiep} Ri^{chardus} Sneyde Thoma Shirewode Wiffmo plūtr^{um} capl^o & mlt^e alijs et id soluit p^{er} releuio suo quic^{umque} solid^{us} p^{er} terr^{am} iⁿ werington tent^{us} de dict^{us} Thoma p^{er} s^{er}uic^{um} militar^{um}.

Ric'us
Rixton.

It^{er} quarto decimo die decembr^{is} a^o t^{er}cō h. octauⁱ Ričus Rixtō fecit homag^{um} dict^{us} Thome iⁿ cenaculo suo ap^{ud} bewsey corā Thoma Shyrewode iurispit^{us} Wiffmo Banke Wiffmo plūtr^{um} capl^o p^{er} terr^{am} suis in Sonky werington et alibi ten^{et} de dict^{us} Thoma p^{er} s^{er}uic^{um} militar^{um} et cōfessus est solue^{re} releuio scdm^{us} Ra^{te} quite pte^{re} ūius feod milit^{um} xx^s.

Atherton.

Itm xii^o die decembr^{is} āno t^{er}cō h. octauⁱ Georg^{ius} Atherton armig^{er} soluit p^{er} homag^{um} suo respectūad p^{er} vno^o de^{cl}miato ad fest^{um} na^{te} dñi a^o p^{re}dict^{us} iij^s iiij^d et id cōfessus est face^{re} q^{ui}libet āno donec fecit homag^{um} Ac etiā id Georg^{ius}

Also, on the 30 day of September in the first year of our lord Henry VIII., Gilbert Massye chaplain paid 10^s for relief of lands in Warrington before Thomas Hawardyn, William Plumtre chaplain, Thomas Smith, and many others.

Gilbert
Massy chap-
lain.
[1509.]

Be it remembered that Mathew Sale died and William Sale, his heir, being under 21, namely, seven years of age, Thomas Boteler having the wardship of him and his lands in Bedford, sold his marriage to John Gerrard of Newton, for which marriage of the said William he received twenty pounds.

Mathew
Sale and his
son William.

Also, Hamon Bruche died on the seventh of April in the 24th year of Henry VII. leaving Richard Bruche his heir, who was of the age of six years at the time of the death of the said Hamon, and the said Thomas had his wardship.

Hamon
Bruche's
heir.
[1509.]

John Tyldesley of Garrett in Tyldesley died in the fifth week of Lent, namely, on Saturday in the said week in the 24th year of Henry VII., and his heir was Richard Tyldesley, who was of the age of eight years when his father died, and the said Thomas had him and his lands in Tyldesley in ward.

John
Tyldesley
of Garret.
[1509.]

Also, on the eleventh of December in the second year of Henry VIII., Peter Daniel of Over Tabley did homage and fealty to the said Thomas Boteler, in the dining hall at Bewsey, before Henry Farington esquire, Richard Sneyde, Thomas Shirewode, William Plumtre chaplain, and many others, and the same paid five shillings for relief of the lands he held by knight's service in Warrington under the said Thomas.

Peter
Daniel.
[1510.]

Also, on the 14th day of December in the 3^d year of Henry VIII. Richard Rixton did homage to the said Thomas, in his dining hall at Bewsey, before Thomas Shirewode the lawyer, William Banke, William Plumtre chaplain, for his lands in Sankey, Warrington, and elsewhere, held of the said Thomas by knight's service, and consented to pay for relief according to the rate of a fifth part of a knight's fee 20^s.

Richard
Rixton.
[1511.]

Also, on the 13th day of December in the 3^d year of Henry VIII. George Atherton esquire paid for his homage, being respited for one year ending at the feast of our Lord's Nativity, in the year aforesaid, 3^s 4^d, and agreed to do the

Atherton.
[1511.]

soluit p appenc^o cur^l de Werington resp^etuend^u duodec den^lios.

Maritag'
Tyldesley.

Riçus Heeton armig^o emit de p^odic^o Thoma Boteler mili^l ward^u et maritag^o Ricardi Tyldesley filij et here^u Joh^u Tyldesley de Garet cū omib^z suis terr^l et tent^e de dict^o Thoma p s^ouic^o militar^l vsq^z ad plenā etatē Dict^o Riç Tyldesley Et id Riç Heeton dedit p p^omiss^o eid Thome duab terminis quadragita libras p equales porçones

Gerrard
de Brynne.

Ad sess lanç tent xxij^o die August^o Anno r.r. h. octau terço cōcordat fuit int^o dict^o Thoma boteler mili^l ex vna p^{te} et Thoma Gerrard ar^l de Brynne ex al^{ta} p^{te} viz qđ id Tho^u Gerrard soluret aⁿuatⁱ dict^o Thome Boteler p homag^o su resp^etuand^u xij^d ad fest^o aⁿu^ocia^oonis bē ma^e p diu d wyndehull qđ id Thom^us gerrard tenet de dict^o Thom Boteler p x^{am} p^{te} vni^us feod mili^l Et soluit p releuio suo vt plenius p^z in indentur^e i^l eos^u inde confect^o.

Joh^ues
Byrom.

Itm xvj^o die Maij Anno quito h. octau concordat fu int^o Thomā Boteler & Johem Birom p releuio suo viz qđ Johes soluit p^odict^o die p^odict^o Thome quiq^z soli^ud p releuio su p tr^l suis i Werington tent^o p xx^{am} p^{te} vni^us feod mili^l Ac eciā cōfess^a est de solue eid Thome annuatⁱ ad fes s^oci Andree a^pli xij^d p homag^o suo respectūad vt plenius i idetur^e ide confect^o.

hawardyn.

Itm quarto die Januarij a^o quarto h. octau cōcordat fu int^o p^odict^o Thomā Boteler & Johanna ux^o Thome Hawardy p her^l i^lius Thōs viz qđ ead Johāna soluer p^odict^o Thome viginti m^ocas viz ad nati^oe s^oci Johis bap^{te} quiq^z m^ocas & ad fest^o s^oci m^otini quiq^z m^ocas et s^t qđ iiij^s aⁿuatⁱ ad p^odict^o fest quousq^z p^odictā sūma xx m^ocar. plenar^l fui^l s^olut^o p mari Johis hawardyn filij sui hendo p tr^ls quas p^odict^o Thom

ame every year until he should perform his homage. Likewise the same George paid for respiting his appearance at the Warrington Court twelve pence.

Richard Heeton esquire purchased from Sir Thomas Boteler knight the wardship and marriage of Richard Tyldesley, the son and heir of John Tyldesley of Garret, with all his lands, &c., held of the said Sir Thomas by knight's service until the full age of the said Richard Tyldesley, and the same Richard Heeton hath given for the premises to the same Thomas forty pounds on two dates in equal portions.

Marriage
Tyldesley

At the assizes held at Lancaster on the 22^d of August in the third year of the reign of king Henry VIII., it was agreed between the said Thomas Boteler knight of the one part and Thomas Gerrard of Brynn esquire of the other part, namely, that the said Thomas Gerrard should yearly pay to the said Thomas Boteler twelve pence for respiting his homage to the festival of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, for his manor of Windle, which the same Thomas Gerrard holds of the said Sir Thomas Boteler knight, as the tenth part of a knight's fee, and for which he pays for his relief ten shillings, as more fully appears by an indenture between them made.

Gerrard
of Brynn.
[1511.]

Also, on the 16th day of May in the fifth year of Henry VIII. it was agreed between Thomas Boteler and John Byrom for his relief as follows, namely, that the said John should pay to the aforesaid Thomas five shillings for the relief of his lands in Warrington as the twentieth part of a knight's fee; and he also agreed to pay to the said Thomas yearly, on the day of Saint Andrew the Apostle, twelve pence for respiting his homage, as more fully appears by the indenture between them made.

John Byrom.
[1513.]

Also, on the fourth day of January in the fourth year of Henry VIII., it was agreed between the said Thomas Boteler and Johanna, the wife of Thomas Hawardyn, on behalf of the heir of the same Thomas, as follows, namely, that the said Johanna should pay to the aforesaid Thomas Boteler 20 marks, namely, at the nativity of S^t John the Baptist five marks, on the feast of S^t Martin five marks, and the other fourth parts yearly at the festivals aforesaid until the said twenty marks be fully paid for having the marriage of the

Hawardyn.
[1513.]

hawardyn tenuit ī Werington vt pleni^s apparet in indentu
inde confect^o.

Rad'us
holcroft.

Radūs Holcroft fit & heres Barthi Holcroft soluit
mortē p̄ris sui p̄ releuio suo p̄dict^o Thome xiiij^s iiij^a p̄ terrⁱ
Culchith s₃ obijt antequam fecit homag^o.

Whethill.

Thomas Whethill de magna sonky obijt ap^d nouñ cas
srⁱ tyne post bellū de Bryneston morⁱ ī anglicos & sco
de vulnib₃ q̄ ibm̄ hūit ad qđ bellū Rex Scocie fuit int̄f^e
p̄x heres ip̄ius Thome Whethill fuit Gilbt^s filius suus cē
id Thomas habuit in Warda cū omib₃ suis terrⁱ p^s mo
v̄xis ip̄ius Thome que moriebat^r a^o seq̄ut^o quo vero bellū it
seq̄uet^o die p̄x post nati^{te} bē marie virgīs a^o quito henc
octaui ip^s Rege Henrico existent^o in warrⁱ ap^d cōney is
et anglici habuerunt victoriā cōtra dict^o scotos laudes it
deo.

Thomas
Rixton.

Itm̄ decio sexto die Marcij a^o quito h octaui Tho^s
Rixton gent^o fecit homag^o p̄dict^o Thome ap^d Bewsey crā
Ricard^o Bold miliⁱ Thome Dacer arⁱ Ričo Sneyde Henrⁱ
Kyghley arⁱ Wiflmo plūtrⁱ cap̄to hamone Massye & nte
alijs Et id Thomas Rixton soluit p̄ releuio ibm̄ eod̄ di &
tempe corā p̄fatē p̄sonis xx^s scdm̄ Rat^o quito p̄tē vni^s tod
militē p̄ terrⁱ in Werington Sonky & alibi.

Henry Sale.

Itm̄ Henric^o Sale de Bedford fuit int̄fect^s ad bellū de
bryneston morⁱ p̄dict^o et hūit filiam & hered^o noīe margret
quatuor annoz & parum ampli^s quā m̄garetā id Thomas
hūit ī warda cū terrⁱ suis in bedford & vendidit iam
margaretā et maritag^o ip̄ius Johi bothe arⁱ & Rogo . . .
assh's p̄ quadraginta librⁱ vt pleni^s p₃ in indentur^s i t^o
p̄dict^o Thomā & dict^o Johem et Rogerm̄ confct^o.

Ric'us
Holcroft.

Ričus Holcroft frat^o & heres Rađi holcroft de hrst
decimo die Decembrⁱ a^o sexto h octaui soluit xiiij^s iiij^a p̄
releuio p̄ terrⁱ suis in Culchith Idm̄ Ričus fecit homag^o &

said John Hawardyn the son in respect of the lands which the said Thomas Hawardyn held in Warrington, as more fully appears by the indenture thereof made.

Ralph Holcroft, son and heir of Bartholomew Holcroft, after his father's death, paid to the aforesaid Thomas 13^s 4^d for relief of the lands in Culcheth which his father held, and died before he did his homage. Radulfus Holcroft.

Thomas Whethill of Great Sankey, died at Newcastle on Tyne after the battle between the English and the Scots at Brynestone Moor [commonly called Flodden Field] and of the wounds he received there; in which battle the king of Scotland was slain. The next heir of the said Thomas was his son Gilbert, whom the same Sir Thomas had in ward with all his lands after the death of the same Thomas Whethill's wife, who died the year after her husband. This same battle was fought on the day next after the feast of the nativity of the blessed Virgin, in the fifth year of Henry VIII., the king himself being at Coney Issac [*about the siege of Terouenne*]. [1513.] Whethill. The English won the victory over the Scots. Praise be to God.

Also, on the sixteenth day of March in the fifth year of Henry VIII. Thomas Rixton gentleman did homage to the aforesaid Thomas at Bewsey, before Sir Richard Bold knight, Thomas Dacre esquire, Richard Sneyd, Henry Kighley esquire, Richard Plumtre chaplain, Hamon Massye, and many others, and at the same day and time the same Thomas, rated as for a fifth part of a knight's fee, paid 20^s for the relief of his lands in Warrington, Sankey, and elsewhere before the persons aforesaid. Thomas Rixton. [1514.]

Also, Henry Sale of Bedford, who was slain in the aforesaid battle of Brynestone Moor, left a daughter named Margaret, his heir, of the age of four years or a little more, which Margaret, with her lands in Bedford, the said Sir Thomas had in ward, and he sold the wardship of the said Margaret with her marriage to John Bothe esquire and Roger for forty pounds, as more fully appears by the indenture made between the said Thomas and the said John and Roger. Henry Sale

Richard Holcroft, brother and heir of Ralph Holcroft of Hurst, on the tenth day of December in the sixth year of Henry VIII., paid 13^s 4^d for the relief of his lands in Richard Holcroft. [1514.]

s^{uic} ap^d Bewsey in die sancti Valētini a^o p^{dic} p^{dic} R
corā M^{ro} Ri^{co} Delues rector ecclie pochia^t de Werȳgto
Randulpho Brereton de Malpas & Wi^{lmo} plū^r cap^{to} &
Thome Gleg.

Rolland
Ynse.

Itm in die sabbi p^x post fest^o Valentini Anno p^{dic}
Rolland ynse fecit homag^o & s^{uic} ap^d Bewsey p^{dic} p^{ter}
in Thorneton iuxta sefton tent^e de d^{co} Thome Butlerⁱ
s^{uic} militari corā Wi^{lmo} [p^{dic}] cap^{to} Thoma Shay balliu
feod Georgio Hughson Ra^d taillioⁱ & m^{te} alijs ethabet di
de releuio vsq^{ue} fest nati^e s^{ci} Johis Bap^{te} p^x sequent^o

Thomas
Boteler
versus
Molyne^x
p^r hered
Blundell.

M^d q^d Thomas Boteler miles recupauit wardā & Marita
Jacobi Blundell fit & hered^e Ro^{bti} Blundell de ynseblunde
arⁱ versus Wi^{lmo} Molyneux milit^o p^{ter} breue Rapt^o & abduc
ward^e ad sess^s tent^o lan^c i vigilia s^{ci} Barthi apli a^o iiij^{to}
octauⁱ p^{ter} pri^e et iudmⁱ inde reddit fuit ad p^{dict} sess^s
humfrum Conyngesby et Wi^{lmo} ffayrefax iustic^o dⁿⁱ R
ibmⁱ Et p^{ter} execut^o iudicij p^{dic} cōcess^s fuit q^d p^{dict} Thoma
heret^o breue de distring^o ad satisfaciend^o & capias p^{ter} fine
rege que quid^e brevia delib^{at} fuerūt laurenc^o Starkey su
vicecomit^o lan^c vt p³ ro^{lo} xij^o in Record^e ibmⁱ Et ad ses
ibmⁱ tent^o quarta septimana xliue p^x sequent id Wi^{lmo}
molyneux ptulit l^{re} de errorⁱ & remouebat totū p^{cess}
bancmⁱ dⁿⁱ R^e ap^d westmⁱ corā Justic^o ibmⁱ Et s^t continuab
ibmⁱ in accōe vsq^{ue} ad termⁱ s^{ci} michis archi a^o quito p^{dic} I
et quia id Wi^{lms} noluit assignarⁱ errorē siue errores iudic
ibmⁱ fuit affirmat^o et nouus p^{cess} erat concessus viz Cap^o
fine & distringas ad satisfaciend^o que quid^e brevia delib^{at}
fuerūt p^{dic} subvicecomit^o lan^c de Record^e vt p³ ibmⁱ co
p^{fat} Justic^o lan^c Et id subvicecomes recōnouit se p^{dic}
brevia nō est invent^s ideo cōcerat q^d id execut^o fac^{et} dic^o
Wi^{lmo} de Co^m i Co^m quousq^{ue} vela^{get} Postea ad trmⁱ
hillarⁱ a^o sexto id Wi^{lms} molyneux compiuit corā p^{fat}
Justic^o de Banco et ibmⁱ obligauit se in ducent^o libris solue^t
eid^e Thome Boteler q^d delib^{at}aret p^{dic} Jacobū Blundell p^{dic}
Thome Boteler citra xxj die ffebruarij p^x seq^{nt} que qu
obligacō fuit delib^{at}ata petro legh milit^o & p^{son}s Et id Petrus
assūpsit sⁱ se vt p^{dic} delib^{at}acō p^{dict} Jacobi fieret vt sup^a t

Blu^{dell}.

Culcheth. The same Richard did homage and service at Bewsey on Saint Valentine's day in the aforesaid year of the [1515.] aforesaid king before Master Richard Delves, rector of the parish church of Warrington, Randle Brereton of Malpas, William Plumtre chaplain, and Thomas Gleg.

Also, on the Saturday next after Saint Valentine's day in the year aforesaid, Rolland Ynse did homage and service at Bewsey aforesaid for his lands in Thornton by Sefton holden of the said Thomas Butler by knight's service before the said William the chaplain, Thomas Shay bailiff of the fee, George Hughson, Ralph Taillior, and many others, and had respite for his relief to the feast of Saint John the Baptist next coming. Rolland Ynse. [Ince.] [1515.]

Be it remembered that Sir Thomas Boteler knight recovered the wardship and marriage of James Blundell, son and heir of Robert Blundell of Ince Blundell esquire, against Sir William Molyneux knight, by a writ of rape and abduction of ward, taken at the sessions holden at Lancaster, on the eve of St Bartholomew the Apostle, in the fourth year of Henry the Eighth, and judgment was given at the sessions aforesaid, by Humphrey Coningsby and William Fairfax, justices of our Lord the King, there. And in execution of the judgment aforesaid it was granted to the said Thomas to have a writ of distringas ad satisfaciendum and a capias for the king's fine, which same writs were delivered to Lawrence Starkey, undersheriff of Lancashire, as appears on roll xii of record there. And at the session there held in the fourth week in the Lent next following the said William Molyneux brought a writ of error and removed the whole proceedings to the King's Bench at Westminster before the King's Justices there, and the action was continued there until Michaelmas term in the 5th year of the same king. [1512.] [1513.]

And because the same William failed to assign error or errors, the judgment was there affirmed and a new process was granted, namely, a capias for the fine and a distringas ad satisfaciendum, which were delivered to the same undersheriff of Lancashire as appears by the record there before the said justices at Lancaster, and the same undersheriff returned non est inventus to the same writ, wherefore it was ordered that proclamation of the said William should be made from Blundell.

sic idē Petrus xx^o die february adduxit p̄dict^o Jacobū ac
Bewsey et ip̄m delib^oavit p̄dict^o Thome Boteler milit^o nomīe
ac Vice p̄dict^o Wiſſmi molyneux vt wardā suā corā m̄ro Ric^o
Delues rector^o ecclie poch de Werington Ric^o Bold milit^o
Ranulpho Brereton ar^o Jacobo Gernas gen^oosi et m̄tē alijs
iux^a formā et ordinē sup̄dict^o capt^o corā p̄fat^o Justi^o de
Banco ad t^omī hillarij a^o sexto p̄dict^o Rē. h. octauī Et vlti^o
idē Wiſſmus soluit xxiiij^s iiij^d corā p̄dict^o Justi^o de banco
attornat p̄dict^o Thome Boteler viz Jo^ohem luca^s p^o mis^s & custag^o
et de incremento p^o cur^o lan^o adiudicat^o

For!

Georgius fford obijt eius heres est Jacobus fforde filius
etatē triū a^oz quē idē Thom^os hūit in custodē & in wardē
ip̄m vendidit hugoni Weynwryght p^o quo habuit xxxiiij^s iiij^d.

Yre'and
de lideyate.

Georgius Ireland decio octauo die Marcij A^o sexto
octauī fecit homag^o & s^ouic^o Thome Boteler milit^o ap^d Bewsey
p^o terr^o in lydeyate quas t^oz de dict^o Thoma p^o pp̄a cōgun^ocor
& agreamēt^o p^o x^{am} pte vni^s feod^o milit^o et habet diē de Releu^o
vsq^o nati^o s^oci Jo^ohis baptē p^ox futur^o et fuerūt p̄sent^o quād
fecit homag^o Ric^os Bold miles Simon Birom rector eccl
poch de gropinhale Thom^os Rixton gen^oos^s & Wiſſmo plūti
cap^oto Georgi^s hughso & m̄tē alijs. Postea idē Georgius ven
ad Bewsey & ibm soluit p^o releuio suo xxx^o die m̄cij a^o sept
p̄dict^o Regē x^s.

county court to county court till he should be outlawed. Afterwards, in Hilary Term, in the sixth year of the same king, the said William Molyneux appeared before the aforesaid Justices of the Bench and there became bound to pay to the said Thomas Boteler two hundred pounds unless he should deliver to him the said James Blundell before the twenty-first day of February then next coming, which bond or obligation was delivered to Sir Peter Legh, knight and priest, and the said Peter promised that the delivery of the said James should be made as above. And so on the twentieth day of February the same Peter brought the said James to Bewsey, and there, in the name and stead of the said William Molyneux, delivered him to the said Sir Thomas Boteler as his ward in the presence of Master Richard Delves rector of the parish church of Warrington, Sir Richard Bold knight, Randle Brereton esquire, James Gerrard (?) gentleman, and many others according to the form and order aforesaid, taken before the Justices of the Bench in Hilary Term in the sixth year of the aforesaid king Henry VIII. And, further, the said William paid 23^s 4^d before the aforesaid Justices of the Bench to the attorney of the aforesaid Thomas Boteler, namely, to John Lucas for his costs and charges and his costs of increase as adjudged by the Court at Lancaster.

[1515.]

[1515.]

Ford.

Ireland
Lidgate.
[1515.]

[1516.]

George Ford died [leaving] his son James Ford, of the age of three years, whom the same Thomas had in guardianship and wardship and sold him to George Wainwright and received for the same 33^s 4^d.

George Ireland, on the 18th of March in the sixth year of King Henry VIII., did homage and service to Sir Thomas Boteler knight, at Bewsey, for lands in Lydegate, which lands by his own acknowledgment and agreement he held of the said Thomas as a tenth part of a knight's fee, and his relief was respited until the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist next coming, and there were present when he did homage Sir Richard Bold knight, Simon Birom rector of the parish church of Grappenhall, Thomas Rixton gentleman, and William Plumtre chaplain, George Hughson, and many others. Afterwards the said George came to Bewsey and there paid 10^s for his relief on the 30th of March in the seventh year of King Henry VIII.

Yence.
[Ince.]

Joħes Yence vt in iure Margarete ux̄is sue hered̄
sororis Thome Massy fecit homag⁹ p̄dco Thome Botel
milit⁹ i cenaculo ap^a bewsey i die lune p̄x post fest⁹ exaltaō
s̄cē cruce a^o r.r. h. viij octauo corā Thoma Boteler ar̄) filio
hered̄ apparent ip̄is Thome Roħto myllyngton capellano
Witfo plūtr̄) cap̄to & m̄tē alijs Ac idē Joħes soluit p̄d
Thome Boteler corā p̄dictē psonis decē solid̄ p releuio s
p ĩrē i Werȳgtō quas tenet de p̄dco Thoma p x^{am} ptē vt
feod̄ militē.

Rolland
ynse.
[Ince.]

It [blank] Abrah^am tenēs Rolland ynse soluit p̄d
Thome Boteler x^o die Januar̄) a^o viij^o h. octauī quīq solid̄
pte soluē releuij p̄dic̄ Rolland et ĩuit diē vsq post penticos
p̄x futur̄) p alter^s ptē p̄dic̄ releuij s; id Rolland venit
Bewsey xxj^o die februarij p̄x sequēt⁹ & soluit alios qu
solid̄ p dict⁹ releuio.

Gerrard
de Brynne.

Md qđ die m̄curij p̄x post nat^{ie} bē marie Virḡis a^o octau
Rē henrici octauī viz ad gen̄alem sess^s lanē tentā Thom
Gerrard de Brynne miles fecit homag⁹ p̄dco Thome Botel
militi p dñio de Wyndehull qđ tenuit de p̄dco Thome Botel
vt de man̄io suo de Werington p deciañ ptem vni^s fe
militē quod quid̄ homag⁹ factū fuit in magna awla inf
castrū lanē vbi Justic̄ dñi Rē solebat̄ prandere & cenare
illuc venerit̄ ad tenend̄ sess^s et om̄es psone subscripte er
p̄sentes ad vidend̄ p̄dictū homag⁹ fact⁹ qđ magna discord
erat it⁹ ptes p̄dictas p p̄dic̄ homag⁹

Ričus Sutton senescallus de
syon

Joħes Towneley miles

Henricus Kyghley miles

Jacobus Worseley escaea-
toř dñi Rē lancastr̄) ar̄)

Ričus Assheton de mydleton
ar̄)

Radus Standyssh de Stādys
ar.

Thomas Bothe ar̄)

Thurstan's Tyldesley
Wordley ar̄)

John Yence [Ince], in right of Margaret his wife, sister and heiress of Thomas Massy, did homage to the said Sir Thomas Boteler knight in the dining hall at Bewsey on Monday next after the elevation of the holy cross in the eighth year of the reign of King Henry VIII. in the presence of Thomas Boteler esquire, son and heir apparent of the same Thomas, Robert Millington chaplain, and William Plumtre chaplain, and many others. Also the same John paid to the said Sir Thomas Boteler before the persons aforesaid ten shillings for his relief for the lands in Warrington which he holds of the said Sir Thomas as the tenth part of a knight's fee. Yence.
[Ince.]
[1516.]

Also [blank] Abraham, tenant of Rolland Ynse, paid to the aforesaid Thomas Boteler on the tenth of January in the 8th year of King Henry VIII. five shillings in part payment of the said Rolland's relief, and he had respite until after Pentecost next coming for payment of the remainder of the said relief, and the same Rolland came to Bewsey on the 21st day of February next following and there paid other five shillings, the remainder of his said relief. Rolland
Ynse.
[Ince.]
[1517.]

Be it remembered that on Wednesday next after the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary in the eighth of King Henry VIII. at the general session holden at Lancaster Sir Thomas Gerrard of Brynne, knight, did homage to Sir Thomas Boteler, knight, for his manor of Windle, which he held of the aforesaid Thomas Boteler, as of his manor of Warrington for the tenth part of a knight's fee, which said homage was done in the great hall within the castle of Lancaster, where the Justices of our Lord the King were wont to dine and sup when they came to hold the session there, and all the under-mentioned persons were present to see the aforesaid homage done, about which there had been great discord between the said parties :— Gerrard of
Brynne.
[1516.]

1305035

Richard Sutton seneschal of
Syon

John Towneley knight

Henry Kyghley knight

James Worsley esquire, es-
cheator of Lancashire of
our Lord the King

Richard Assheton of Middle-
ton esquire

Ralph Standysh of Standysh
esquire

Thomas Booth esquire

Thurstan Tyldesley of Word-
ley esquire

Roḡus Bradshay de haḡh aṛ
 Henrič farington aṛ
 laurenč Both genṛ
 Jacobus carre genṛ
 Thom^as Rixton genṛ

Ričus Holcroft genṛ
 et Wiſſms plūtr^ſ capṫ
 et mīti alij ad numū cent
 psonaṛ & ampli's.

modo Tilsley
 de Morley.

Joḡes wodde fecit homag^o pḍict^o Thome ī die mīcurij p
 aṇ festū scī luce euangeliste a^o pḍicto pḍict^o Rē ap^d bewsey
 corā Georgio Atherton armīgo.

Et id Joḡes hūit respectuačonē de Releuio vsq^{ue} nati^{te} dñi ī
 futur^ſ.

Henr'
 Kighley.

Mḁ that the xiiijth day of nouember y^e viijth yer^ſ of y^e se
 king Sir Henr^ſ Kyghley Knyght came to bewsey and ther pa
 for his relefe for his lande in Bedford xxxiijs iiij^d in aungel
 of gold to y^e seid S^r Tho^as which lande he holdeth of the se
 S^r Thom^as by the iijth pt of a Knyghte fee Also the se
 S^r Thomas was content to respite the seid S^r Henr^ſ of h
 homage for viij^d by y^e yer^ſ. And the same S^r Henry graunt
 to pay the seid viij^d And all this was done ī the p^{re}nce
 Thom^as Boteler squier Henry Kyghley cousyn and h
 appar^{nt} to y^e seid S^r Henr^ſ Will^am plūtr^ſ chappley
 mony mo.

fford.

Georgius forde de magna Sonky obijt eius heres fuit
 est Jacobus forde filius eius et fuit etatis trium Annoṛ teme
 morte pḍict^o georgij quē quid Jacobū id Thom^as habuit ī
 Warda cū terr^ſ ī mag^a sonky pḍcā et ipm vendidit hugo
 waynwright p q^o habuit ī pecunijs xxxiijs iiij^d.

modo Joh^{'s}
 Ireland.
 Joh^{'es}
 Birkenhede.

Joḡes Birkenhede vt ī juṛ uxīs sue filie et hereḁ Ranul
 Downe de Crowton fecit homag^o pḍict^o Thome Boteler ī
 die Julij Anno r. r. Henrici octauī nono ap^d Bewsey Et
 Joḡes eoḁ die soluit pḍict^o Thome Boteler vjs viij^d p rele
 suo p terrē quas tenet de dict^o Thome in Werington &
 magna Sonky p quītadeciā ptem vni^s feoḁ militē.

Roger Bradshaw of Hagh
esquire
Henry Farington esquire
Lawrence Booth gentleman
James Carre gentleman
Thomas Rixton gentleman

Richard Holcroft gentleman
and William Plumtre
chaplain, and many others
to the number of one hun-
dred persons and more.

John Woods did homage to the aforesaid Sir Thomas on Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Luke the evangelist in the aforesaid year of the said King, at Bewsey, before George Atherton esquire. Now
Tilsley
of Morley.
[1516.]

And the same John had respite for his relief until the Nativity of our Lord next coming.

Be it remembered that on the 14th day of November, the 8th year of the said King, Sir Henry Kyghley knight came to Bewsey and there paid for his relief of his lands in Bedford 33^s 4^d in aungells of gold to the said Sir Thomas, which lands he holds of the said Sir Thomas by the third part of a knight's fee. Also the said Sir Thomas was content to respite the said Sir Henry of his homage for eightpence by the year. And the same Sir Henry granted to pay the said eightpence. And all this was done in the presence of Thomas Boteler squier, Henry Kyghley cousin and heir apparent of the said Sir Henry, William Plumtre chaplain, and many more. Henry
Kighley
[1516.]

George Forde of Great Sankey died, and James Forde, his son and heir, was of the age of three years at the time of the death of the said George, which same James the said Sir Thomas had in ward with his lands in Great Sankey aforesaid, and he sold the same to Hugh Waynwright, and had for it 33^s 4^d in money. Ford.

John Birkenhead, as in right of his wife, daughter and heir of Randle Downe of Crowton, did homage to the aforesaid Thomas Boteler at Bewsey on the 11th day of July in the ninth year of the reign of King Henry VIII., and the same John the same day paid the same Thomas Boteler 6^s 8^d for the relief of the lands which he held of the said Thomas in Warrington and Great Sankey, as the fifteenth part of a knight's fee. Now John
Ireland.
John
Birkenhede.
[1517.]

[*Additions in a later hand.*]

Ric' Massey
de Rixton.

Md qđ xvii^o die aplis Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth Regie
Quinto Riçus Massie de Rixtō armiger obligavit se Thome
Butler armig^oo solvere eidem Thome Butler annuatī x^s
argent^o p homagio suo s^uicio et fidelitat^o Soluend^o añuati
clausē pasche in manūio de Bewsey

by me Rychrd massy.

Test^o Ireland, Wylliam Aston, Randall May
waryng Thoma Ryxton, Thurstan Southworth Johe list
cū alijs.

Md that the xxvth day of Decemb^r in the vjth yeare of the
reign of our soverane Ladye quene Elyzabethe gylbart Sa
sonne and heres to Wyll^m Sale decessed came to Bewsey
and there dyd hys homage and fealtye and payd x^s for hys
releffe to Thom^s Butler of Bewse esquier for land^e whych
he holdeth of the seyd Thom^s Butler in penyngton in
knyght^e servyce in the p^rsence of Thom^m Bothe off Bart^o
essqvyre, Wiffmus vrmeston Thom^s rysley Thom^s Decōs
Will^m Case Jamys brerdon (?) and others.

Md that the xxviith day of october in the sevent yeare
of the reigne of our Soverane Ladye Elyzabeth quene rychard
ranycars sonne and heire of rychard ranycars desessed came
to Bewsey and there dydd confesse his tenor to be holden
his laund^e in penyngton in Knyght^e servyce of Thoms
Butler of Bewsey esqer and dyd agre to paye a peny y
yeare for respyte of homage and fealtye and also one oth^r
penye by yeare for his respyte of aparance of conurte [at
court] this was done in the presence of Adam Hawardn
esquier, Rychard Taylio^r scholemaist^r of the fregrām [Scho]
in Werington called Butler Schole Thomas Ryxton gent
Jamys sterkey of pynyngton gent Thom^s Rysley W^m
Holbroke (?) wythe others.

[*End of the entries.*]

[Additions in a later hand.]

Be it remembered that on the 18th day of April in the fifth year of the reign of our Lady Queen Elizabeth, Richard Massie of Rixton, esquire, bound himself to Thomas Butler esquire to pay to the said Thomas Butler yearly 20^d for his homage, service and fealty, and to pay the money yearly at Bewsey at the close of Easter.

Richard
Massey
of Rixton.
[1563.]

By me Richard Massy.

Witnesses, Ireland, William Aston, Randle Mainwaring, Thomas Rixton, Thurstan Southworth, John Lister, with others.

Be it remembered that on 25th day of December in the 6th year of the reign of our sovereign lady Queen Elizabeth, Gilbert Sale, son and heir of William Sale deceased, came to Bewsey and there did his homage and fealty and paid 10^s for his relief to Thomas Butler of Bewsey, esquire, for lands which he holdeth of the said Thomas Butler in Penyngton by knight's service, in the presence of Thomas Booth of Barton, esquire, William Urmeston, Thomas Risley, Thomas Dicconson, William Case, James Brereton, and others.

[1563.]

Be it remembered that on 28th day of October in the seventh year of our sovereign lady Queen Elizabeth, Richard Ranycars, son and heir of Richard Ranycars deceased, came to Bewsey and there did confess his tenure of his lands in Penyngton, to be holden in knight's service of Thomas Butler esquire of Bewsey, and did agree to pay a penny by year for respite of homage and fealty, and also one other penny by year for his respite of appearance of court. This was done in the presence of Adam Hawardyn esquire, Richard Taylor schoolmaster of the free grammar school in Warrington called Butler School, Thomas Rixton gentleman, James Starkey of Penington, gentleman, Thomas Risley, William Holbroke, with others.

[1565.]

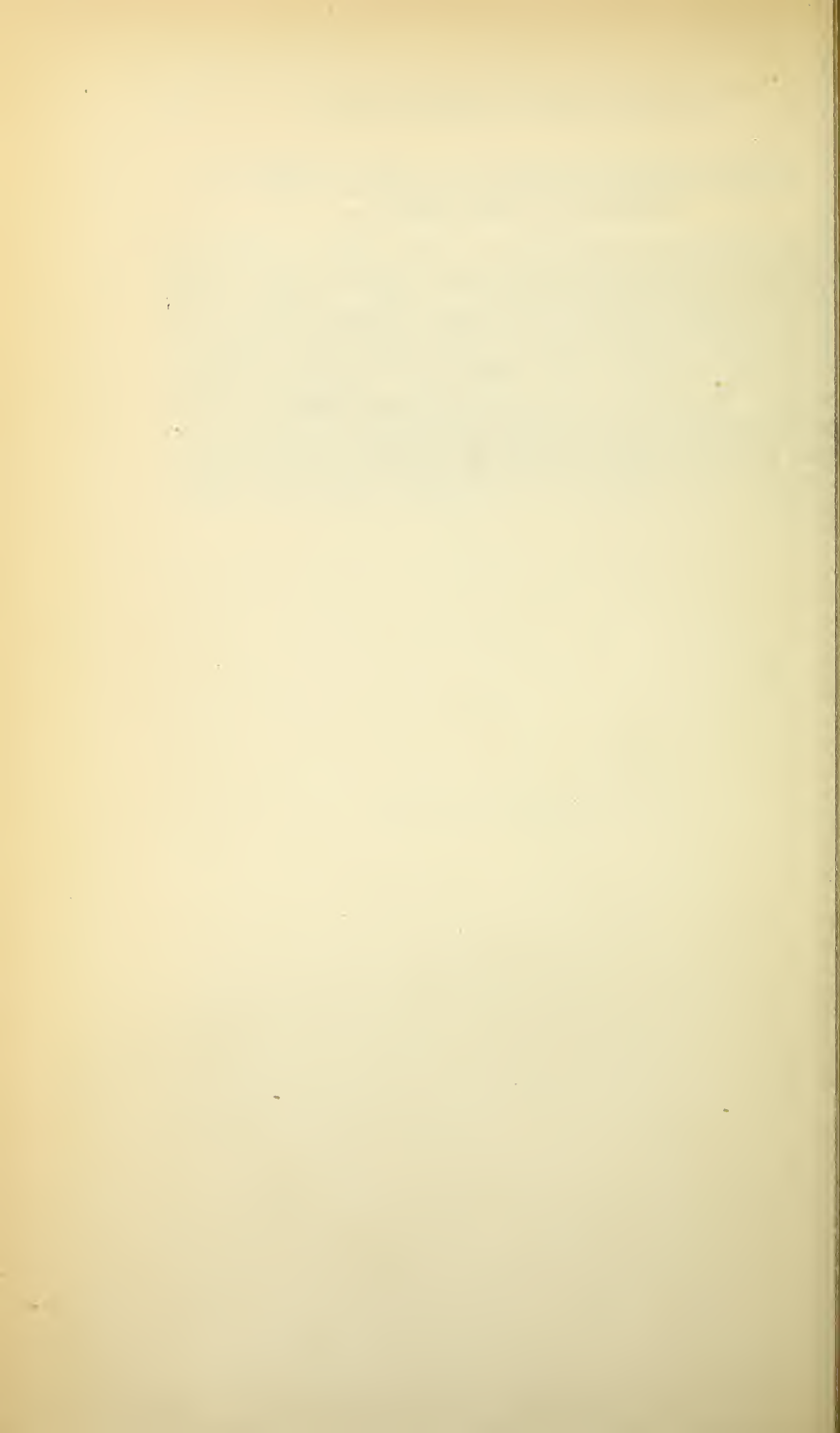
[End of the entries.]

*Used for binding the volume is the following
bond:—*

Noūitis Vniūsi p p̄sentes nos Nicholai renacres et x̄po
taillio^r teneri et firmit⁹ obligari Simoni madd⁹ in viginti lib^s
sterlingo^z soluend⁹ eidē Simoni aut suo certo attornat⁹ her^{et}
& execut⁹ suis in festo pasce p̄x futur⁹ post dat⁹ p̄sent⁹ A
quā quid soluconē vū & fidelit obligacon's na
et veruq^q nostrū p se p toto et in hered^{et} et exec^{et}
ñros firmit⁹ psētes sigillis ñris sigillat⁹ dat⁹ vicesimo p̄mo c
men⁹ marcij Anno regni henrici octauī quito.

Used for binding the volume is a bond of which the following is a translation:—

Be it known to all by these presents that we Nicholas Ranacars and Christopher Taylor are held and firmly bound to Simon Madd^r (?) in twenty pounds sterling payable to the said Simon or to his proper attorney, his heirs and executors in the feast of Easter next coming after the date of these presents. To which payment truly and and faithfully we bind ourselves and each of us for himself, our heirs and executors firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals. Dated 21 day of March in the fifth year of the reign of Henry the Eighth [1514].



Loans, Contributions, Subsidies, and Ship Money,

PAID BY THE

Clergy of the Diocese of Chester,

IN THE YEARS

1620, 1622, 1624, 1634, 1635, 1636, & 1639

*(as recorded in the private ledger of JOHN BRIDGEMAN, D.D.
Bishop of Chester, now in the possession of his descendant,
the Earl of Bradford).*

EDITED BY

THE REV. THE HON. G. T. O. BRIDGEMAN, M.A.

Rector of Wigan.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1885.



INTRODUCTION.

THE MS. Ledger, from which the following lists of contributions from the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester are taken, was found by the Editor, some years ago, in an old chest in the Earl of Bradford's Muniment Room, where it had probably been lying undisturbed for a century and more. It is in a good state of preservation, on the whole, though a few of the early pages have been damaged and partially corroded by the ink. It is a private Ledger of John Bridgeman, D.D., Bishop of Chester, 1619 to 1652, and contains more than 500 folio pages of closely-written matter in the minute and careful handwriting of the Bishop himself. There is a MS. volume preserved in the Diocesan Registry at Chester, containing many particulars relating to the Diocese of Chester, which is known as "Bishop Bridgeman's Ledger," and is frequently quoted under that title by the learned Bishop Gastrell and others. Whilst this latter volume is full of interesting statistics connected with Diocesan affairs, the present volume is chiefly occupied with *private* memoranda, referring to the Bishop's own landed estates, and particulars of the revenues he derived from his Episcopal See and other ecclesiastical benefices which he was allowed to hold *in commendam* with it. Among these, however, many entries occur, which are of more general interest, and especially to those who are concerned with the antiquities of the Diocese of Chester. The lists of the clergy herein transcribed are the more valuable, for that it is believed there are no similar lists known to be extant for any other Diocese ; and, although the return of the clerical subsidies will doubtless be found preserved in the Public Record Office, the amounts collected as loans and subsidies were probably paid into the

Exchequer in one gross sum, without specifying the parishes or individuals from whom they were gathered. Moreover, of many of the minor clergy,—unbeneficed curates and licensed schoolmasters,—whose names are here given, there is no other record known to exist. The money thus collected from the clergy, during the twenty years from 1620 to 1639 inclusive, amounts in the aggregate to a large sum, and it is obvious that this kind of taxation must have pressed very heavily upon them, and more especially upon the poorer members of that body. The neat and careful way in which these subsidies have been entered in the Ledger, and the strict account given of all the money which passed through the Bishop's hands, betoken those methodical and business-like habits for which he was so remarkable.

In preparing these lists for the printer the proofs have been carefully compared with the original MS., which is in many places written in such diminutive characters as to be almost illegible without the use of a magnifying-glass.

In the absence of any list of the *Lancashire* clergy who contributed to the Ship-money in 1635, some interesting letters from Humphrey Chetham's MSS. have been printed on pp. 106-114.

DR. JOHN BRIDGEMAN, Lord Bishop of Chester from 1619 to 1652, was a native of Exeter, where he was born on November 2, 1577. He was the eldest son of Thomas Bridgeman, of Greenway, or Spyre Park, near Exeter, and grandson of Edward Bridgeman, Sheriff of that city in 1562-3. The Spyre Park property, which had been held by his ancestors under the Abbots of Tavistock, was afterwards sold by the Bishop to defray the purchase of larger estates in Lancashire and Cheshire. As Prince, in his "Worthies of Devon," tells us that being "well disposed to books and learning he was carefully kept at school till he was thought fit to be transplanted to the University," it is probable that he received his early education in his native town, where, Isacke tells us, there was an ancient "High-School for the better education of youth in good literature," which had been founded in the year 1445, and rebuilt in 1561, not many years before the birth of the future Bishop. Being in due time transplanted to the University, he was elected fellow

Magdalen College, Cambridge, in 1599; and on April 29, 1601, he was ordained Deacon and Priest by Thomas Dove, Lord Bishop of Peterborough. His first preferment (with the exception of the small prebend of Carswell attached to St Mary's Chapel in the Castle of Exeter) was to the Rectory of North Tawton, in Devonshire, to which he was instituted October 4, 1604. About this time he seems to have come under the favourable notice of King James I., who presented him to the Vicarage of Alvington in the same year, and afterwards to the Rectory of Lezant in the county of Cornwall. In the following year he was collated to a Prebendal Stall at Peterborough by his friend Bishop Dove, with whom he resided when staying at Peterborough, and in 1606 he became chaplain in ordinary to the King. After this his preferment was rapid; and, after being made a Canon residentiary of Exeter in 1615, the King presented him in the January of the following year to the Rectory of Wigan, in Lancashire, which had lapsed to the Crown for that turn by reason of the minority of the Lord of Newton in Makerfield. He was consecrated Bishop of Chester, at Lambeth, on Sunday, May 9, 1619; and, as the See of Chester was then but poorly endowed, he was allowed to retain the Rectory of Wigan *in commendam* with it. The Episcopal Palace at Chester, which was adjacent to the Cathedral, being rendered unhealthy by the bad use to which it was then turned by the Dean and Chapter, the Bishop had a special licence to reside partly in Lancashire, provided that he kept house and entertainment at Chester during the Christmas season. When in Lancashire he divided his residence between Wigan (where he rebuilt the chancel of the parish church in 1622) and Lever Hall, which he had purchased from Sir Ralph Ashton in 1629. He is said by Mr. Mortimer, in his "History of Wirral," to have also lived at Bromboro' Hall, in Cheshire, another of his purchases. It is quite possible that he may have resided there occasionally, but I have met with nothing in his Diary to prove that he did so. Bromboro' was sold by his son, Sir Orlando Bridgeman, and soon afterwards passed to the Mainwaring family. For a fuller account of Bishop Bridgeman I beg to refer the reader to an article contributed by myself to the "Palatine

Note Book for Lancashire and Cheshire" (vol. iii. p. 1). I will merely state here that he seems to have been a man of indefatigable energy and perseverance. He did much to restore the churches in his Diocese, and raise them from the decay and slovenly condition into which they had been allowed to fall ; while the clergy were at the same time urged by him to a higher life and stricter uniformity of ritual. He is said, however, to have effected these changes with such courtesy and moderation as made him respected by his clergy ; and in the work of restoration he was greatly assisted by the laity, who, in many instances, expended large sums upon the restoration of their churches. Bishop Bridgeman was a staunch supporter of the King's authority, and, like most of his episcopal brethren, he suffered much vexation and pecuniary loss during the time of the Great Rebellion. He was fined £3,000 by the Parliament and driven from his Palace ; the inmates of which, about forty in number, were reduced to great extremities during the siege of Chester in 1645, so that for some days before the surrender of the city they were entirely without either flour or corn. In 1650 the Palace was seized, and sold with all its furniture for £1,059. In the meantime the aged Bishop had taken refuge at Morton Hall, in Shropshire, the seat of his eldest son Orlando, where he died, at a good old age, in November, 1652. There are several original pictures of him extant, of which more than one are in the possession of his descendant and representative, the Earl of Bradford, at Weston Hall, in Staffordshire. One, taken in his episcopal robes, is preserved in the Bishop's Palace, Chester ; and another, painted in 1616, in the fortieth year of his age, is in my possession at Wigan Hall. This picture has a shield of arms in one corner, with the arms of Bridgeman, sable, ten plates four, three, two and one, on a chief, argent, a lion passant, ermines (or sable) ; impaling, azure (or vert) a cross patonce, argent, between four mullets pierced, or, for Helyar, his wife Elizabeth being the daughter of William Helyar, Canon of Exeter and Archdeacon of Barnstaple. In the other corner is a quaint device, representing the world below and the sky above, with a reference to Luc 16, 26 ("Between us and you there is a great gulf fixed," &c.), and the following

legend "Gratia dei Pons homini," which is capable of a double rendering, the least obvious of which is, "By the grace of God (I am what I am) Bridge-man." The Bishop's eldest surviving son, Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Knight and Bart., became successively Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

G. T. O. BRIDGEMAN.

THE HALL, WIGAN.

THE FIRST LOAN OF THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CHESTER, 1620

(for the use of the Count Palatine of the Rhine).

Dated at
Lambeth
18 : March :
1619 [-20]

Account of the first Loan or Contribution of the Clergy of Chester dioces, made to the Barō of Dona, for the vse of the Count-Palatine of Rhine, the kings son in law.

vpon ĩres for that purpose written by Geo: Lo: Arch B of Cant: & La: Lo. B^p of Winchester (two privy Counselors) & Rich: Lo: B^p of Duresme: signifying the kings gracious acceptance &c. The Clergy of Chester Diocesse, Lent a followeth: & a copy hereof is accordingly sent to the Lo Archb: of Cant.

The Totall loane of the Clergy in the Diocesse of Chester is five hundreth marks, besides Manchester Church sent vp for their pts xxx to Do^r Murrey, In toto ... 363 : 06 : 0
The pticulers follow.

	li.	s.
Lo: B ^p s gift: Inp'mis the Lord B ^p of Chester gives ...	50	0
(besides 30 ^{li} w ^{ch} he gaue elsewhere for his Coñendam at Exet ^r &c.)		
Itm his tenñt to the Impropraciōn of Cartmeal namely George Preston of Holker esq ^r gives	06	13
Dean & Chapter. Itm the Deane & Chapter of Chester give (besids Benefices)	40	0
Itm M ^r Mallory Dean of Chester for Dauenhām	05	0

IN CHESHIRE:

MIDDLEWICH DEANARY.

Inp ^r mis Mr Hallilay vic of Middle-	ti.	s.	d.	
wich	1	0	0	
Mr Lawton pson of Lawton				
18 ^s 3 ^d & 12 ^s	1	10	3	
Mr Lingard pson of warmingham				
26 ^s 8 ^d et 22 ^s 3 ^d	2	8	11	ti. s. d.
Mr Amson pson of Brereton 14 ^s				12 : 10 : 10
& 12 ^s 8 ^d	1	6	8	
Mr Barker vicar of over 10 ^s & 5 ^s	0	15	0	
Mr Hamnett vicar of whitegate				
10 ^s	0	10	0	
Mr Archdeacon Dod pson of				
As[t]bury: 5 ^{li}	5	0	0	

CHESTER DEANRY.

Inp ^r : Mr whittle pson of Torpley	ti.	s.	d.	
2 ^{li}	2	0	0	
Mr Harrison pson of Eccleston:				
1 : 10 : 0	1	10	0	
Mr lloyd pson of Christleton, 1 ^{li} ..	1	0	0	
Mr Terry pson of Pulford, 1 ^{li} ...	1	0	0	
Mr wright pson of warton, 1 ^{li} ...	1	0	0	16 : 16 : 0
Mr Ravenscroft pson of Dodle-				
ston, 2 ^{li}	2	0	0	
B ^p of Man pson of Hawarden, nil	0	0	0	
Mr Birom pson of Thornton, 5 ^{li} ...	5	0	0	
Dr ffoster pson of Barrow, 3 ^{li} 6 ^s ...	3	6	0	

FFRODSHAM DEANRY.

Inp ^r Mr Lea vicar of Budworth,	ti.	s.	d.	
2 ^{li}	2	0	0	
Mr Eaton pson of Groppenhall, 1 ^{li}	1	0	0	
Mr Dobs vicar of Runcorne, 6 ^s 8 ^d	0	6	8	5 : 6 : 8
Mr Baker pson of Ashton sup				
mcy, 2 ^{li}	2	0	0	
Mr Yale vicar of Weverham, nil	0	0	0	

BANGOR DEANRY.

Inp ^r	Do ^r	Wittims	pson of Bango ^r	ti.	s.	d.	ti.	s.
3 ^{li}	6 ^s	...	...	3	6	0	3	16
Mr Edwards	vicar of Hanm ^r	10 ^s	0	10	0			

MALPAS DEANRY.

Inp ^r	of Mr Coller	pson of one half	ti.	s.	d.			
	of Malpas, 3 ^{li}	...	3	0	0			
Mr Gittins	pson of thoth ^r	half of						
	Malpas, 3 ^{li}	...	3	0	0			
Do ^r King	pson of Tilson, 2 ^{li}	...	2	0	0			
Mr Acson	pson of Hanley, 2 ^s	6 ^d						
	& 17 ^s	6 ^d	1	0	0		10	16
Mr Savage	pson of Tatnall, 5 ^s	...	0	5	0			
Mr Johnson	pson of Alford, 7 ^s	6 ^d	0	7	6			
Mr weston	pson of Harthill, 4 ^s	4 ^d	0	4	4			
Mr [blank in original]	pson of							
	Coddington, 1 ^{li}	...	1	0	0			

WORRALL DEANRY.

Inp ^r	Mr Poole	pson of Bebing-	ti.	s.	d.			
	ton, 30 ^s	...	1	10	0			
Mr sherlock	pson of woodchurch,							
	20 ^s : 11 ^d & 30 ^s	...	2	10	11		5	0
Mr Greene	vicar of Neston, 1 ^{li}	...	1	0	0			

NAMPTWICH DEANRY.

Inp ^r	mis Mr Bostock	vicar of	ti.	s.	d.			
	Acton, 3 ^{li}	...	3	0	0			
Mr fflower	pson of Bartomley, 1 ^{li}		1	0	0			
Mr Gwin	vicar of Wibunbury,							
	0 : 13 : 4	...	0	13	4			
Mr Shenton	pson of Copnall, 1	:	1	0	0		6	5
Mr Manywaring	pson of wistas-							
	ton, 0 : 5 : 0	...	0	5	0			
Mr Harwar	vicar of Aldlem,							
	[Audlem] 0 : 6 : 8	...	0	6	8			
Mr Hind	of Bunbury, nil	...						
	sum		6	5	0			

MAXFEILD DEANRY.

			I say			
			ti.	s.	d.	
Inp ^r Mr Hollinshed pson of Al-	derley, 1 : 0 : 0	...	1 :	0 :	0	
Mr wright pson of Wilmsley,	[Wilmslow] 3 : 0 : 0	...	3 :	0 :	0	
Mr Brownill pson of Gawsworth,	0 : 14 : 6	...	0 :	14 :	6	ti. s. d.
Mr Booth vicar of Prestbury,	1 : 0 : 0	...	1 :	0 :	0	6 : 12 : 6
Mr Constantyne pson of Taxall,	0 : 18 : 0	...	0 :	18 :	0	
Dr Mury [Murray] pson of Stock-	port, worthatt y ^e deanary, nihil					
	sum 6 : 12 : 6					

IN LANCASHIRE.

WARINGTON DEANARY.

			I say			
			ti.	s.	d.	
Inp ^r mis Mr Horne pson of win-	wick himself dd it at Lam-	...	20 :	0 :	0	
Mr Molyneux pson of Walton,	10 : 0 : 0	...	10 :	0 :	0	
Mr Turno ^r pson of Sephton,	4 : 0 : 0	...	4 :	0 :	0	
Mr Haies vicar of Walton, 1 : 0 : 0			1 :	0 :	0	
Mr Aldem vicar of Prescott,	3 : 0 : 0	...	3 :	0 :	0	41 : 4 : 6
Mr Banister pson of Aughton,	2 : 0 : 0	...	2 :	0 :	0	
Do ^r Bridgeman pson of Wigan,	<i>vide</i> B ^p of Chester					
Mr wright pson of Northmeales,	1 : 4 : 6	...	1 :	4 :	6	
Mr Halsall pson of Halsall, nil...			0 :	0 :	0	
Mr [blank in original] Vicar of	Leigh, nil	...	0 :	0 :	0	
	sum 41 : 4 : 6					

MANCHESTER DEANRY.

Inp^r of the Colledge of Manchester, 30thi, but
p^d nothing to my hands.

w^{ch} y^e fellows sent vp to Do^r Murray y^e_{eir}
warden.

I say

M^r Watmough pson of Bury li. s. d.
6 : 0 : 0 6 : 0 : 0

M^r Johnes vicar of Eccles 18^s &
6^s 1 : 4 : 0

M^r Shaw pson of Ratclif 4 : 0 : 0 4 : 0 : 0

M^r Ashton pson of Midleton
7 : 5 : 0 7 : 5 : 0

M^r Gasnall p^rcher of Bolton
2 : 0 : 0 2 : 0 : 0

M^r Sanderson curat of Bolton
0 : 6 : 8 0 : 6 : 8

M^r Ashtley curat of Turton li. s.
0 : 3 : 4 0 : 3 : 4 37 : 9

M^r Horrocks curat of Dean
1 : 0 : 0 1 : 0 : 0

M^r Gee curat of Newton 0 : 10 : 0 0 : 10 : 0

M^r Dauempt [Davenport] p^rcher
of Didsbury 0 : 10 : 0 ... 0 : 10 : 0

M^r Johnson curat of Ellenbrook
0 : 10 : 0 0 : 10 : 0

M^r Inskip curat of Ratclif
0 : 10 : 0 0 : 10 : 0

M^r Rathbon curat of Cockey
1 : 0 : 0 1 : 0 : 0

M^r Paggitt curat of Blackly
0 : 10 : 0 0 : 10 : 0

M^r ffarfax pson of Ashton-vnd^r-
lyne 4 : 0 : 0 4 : 0 : 0

M^r Langley pson of Prestwich
6^{li} & 2^{li} 8 : 0 : 0

sum 37^{li} : 9 : 0

LEYLAND DEANRY.

		I say	
	ti.	s.	d.
Inp ^r M ^r Rigby pson of Eccleston	3	0	0
3 : 0 : 0	...	...	...
M ^r Langly vicar of Leyland	nil	nil	...
M ^r Leigh pson of Standish	6	0	0
6 : 0 : 0	...	...	...
M ^r Bennett pson of Brindhill	nil	nil	...
M ^r Comy (?) vicar of Croston	nil	nil	...
sum	9 ^{li}	0	0

BLACKBURN DEANRY.

	ti.	s.	d.
Inp ^r M ^r Omrode vicar of Whaley	0	0	0
nil	...	...	...
M ^r Morris vicar of Blackburn	0	0	0

AMOUNDERNES DEANRY.

		I say	
	ti.	s.	d.
Inp ^r M ^r Geffrey King vicar	6	13	4
of Lancast ^r	6	13	4
M ^r Paler vicar of Preston	2	4	0
2 : 4 : 0	...	...	...
M ^r White vicar of Pulton	1	3	6
1 : 3 : 6	...	...	...
M ^r Calvert vicar of Cockrā	1	12	0
1 : 12 : 0	...	...	...
M ^r Greenacres vicar of Kirkhā	3	3	0
3 : 3 : 0	...	...	...
M ^r Wolfandin vicar of S ^t	1	12	7 ob.
Michaell	1	12	7 ob.
M ^r Mitton vicar of Garstang	1	12	0
1 : 12 : 0	...	...	...
sum	18	0	5 ob.

RICHMOND COMISSARY.

RICHMOND CATHERICK.

BURROWBRIG DEANRYES.

			I say		
			ti.	s.	d.
Inp ^r mis of M ^r Johnson	pson of Richmond	2 : 0 : 0	...	...	2 : 0 : 0
M ^r Winell	pson of Thornton Watlas	0 : 13 : 1	...	...	0 : 13 : 1
M ^r Wivall	pson of Spini-thorn	1 : 1 : 0 ob.	...	...	1 : 1 : 0 ob.
M ^r Burbeck	vicar of Gilling	2 : 7 : 0 ob. q _p	...	...	2 : 7 : 0 ob. q _p
M ^r Cheator	pson of Wheatley & Lampton	5 : 0 : 0	...	...	5 : 0 : 0
M ^r Mason	vicar of Brignall	0 : 17 : 3	...	...	0 : 17 : 3
M ^r Nuttan	pson of Barmingham	1 : 9 : 8 ob.	...	...	1 : 9 : 8 ob.
M ^r Glover	vicar of Stratforth	0 : 8 : 1	...	...	0 : 8 : 1
M ^r Atkinson	vicar of Rookby	0 : 8 : 8 q _p	...	...	0 : 8 : 8 q _p
M ^r Simpson	vicar of Grinton	1 : 4 : 6 ob.	...	...	1 : 4 : 6 ob.
M ^r Gale	vicar of Thornton steward	0 : 13 : 4 ob. q _p	...	...	0 : 13 : 4 ob. q _p
M ^r Spoon ⁿ	vicar of Manfeild	0 : 12 : 1 ob.	...	...	0 : 12 : 1 ob.
M ^r Beckwith	pprietary of Downhulm	0 : 11 : 7	...	...	0 : 11 : 7
M ^r Vincent	pson of Smeton	1 : 7 : 4	...	...	1 : 7 : 4
M ^r Hawksworth	vicar of Midleton tyas	1 : 11 : 0	...	...	1 : 11 : 0

ti.	s.	d.
29	10	10

M ^r Lassells pson of Kirk-	li.	s.	d.
lington 2 : 0 : 8 ob. q _p ...	2 :	0 :	8 ob. q _p
M ^r Whincup pson of Cop-			
grave 0 : 10 : 11 ob. ...	0 :	10 :	11 ob.
M ^r Oteby pson of Staveley			
0 : 17 : 9 q _p ...	0 :	17 :	9 q _p
M ^r Darnton pson of Golds-			
brough 1 : 0 1 q _p ...	1 :	0 :	1 q _p
M ^r Locky vicar [of] Vsburn			
magna 0 : 7 : 0 ...	0 :	7 :	0
M ^r Pullin pson of Ripley			
0 : 15 : 0 ...	0 :	15 :	0
M ^r Broadbelt vicar of			
Knarsburrow 0 : 9 : 0	0 :	9 :	0
M ^r Russells vicar of Leo-			
nard Burton 0 : 3 : 0 ...	0 :	3 :	0
M ^r Wood pson of Kirkby			
Wisk 1 : 2 : 0 ...	1 :	2 :	0
sum of 29 : 10 : 1 ob. (<i>sic</i>)			

COPELAND DEANRY.

Inp ^r M ^r ffletcher pson of Lamplough	} { every one a whole tenth } 12 : 6 : 3	
M ^r Lamplough pson of Distingtō & Worklington ...		
M ^r Antropus juni ⁿ of Bootle ...		li. s. d.
M ^r Hudson of Harrington ...		
M ^r ffog of Morasby ...		
M ^r Antropus sen ⁿ of Egremont ...		
M ^r Tubman of Whitcham ...		
M ^r ffreres pson of Corney ...		
sum 12 : 6 : 3		

FFURNES DEANRY.

Inp ^r M ^r Rowth pson of Aldingham nil ...	0 : 0 : 0
All the rest impropriate, and the vicars }	} pay nothing.
poore stipendaries ...	

LONSDALE DEANRY.

				I say
Inp ^r Mr Newton pson of Whit-				
tington	0 : 13 : 6	...	...	0 : 13 : 6
Mr Proctor vicar of Clapham				
	0 : 11 : 0	...	...	0 : 11 : 0
Mr Dewhurst pson of Tatham				
	0 : 12 : 3	...	...	0 : 12 : 3
Mr Synewes pson of Claughton				
	0 : 11 : 0	...	...	0 : 11 : 0
Mr ffetherston pson of Benham				
	2 : 0 : 0	...	...	2 : 0 : 0
	sum of 4 ^{li} : 7 ^s : 9 ^d			

ti. s.

4 : 7

KENDALL DEANRY.

				I say
Inp ^r Mr Redman pson of Halton				
	1 : 0 : 0	...	...	1 : 0 : 0
Mr Parks vicar of Kirkby Lons-				
dall	1 : 0 : 0	...	...	1 : 0 : 0
Mr Buffeild pson of Windmire				
	1 : 4 : 4	...	...	1 : 4 : 4
Mr Dawson vicar of Bolton				
	1 : 0 : 0	...	...	1 : 0 : 0
Mr Tirer vicar of Kendall	4 : 0 : 0			4 : 0 : 0
	sum 8 ^{li} 4 ^s 4 ^d			

8 : 4

Sum^m tot. received is 329^{li} 0^s 6^d I say 329^{li} : 0^s : 6^d

And I have disbursed more of my own mony
 the summ of 4^{li} : 6^s : 2^d / To make it vp
 five hundred markes : So Summa Totalis,
 w^{ch} I paid to the Lord ArchB. of Canterb :
 as apeares by his acquitances vnder his
 own hand dat the one : June 21 : 1620
 for 90^{li} : another dat 17 July eod^a for
 100^{li} at w^{ch} Mr horne paid his mony.
 & a 3^d dat 11 novem : eod^a for
 143^{li} : 6^s : 8^d I say I p^d him p walter
 Retorick &c. In Toto 333^{li} : 6^s : 8^d.

363 : 6

Besides Dr Murray rec^d of the Coll : of Man-
 chester to be p^d to the Arch B^p 30^{li}

And what he p^d for himself, or any other I know not.

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CHESTER, 1622

(towards the recovery of the Palatinate).



Contribution of the whole Diocesse of
Chester : to the King Towards the Reco-
very of the Palatinate vpon Letters frō his
Ma^{ty} to that purpose written to the Arch B^p of
Cant: & the Lo: Keeper : and frō them &
all the other Bishops (vpon the Breaking up
of the parliament) to every severall Bp: to
gather 3^s 10^d of ech minister, [per pound]
acording to his value in the kings book :
and also of ech schoolm^r and Lecturer w^{ch}
gave voluntarily as followeth.

ffebbruar.
1621 [-2].

IN ARCHDEACONRY OF CHESTER.

Imprimis : TheLord B ^p of Chester : (v: post) markes	s.	d.
C markes	...	...
besides M ^r Glasier p ^d for his p ^r bend of	...	...
Eccleshall 3 ^{li} 9 ^s & the Lo: B ^p hims: p ^d	100 :	0 : 0
06 ^{li} 13 ^s 4 ^d		
Item the Dean & Chapter	...	...
w ^{ch} the Lo : B ^p hath Layd down for them	30 :	0 : 0
but hath yet re ^c but 20 ^{li}		
Item D ^r Snell for his Archdeconry of Chester	6 :	13 : 4
Item M ^r Dod for his Archdeconry of Rich-		
mond ...	6 :	13 : 4

IN CHESTER DEANARYE.

D: Chester
40 : 10 : 0Inp̃mis in Civi^{te} Cestr.

De Rectore S ^{tæ} Trinit ^s M ^r	li.	s.	d.
Hopwood	1	10	8
De Recte S ^{tæ} Bridgitæ M ^r			
Pilkinton	0	5	0
De Cura ^t s ^c i Petri M ^r			
Vaughan	0	5	0
R. S ^{tæ} Marie M ^r Collier ...	0	10	0
Lecturer of S ^t Maries M ^r Gill	0	5	0
Cura ^t of S ^t Michael M ^r Gorst	0	4	0
vsher of the ffree schoole M ^r			
Case	0	6	0
Schoolm ⁿ thereof M ^r Wiltim-			
son			nil
Vicars ^c i Oswaldi M ^r Thickers			nil
Cura ^t S ^t Johnes M ^r Asbrook			nil
Itm̃ Rector de Hawarden D ^r			
Phillips	12	13	0
R. de Pulford M ^r Terry ...	1	3	0
R. de Christleton M ^r Lloyd ...	7	9	6
R. de Eccleston M ^r Harrison ...	2	10	0
R: de Barrow Do ^r ffoster ...	3	6	8
R: de Wauton M ^r Wright ...	1	0	0
R: de Thornton M ^r Birom ...	4	12	0
R. de Dodleston M ^r Rauenscroft	1	6	10
R: de Torpley M ^r Whitle ...	2	10	0
Vicar de Tarvin M ^r Bagshaw...			nil
Vi ^c de Plemstall M ^r Holford ...	0	6	8
Cura ^t de Sutton M ^r Hooker ..	0	6	8
	40	10	0

IN WORRALL DEANARYE.

D: Worrall:
25 : 5 : 8.

Rector de Woodchurch M ^r Sher-	li.	s.	d.
lock	4	15	10
R: de Bebington M ^r Poole ...	5	10	0
R: de West kerby M ^r Billinge..	5	0	0
R: de Wallazy Do ^r Snell v.			
supra Archdecō	1	16	0

	li.	s.	d.
R: de Heswall M ^r holland ...	3	0	0
R: de Thurstaston M ^r Birches		nil	
Vicar de Neston M ^r Green ...	2	2	2
Vic de Eastham M ^r Beuerley...		nil	
Vic de Backford M ^r Denson ...	0	6	8
Curañ de Bebington M ^r Stoak...	0	6	8
Cuñ de Ouchurch M ^r Barker ...	0	6	8
Cuñ de Burton M ^r Blinston ...	0	6	8
Cuñ de Westkerby M ^r Sechell	0	10	0
Cuñ de Brumbrow M ^r Goodicar	0	5	0
Lectuñ de Shotwick M ^r Huett..	0	6	8
Schoolm ^r of Neston M ^r Brown.	0	6	8
Schoolm ^r of Heswall M ^r Perci-			
vall	0	6	8
	25	5	8

IN MALPAS DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
Rector de Alford M ^r Johnson..	3	1	4
R: de Coddington M ^r Ricroft...	0	19	2
R: de Handley M ^r Ackson ...	1	3	0
R: de Malpas mediet M ^r Collier	6	2	8
R: de Malpas med M ^r Gittins...	6	10	8
R: de Tattanhall M ^r Billinge ...		nil	
Rector de Tilston D ^r King ...	3	0	0
Cuñ de Harthill M ^r Weston,			
poore	0	3	0
Curañ de Malpas M ^r Ridgway..	0	5	0
	21	4	10

D: Malpas :
21 : 4 : 10.

IN BANGOR DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
Vicar de Hanmer M ^r Edwards..	0	13	4
Curañ de Bangor M ^r Brigdall ...	0	6	8
Curañ de Worthenbury M ^r Robts	0	6	8
Cuñ de Orton maddock M ^r			
Richards	0	2	6
	1	9	2

D: Bangor :
1 : 9 : 2.

R: de Bangor: v: B^p in sute.

IN NANTWICH DEANARY.

	ti.	s.	d.
D: nantwich 13 : 17 : 1.	Rector de Barthomley M ^r ffowler	3	6 : 8
	R: de Coppenhull M ^r v: curat...		nil
	R: de wistaston M ^r Manywaring	0	15 : 4
	Vicar de Acton M ^r Bostock ...	3	7 : 1
	Vic de Audlim M ^r Harwar ...	0	18 : 4
	Vicar de Wibunbury M ^r Gwin...	1	19 : 0
	Curañ de Baddeley M ^r Wilson..	0	2 : 6
	Curañ de Bunbury M ^r Browne	0	5 : 0
	Curat de Wrenbury M ^r Harwar	0	4 : 0
	Curat de Namptwich M ^r Bradwell	0	5 : 0
	Curat de Coppenhall M ^r Conway (?)	0	5 : 0
	Lectuñ of Bunbury M ^r Hind ...	1	10 : 0
	Lectuñ de Wrenbury M ^r Nicholls	0	6 : 8
	Schoolm ^r of Bunbury M ^r Coale	0	5 : 0
	vsher there M ^r Burghall ...	0	2 : 6
	Schoolm ^r of Namptwich M ^r Kent	0	5 : 0
		13	17 : 1

IN FFRODSHAM DEANARY.

	ti.	s.	d.
D: ffrads- ham : 13 : 3 : 10.	Rector de Ashton mcy M ^r Baker		nil
	R: de Groppenhall M ^r Eaton ...	1	3 : 0
	R: de Lym M ^r Hatton 6 ^s 8 ^d & 1 ^{li} 7 ^s 10 ^d	1	14 : 6
	R: de Warbton M ^r Skelmden, 6 ^s 8 ^d	0	6 : 8
	Vicar de ffrodsham M ^r Bicker- ton	1	0 : 0
	Vicar de Bowden M ^r Janny ...		nil
	Vicar de Budworth M ^r Ley ...	1	10 : 0
	Vicar de Rosthorn M ^r Chaddock	1	18 : 4
	Vicar de Runcorn M ^r Burrowes	1	18 : 4
	Vicar de Weverham M ^r Yale...		nil
	Vicar de Whitegate vide middle- wich deanary		nil
	Curañ de Darsbury M ^r Willims	0	6 : 8

	li	s.	d.
Curat de Witton M ^r Walker ...	0	5	0
Curat de Neth ^r peeveer M ^r			
Lapage	0	3	4
Cuñ of Over pever M ^r Anderton	0	5	0
Lecturer at Wev'ham M ^r Osley	0	6	8
Lectuñ of Leigh M ^r Hopwood ..	0	5	0
Lectuñ at Whitley M ^r Rogers...	0	5	0
Lectuñ de Bowden M ^r Smith ...	0	5	0
Lectuñ de Knottesford M ^r Roles	0	6	8
Lectuñ de Thelwall M ^r Norcott	0	5	0
Schoolm ^r at Witton M ^r ffarm ² ...	0	10	0
Schoolm ^r at Budworth M ^r Key	0	3	0
Schoolm ^r at Halton M ^r Piggott	0	6	8
	13	3	10

IN MIDLEWICH DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
Rector de Asbury M ^r Dod,	li.	s.	d.
leased out : <i>vide</i> Archd: ...		nil	
R: de Brereton, M ^r Amson ...	1	5	10
R: de Dauenharn M ^r Mallory,			
& for Moberly	8	0	0
R: de Lawton M ^r Lawton ...	1	14	0
R: de Swettenham M ^r Ashall...	0	19	2
R: de Warmingham M ^r Whit-			
ington	2	0	0
Vicar de Over M ^r Barker ...	0	14	0
Vicar of Sandach M ^r Wood ...		nil	
Vicar de Midlewich M ^r hallily		nil	
Lectur at Holmschappell M ^r			
Burnet	0	3	4
Lectur de Over M ^r Holt ...	0	5	0
Vicar de Whitegate M ^r Hamnet	0	10	0
Schoolm ^r of Cranage M ^r Proud-			
love	0	3	6
Schoolm ^r of Midlewich M ^r Har-			
rison... ..	0	3	4
Lectur at Midlewich M ^r Langley	0	6	8
	16	4	10

D: Midlew^r :
16 : 4 : 10.

IN MACCLESFIELD DEANARY.

D: Maxfild
34 : 09 : 1.

Rector de Alderley M ^r Hollin-	ti.	s.	d.
[s]head	2	15	7
R: de Cheadle Leased to La:			
Buckley	2	10	0
R: de Gawsworth M ^r Brownell	1	3	0
R: de Mobberley M ^r Mallory			
<i>vide</i> Daučhã... ..	<i>vide</i>	davenhã	
R: de Northden M ^r [Blank in			
original]	nil		
R: de Stockport Do ^r Murrey ...	13	18	4
R: de Taxall M ^r Costentyne ...	1	14	0
R: de Wimslow M ^r Wright ...	6	5	8
Vicar de Presbury M ^r Booth ...	1	18	4
Vicar de Mottram M ^r Hide ...	1	0	0
Lectur de Stockport M ^r storer	0	10	0
Lecturer at Norbury M ^r Black-			
heath	0	2	6
Lecturer at Macclesfeild M ^r			
Holland	0	10	0
Lectuř at Chelford M ^r Mellors..	0	3	4
Lectuř at Congleton M ^r Read-			
man	0	10	0
Curař de Stockport M ^r Norman-			
sall	0	10	0
Curař de Siddington M ^r Dale...	0	6	8
Curař de Mobberley M ^r Caring-			
ton	0	3	4
Scholm ^r of Stockport M ^r Pott	0	3	4
Schoolm ^r of Mottram M ^r Ecchills	0	5	0
schoolm ^r of Macclesfeild M ^r			
Leigh	0	10	0
34 : 9 : 1			

IN WARINGTON DEANARY.

D: Waring-
to.

Rector de Northmeales M ^r	ti.	s.	d.
Wright	nil		
Rector de Aughton M ^r Banester	nil		M ^r Gee hath
R: de Halsall M ^r Halsall ...	4	10	0

	li.	s.	d.	
R: de Sephton M ^r Turno ^r ...	5	15	0	
R: de Walton M ^r Molyneux ...	13	6	0	
R: de Warrington M ^r Ward or s ^r				
Tho: Ireland ...			nil	
R: de Winwick M ^r Horn ...	10	0	0	
R: de Wigan. The B ^p p ^d all at once <i>vide</i> ✓				
Vicar de Childwall M ^r Tailor...			nil	
vicar de Huiton M ^r Starky ...	1	3	0	
vicar de Leigh M ^r Gatcliffe ...				{ M ^r Lewes rec. & keeps it.
vicar de Ormsk ^k M ^r Ambrose...	1	0	0	
vicar de Prescott M ^r Aldem ...	4	12	0	
vicar de Walton M ^r Key ...	1	3	0	
Lectu ^r at Huiton &c M ^r Broxop	2	0	0	
Lectu ^r at Toxtoth M ^r Mather..	1	0	0	
Lectu ^r at S ^t Ellen Chappell M ^r				
Burtonwod ...	1	0	0	
Lectu ^r at Winwick M ^r Golty ...	2	0	0	
*Cura ^t de Halsall M ^r Tue ...	0	6	8	
Cura ^t de Rainforth M ^r Chees-				
man ...	0	10	0	
Cura ^t de ffarnworth M ^r Sherlock	0	10	0	
Cura ^t de Li ^u poole M ^r wain-				
wright ...	1	0	0	
Cura ^t de ffornby M ^r Lidyate ...	0	5	0	
Cura ^t de Derby [West Derby]				
M ^r Duall ...	0	5	0	
Curat de Billinge M ^r Bolton ...	0	5	0	
Curat de Newchurch M ^r Hop-				
wood ...	1	0	0	
Schoolm ⁿ of winwick M ^r Pickring	0	10	0	
Scholm ⁿ of warrington M ^r Ash-				
worth ...	0	13	4	
scholm ⁿ of Ormschurch M ^r Long	1	0	0	
Scholm ⁿ of Leigh M ^r Knott ...				{ M ^r Lewes rec. & keeps it.
schoolm ⁿ at Halsall M ^r Stock ...	0	13	4	
	54	7	4	

IN MANCHESTER DEANARY.

	ti.	s.	d.
D: Man- chest ^r 106 : 12 : 8	Colleġ de Manchester ...	30	0 : 0
	Rector de Ashton sub Lyn ⁿ M ^r ffarfax	5	0 : 0
	R: de Bury M ^r watmough ...	5	11 : 0
	R: de Midleton M ^r Ashton ...	6	18 : 0
	R: de Prestwich M ^r Langley ...	6	13 : 4
	R: de Ratcliff M ^r Shaw ...	4	0 : 0
	Vicar de Bolton M ^r Sanderson.	0	13 : 4
	Vicar de Dean M ^r Pendlebury..	0	13 : 4
	Viċ de Eccles M ^r Johnes ...	1	3 : 0
	vicar de Ratchdale M ^r Tilson...	2	2 : 0
	Lecturer at Blackley chapp: M ^r Paggett	3	0 : 0
	Lect. at Newton chappell M ^r Gee	2	0 : 0
	Lect at Gorton chappell M ^r Norman	1	10 : 8
	Lecċ at Stretforth ch: M ^r Knott	1	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Birch M ^r Lingard ...	1	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Oldham M ^r Allins ...	2	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Heywood M ^r Buckley	1	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Midleton M ^r walkden...	1	3 : 0
	Lecċ at Cockey M ^r Rathbon ...	3	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Ashton M ^r Pabody ...	4	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Bolton M ^r Gosnall ...	5	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Dean M ^r Horrocks ...	3	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Sadleworth M ^r Savage	1	0 : 0
	Lecċ at Ellenbrooke chaġ M ^r Johnson	1	8 : 4
	Lecċ at Shaw chaġ M ^r worth- ington	0	10 : 0
	Lecċ of Haughton ch M ^r Cranage		
	Lecċ of Diddesbury M ^r Dau- port	2	0 : 0
	Lecċ of fflixton M ^r woolmer ...	1	13 : 4
	Curaċ de Turton M ^r Astley ...	0	10 : 0
	Curaċ de Ratchdale M ^r walker.	0	6 : 8

	li.	s.	d.
Cuñ de Litlebrook M ^r Poston...	0	6	8
Schoolm ^r of Manchester M ^r			
Clayton	2	13	4
Schoolm ^r of Rivington M ^r Rudall	2	16	8
Schoolm ^r of Blackroad M ^r Brad-			
ley	1	0	0
Schoolm ^r of Ratchdale M ^r Tonge	0	6	8
Schoolm ^r of Bolton M ^r Duck-			
worth	1	0	0
Curā de Chatterton M ^r Dickon-			
son	0	13	4
	106	12	8

IN LELAND DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
Rector de Brindle M ^r Bennett..	2	6	0
R: de Croston M ^r Charnock ...		nil	
R: de Eccleston M ^r Rigby ...	5	7	4
R: de Standish M ^r Leigh ...	8	12	0
Vicar de Croston M ^r Comy ...	1	0	0
Vič de Leyland M ^r Langley ...	1	16	0
Lecturer of Penworthā M ^r Peele	0	19	2
Lecturer of Standish M ^r Hatton	1	0	0
Lecturer at Langton M ^r Barker	0	10	0
Lecturer at Croston M ^r Brad-			
shaw	0	6	8
Curat de Brindhill M ^r welchman	0	5	0
Schoolm ^r de Euxon M ^r Rushton	1	0	0
Schoolm ^r of Bratherton M ^r Leigh	0	5	0
Schoolm ^r of Longton M ^r			
Mawdesley	1	3	0
Schoolm ^r of Chorley M ^r Smith	0	6	8
Schoolm ^r of Heskin M ^r Ratcliffe	3	0	0
Schoolm ^r of Leyland M ^r Corbitt	0	6	8
	28	3	6

D: Leland :
28 : 3 : 6

IN BLACKBURN DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
D: Blackb: 22 : 1 : 0.	Vicar de Blackburn M ^r Morris	1	10 : 8
	vicar de whaley M ^r Ormerod ...	1	03 : 0
	Lecturer de Samlesbury M ^r		
	Harrox [? Horrox] ...	2	0 : 0
	Lecturer de Accrington M ^r		
	Cromton	1	0 : 0
	Lecturer de Church M ^r Walkden	2	0 : 0
	Lecturer de Pendle M ^r Nowell		
	[Ormshaw crossed out] ...	1	10 : 0
	Lect ^r de Rosendall M ^r Kershaw	2	10 : 0
	Lectu ^r de Darwin M ^r Welch ...	0	13 : 4
	Lectu ^r de Paddiã M ^r Burfett ...	2	0 : 0
	Cura ^r de Altam M ^r Postlthwaite	0	13 : 4
	Cura ^r de Clitherow M ^r Richard- son	0	10 : 0
	Cura ^r de Colne M ^r Breereley ...	0	15 : 4
	Cura ^r de Burnley M ^r Riley ...	0	15 : 4
	Schoolm ⁿ of Blackburn M ^r Col- linson	1	0 : 0
	Schoolm ⁿ of Burnley M ^r whitt- acres... ..	1	0 : 0
	Scholm ⁿ of Clitherow M ^r Green	1	0 : 0
	Schoolm ⁿ of Coln M ^r Nutter ...	2	0 : 0
		22	1 : 0

IN AMOUDERNES DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
D: Amoun- d'nes : 27 : 03 : 0	Vicar de Cockerham M ^r Calvert	1	18 : 4
	vicar de Garstang M ^r Wilbore	2	10 : 0
	vič de Kirkham M ^r Greenacres	4	00 : 6
	vič de Lancaster M ^r King ...	7	4 : 0
	vič de St. Michaelles M ^r wolfanden	1	18 : 4
	vic de Preston M ^r Martin ...		nil
	vic de Polton M ^r white ...	1	06 : 10
	Lecturer de Kirkham M ^r Arm- stid	1	0 : 0

	li.	s.	d.
Lecturer de Stalmine M ^r Leigh	1	0	0
Curañ de Lancaster M ^r Haslam	1	0	0
Curañ de Bispham M ^r Bradbolt	0	6	8
Curañ de Wood-Plumpton M ^r ffarand	0	6	8
Curañ de Lithom M ^r Browne ...	0	6	8
Scholm ⁿ of Bispham M ^r Bamer	0	5	0
scholm ⁿ of Cockeram M ^r Cooke	0	5	0
Scholm ⁿ of Preston M ^r Whaley	2	0	0
Scholm ⁿ of Garstang M ^r Bray	0	5	0
scholm ⁿ of Lancaster M ^r ffoster	1	10	0
	27	03	0

IN FFURNES DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
Rector de Aldingham M ^r Rowth		nil	
Vič de Dalton M ^r Bowett ...		nil	
Vic de Kirby Ireleth M ^r Askew	0	10	0
Vic de vrswick M ^r M'shall ...	2	0	0
Lecturer pro Rege M ^r Collier...	2	8	0
	4	18	0

IN KENDALL DEANARY.

	li.	s.	d.
Rector de Gresmeir M ^r ffleming		nil	
R: de Halton M ^r Mair... ..	3	9	0
R: de Higham M ^r Calūt [Calvert]	1	6	10
R: de warton, woster d: ch: ...		nil	
R: de winandemere M ^r Buffeild	3	16	6
Vicar de Beethom M ^r [Blank in original]		nil	
Vicar de Bolton sands } vic de Burton M ^r Dawson }	3	9	0
Vic de Heversham M ^r Calūt [Calvert]	3	13	4
vic de Kendall M ^r Tyrer ...	15	0	0
Curañ de Langden M ^r mickelsell	0	4	0
Cuñ de Kentmeir M ^r Burrow ...	0	4	0
Cuñ de Kellett M ^r Preston ...	0	8	0

D: Kendall.

	li.	s.	d.
Scholm ⁿ de Kendall M ^r Hodson	0	12	0
schoolm ⁿ of Heusam M ^r wakefield	1	0	0
vic de Gresmere M ^r Wilson ...	1	0	0
	34	2	8

IN LONSDALL DEANARY.

D: Lonsdall.	Rector de Bentham M ^r ffether-	li.	s.	d.
	ston	5	18	10
	R: de Claughton M ^r Senhowse	1	10	8
	R: de Kirby lonsdale M ^r Park	2	0	0
	R: de Tatham M ^r Duhurst ...	2	2	0
	R: de Thornton M ^r Dean &c.			
	Wost ^r		nil	
	R: de Whittington M ^r Newton...	2	0	0
	vic de Clapham M ^r Proctor ...	0	19	2
	Vic de Melling M ^r Burrow ...	1	01	10
	vic de Sedbergh M ^r Hinton ...	2	6	0
	vic de Tunstall M ^r Wiffmson ...	1	0	0
	Curañ de Burton M ^r Edmonson	0	3	4
	Curañ de Dent M ^r Tenant ...	0	10	0
	Curañ de Killingtö M ^r Harison	0	5	0
	Curañ de Clayton M ^r Pulley ...	0	10	0
	Curañ de Thorntö M ^r Bateson...	0	13	0
	Scholm ⁿ of Dent M ^r Burton ...	0	10	0
		21	9	0

IN COPELAND DEANARY.

		li.	s.	d.
D: Copeland.	Recto ^r de Bootle M ^r Antrobus...	3	5	0
	R: de Corney M ^r ffreres ...	1	10	8
	R: de Distington M ^r Lamplough	1	3	0
	[M ^r Antrobus crossed out]			
	R: de Dean M ^r ffletcher ...	2	0	0
	R: de Egremond M ^r Antrobus	1	3	0
	R: de Gosforth M ^r Copeland ...	2	17	6
	R: de Lamplough M ^r ffletcher...	1	19	8
	R: de Morasby M ^r ffogg ...	0	19	2
	R: de Harington M ^r Hudson ...	1	13	0

	li.	s.	d.
R: de Waberthwait M ^r [blank in original	...	0 :	10 : 0
R: de Witcham M ^r Tubman	1 :	6 : 2
R: de Workington M ^r Lamplough	3 :	16 : 8
Vicar de Brigham M ^r Cook	0 :	06 : 8
Vicar de Millam M ^r Ascew	0 :	16 : 6

23 : 17 : 0

IN RICHMOND DEANARY.

Recto ^r de Barmincham, p ^d commissary Manwering	3 :	5 :	2	D: Rich-
R: de Croft ...	3 :	12 :	10	mond.
R: de Danbywisk ...	1 :	10 :	8	39 : 9 : 0
R: de Kirby wisk ...	4 :	15 :	10	
R: de Langton ...		nil		
R: de Marsk ...		nil		
R: de Melsomby ...		nil		
R: de Romaldskirk ...	9 :	19 :	4	
R: de Smeton ...	2 :	6 :	0	
R: de wickliffe ...	2 :	9 :	8	
R: de Richmond ...		nil		
Vicar de Anderby ...	2 :	6 :	0	
Vic de Brignal ...	0 :	13 :	4	
Vic de Eastbye ...		nil		
Vic de East cowton ...	0 :	10 :	0	
Vic de Gillinge ...	4 :	0 :	6	
Vic de Grinton ...		nil		
Vic de Mansfeld ...	0 :	10 :	0	
Vic de Middleton Tyas ...	2 :	9 :	8	
Vic de Rookby ...	0 :	10 :	0	
Vic de Stanwick ...		nil		
Vic de Starforth ...	0 :	10 :	0	

39 : 9 : 0

IN CATHERICK DEANARY.

Rector de Bedall, Dr Wilson	...	...	...	nil		D: Cath-
R: de ffigall	...	...	...	...	nil	rick
R: de Hauxwell	...	...	...	...	3 : 9 : 0	30 : 18 : 10
R: de Kirklington	...	...	...	...	4 : 4 : 4	
R: de Scruton	...	...	...	...	nil	

					ti.	s.	d.
R: de Spenithorn...	...	...	...	...	3	9	0
R: de Tanfield	...	...	...	...	nil		
R: de Thorntō watlas	...	...	...	...	nil		
R: de Wath	...	...	...	...	nil		
R: de Wensley M ^r Chator	...	...	...	...	8	8	8
V: de Aisgarth	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Burneston	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Downham	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Estwitton	...	...	...	...	0	10	0
V: de Hornby	...	...	...	...	0	10	0
V: de Catherick	...	...	...	...	4	4	4
V: de Kirby ffelethom	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Marsham	...	...	...	...	5	3	6
V: de Middleham	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Pickhall	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Thornton Stuard	...	...	...	...	0	10	0
V: de Well	...	...	...	...	nil		
V: de Patrikbromton	...	...	...	...	0	10	0
30 : 18 : 10							

IN BURROWBRIG DEANARY.

D: Burco: brig.	Rector de Copgrave	...	...	...	...	0	10	0
5 : 5 : 2.	R: de Goldsburgh	...	...	...	...	1	14	6
	R: de Riplye	...	...	...	...	nil		
	R: de Stavely	...	...	...	...	1	10	8
	V: de Aldburgh	...	...	...	...
	V: de Kirby more	...	...	...	...	0	10	0
	V: de Knaresburgh	...	...	...	...	0	13	4
	V: de Vsburn Magna	...	...	...	...	0	6	8
5 : 5 : 2								

More received by M^r Manwering of some
Curates : viz. of

Curats.	Curař of Long villars	...	...	...	...	0	5	0
	Curate of Erihollme	...	...	...	...	0	5	0
	Curař of Barton S ^t Cutbert	...	...	...	...	0	5	0
	Curate of Bartō S ^t Mary	...	...	...	...	0	5	0
	Curař of Stanwig...	...	...	...	...	0	5	0

	li.	s.	d.	
Schoolm ^r of Bedall	0	5	0	Schoolm ^{rs} .
Scoolm ^r of Bambrig	0	5	0	
Total hitherto rec ^d of	li.	s.	d.	
the Clergy... ..	609	14	2	} Total is 676 : 7 : 6
& for myself (be- sides Eccleshall p ^r bend)	66	13	4	
Itm:—more, M ^r Gee p ^d { Aughton ... 20 ^s : 0 ^d }				
Edw: lloyd for ... { Northmeales 26 ^s : 8 ^d }				2 : 6 : 8

So all the Contribution towards the Recovery
of the palatinate w^{ch} I have received this
11th october 1622, is ... 609^{li} : 14 : 2

And, hereto Add, for my
self as B^p besides
gave 3^{li} : 9^s : for Ec-
cleshall, w^{ch} is in all

Total is ... 676 : 7 : 7 I say : 676 : 7 : 6

besides what M^r Gee
p^d Edw: lloyd for
Aughtō & north-
meales : 26^s : 8^d ...

in Toto 678 : 14 : 2

Hereof Walter Retorick
p^d into the Exche-
quer p taleā : June :
1622

Itm : similiter, Idē sol-
vit, Sept 3

Itm, Edw: Lloyd p^d in
October for my con-
tributiō, to S^r Rob:
Pye... ..

Itm, he was abated for
portage

Total p^d for Con-
tributiō in ex-
cheq^r wth por-
tage is ...

681 : 13 : 4 : I say : 681 : 13 : 4

So I have p ^d more than my Charge & gift— 3 ^{li} besides p ^d to S ^r Robt Pye . 11 ^s & to his man M ^r henshaw 14 ^s 6 ^d	}	besides 25 ^s : 6 ^d fees : & my mans journey to Londō & 10 ^{li} & my contributiō for Eccleshall.
--	---	---

Palatinate
Ministers,
Collections.

3 : Three other Collections were graunted toward the relief of the ministers of the palatinate.

{ one a^o 1627, came to
 another a^o 1631
 the last a^o 1635.

first 1627.

The first of these collections for the palatinate minister was brought into the office & p^d by them was a^o 1627: w^{ch} is sett down herevnder amounting to 144^{li} : 13^s : 4^d : see herevnder more fully. / wherof M^r W^m Morgell p^d all to on Mabill clark to M^r Hunt Register of the B^p of londō v^o postea.

second 1631.

The second for the palatinate was a^o 1632 (*sic*) : gatherd by M^r Edward Morgill, who accounts for 52^{li} 10^s 9^d as appear by his acquitance signed by Ambrosius Regemorterus (minister of the Dutch Church in londō : & Abraham Berey (John Lamott & David homier elders, witnesses Theodhaak : laur: Booth : & Tho: Darcy. The note of w^{ch} particulars Edw. Morgill sent to me in parliam^t Januar 1640 : & idd the same to Mr. Lamott.

first collectiō
a^o 1627.

The first collectiō for the ministers of the palatinate came to 144^{li} : 13 : 4 & was paid in by M^r William Morgell son to my register M^r John Morgell to John Mabill servant to M^r [Blank in original] Hunt Register to the L: B^p of London the generall Receiver of that collectiō whervpon M^r Isack haughton agent for the palatinate wrote a tre of thanks to me at chester for 100^{li} w^{ch} he acknowledged he had received from M^r Hunt Register of Londō for my dioces but when I considered that he mentioned only a Just sum of 100^{li} neither more nor lesse I thought wth my self that certainly there was some od pounds, shillings or pence not paid & thervpon I sent to the office at chester & examined my officers & found that they had re^cd above one hundred & forty

pounds; & Mr W^m Morgill proved by virtue of one of my Lord vicount savage gent then present who saw above forty four pounds more p^d by him to Mr hunt. And when I came to parliament next week to London, I sent for Mr Isack Haak & told him of it & though hunt denyed it at first, yet (when he threatned to complayne of him for this cosinage) he afterwards p^d all to Mr. Haak: And then I advised Haak to write like letters of thanks to all the severall B^{ps} of the Land, expressing the sums sent vp for their diocesses & desiring them by my example to examine their officers: w^{ch} they did & therupon was discovered a great deal of knavery. In so much as Mr Haak afterwards told me that they had gayned by this meanes above sixe hundred pounds, wherof els they poor ministers of the palatinate had otherwise been deceived by the Receivers, / w^{ch} hath caused me since then to look more narrowly to my officers, for afor then, I left all such Briefs & Collections to the office & medled not therin myself.

But Mabill & hunt herevpon p^d Mr haake 44^{li}: 13^s: 4^d being the overplus above the s^d 100^{li} *vide* his acquittance wth Mr Morgell.

The 3^d & last collection for the exiled ministers of the palatinate made through the dioces of Chester, 1636 (*sic*), came to 6^{li}: 13: 9 w^{ch} (when I heard was so small) I charged the Dean of Manchester Mr Woolmer who had yet gathered nothing, That he should sp: to the severall ministers to vrge pressingly vpon their people, who did it so effectually, as in his deanary of Manchester alone, he received for his 3^d collection more, 125^{li}: 18: 9 w^{ch} was p^d to Mr. Edward Lively secretary to Archb^p of york Dr Neal, & p^d him by Mr Edmund Manwering my Chauncelor who hath the Archb^p acquittance for the s^d 125^{li}: 18: 9: subscribed also by Edw: Lively.

Also he hath the like acq: frō them for 6^{li}: 1^s: 2^d more w^{ch} Mr Raph Stirrop parson of Asheton mersy brought to me & I p^d Dr Manwering for his parish ther so in all Dr Manwering p^d Archb^p Neal's secretary 132^{li}: 0^s: 3 ob w^{ch} Mr Edw: Lively accounted for to Mr Lamott, Marchant in Londō & Mr Isack haak Agent for the palatinate; but he expressed not that it came frō the dioces of Chester, but as if

3^d Collectioⁿ
a^o 1635.

it had been collected in York Dioces, whervpon M^r Lamot & M^r haak came to me at the parliam^t in Apr: 1640 to know whether all my dioces had contributed only the said 36 : 13 : 9 for this 3^d. Collection : w^{ch} was p^d also to the s^d M^r Lively 13 May : 1636 by M^r Edmund Tock of London cheesmonger (as apeares by his acquittance frō M^r Lively) but when they vnderstood that I had p^d more 132^{li} : to the Archb^p of yorks secretary M^r Lively they thanked me for the whole 168^{li} : 13 : 9 for this 3^d Collectiō for the s^d palatine ministers & blamed the Archb^{ps} secretary for concealing the bounty of Chester dioces & setting it vnder the name of York dioces,/ so it was p^d thus

1636:

13 : May:

Imprimis : John Bickerton p^d to Edmund Butler w^{ch} was returned in Londō to orlando by his M^r Edmund Tock who p^d it to the Archb^p of Yorks secretary see his acquittance

li. s. d.
36 : 13 :

24 Nov:

Itm I returned to London by M^r henry wrigly of Manchester to be p^d to the s^d M^r Lively 125^{li} : 18^s : 9^d but the plague being then in Londō & orland being in the country, it was sent back againe & I p^d it by my Chancello^r D^r Edm. Manwering in York, at Bishops Thorpe to M^r Lively: Test^r Law: Booth & Bryan precious (?) : & he sent vp the acq: for it w^{ch} I shewed M^r Lamott : 12 May 1640.

125 : 18 :

5 : Decemb:

Itm the s^d D^r Manwering Receaved more of me for Asheton mersy collected w^{ch} he also p^d to M^r Lively as apeares likewise by his s^d acquittance.

6 : 1 :

July 1641.

M^d I pd: 70^{li} to M^r Lamott July : 1641 : w^{ch} John Bickerton had secretly kept in his hands about a yere or two & I would have cosened the poor palatine of it, had I not suspected his dishonesty & so threatned him y^t at last he confessed it to me & so sent vp 75^{li} m^y mony to be p^d M^r Lamott, to whom I dd 70^{li} & advised him to bestow the 5^{li} on the apparators & the officers who bestowed many paynes in the collectiō.

A SUBSIDY FROM THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CHESTER, 1624.

Subsidia quatuor¹ a clero data Regi in Parlamento : a: 1624 . R Jacobi . 21.

		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
The subsidye	Episcopus : pro	...	...	...	128	4	0
for my im-	suo Epātu	...	75	12	0		
propriations							Edw: Lloyd
are not due	Rtoria de Mottrā..	5	12	0	p ^d	into the	
but freed by	Rtoria de Chippin.	4	8	0	exchequer		
an old or-	Rtoria de Ribchest ^r	7	0	0	for B ^{ps}		
der, yet I not	Rř. de Kirby Ra-				75 ^{li} : 12 ^s .	&	
knowing it	vens	...	4	8	0	for wigan	
p ^d them for	R: de Pař bromton.	6	4	0	& bangor		
l i v e r s e	comendā de wigan.	14	8	0	25 ^{li} : But for		
y mes, but	comenda de Bangor	10	12	0	Impropriations	I cer-	
top ^d them					tified them		
fterwards.					recusants		
					beč they ex-		
					ceed my		
					value.		
	Decañ & Capitulū ...	36	12	0			

¹ The first only of the four subsidies is here fully transcribed, as the names of the clergy are not repeated. The first subsidy was collected in 1624; the 2nd in 1624-5; the 3rd in 1625-6; and the 4th in 1626-7. The amounts collected are given in parallel columns, and the names of the clergy are written on the margin opposite the first column. Where the name has been erased and another substituted, the former will doubtless have been the incumbent in 1624.

CHESTER DEANARY.

		ti.	s.	d.
53 : 17 : 4.	Rector St. Maryes, Rector ^r Francis Edwards ...	9	4	0
	„ St. Trinity, „ Rich: Wilson ...	1	8	0
	„ St. Peters,	nil	p	statuti
	V: St. Oswald, vicar, Willm Case	0	13	0
	R: Barrow, R ^c tor, W ^m ffoster	3	8	0
	R: Chriselton, Rct: W ^m Mostyn	7	0	0
	R: Dodleston, R: Roger Ravenscroft	1	4	0
	R: Eccleston, R: Alex: Clark	2	12	0
	R: Hawarden, R: Rob ^t Brown [John Philips crossed out]	11	16	0
	R: Pulford, Rect. [Blank in original] Terry	1	4	0
	R: Thornton, Rect ^r George Byrom	4	8	0
	R: Torporly, Rect ^r Rob ^t Whittle	3	12	0
	R: Waverton, R: George Snell	4	4	0
	Vic: Plempstall, vicar. [Blank in original]	nil	p	statuti
	Vic: Tarvin, vicar, Sabath Clerk	3	8	0

FFRADSHAM [DEANERY].

19 : 1 : 4.	R: Ashton sup mersy, Rector, Ralph Stirrop [Daniel Baker crossed out]	2	4	0
	R: Grapnall, Rect: Samuel Eaton	nil	p	statuti
	R: Lim, R: [Blank in original] Hatton	1	16	0
	R: Warburtō, R. W ^m Bispham... ..	2	0	0
	V: Bowden, Vic: [Blank in original] Janny	4	4	0
	V: Budworth, Vic: Jo: Ley	nil	p	statuti
	V: Rosthorn, Vic. Shenton [Chadock crossed out]	0	13	0
	V: Runcorn, Vic: Hugh Burrowes	1	16	0
	V: Weverhā, Vic: Richard Oxley	2	4	0
	V: Whitegate, Vic: [Blank in original]	nil	p	statuti
	V: fradshā, Vic: Roland Haywood post Bickerton [whose name is crossed out]	4	4	0

BANGOR [DEANERY].

10 : 12 : 0.	R: Bangor, R: D ^r Jo: Bridgeman	10	12	0
	V: Hanmer, V: Thom: Porter	nil	p	statuti

MALPAS [DEANERY].

	ti.	s.	d.
R: Alford, Rector [Blank in original]	3	0	0 24 : 4 : 0.
R: Codingtō, R: [Blank in original] Rycroft	nil	p	statutū
R: Hanly, R: [Blank in original] Ackson	nil	p	statutū
R: Malpas, Dod R: Tho: Dod	8	4	0
R: Malpas, Gittins, R: Tho: Bridge	8	12	0
R: Tatnall, R: Charl ^s Knot	2	8	0
R: Tilston, R: Essex Clark [Robert King crossed out]	2	0	0

WORALL [DEANERY].

R: Bebingtō, R: Hugh Poole	5	8	0 25 : 4 : 0.
R: Heswall, R: fran: Edward	3	4	0
R: Thurstaston, R: Sion Venables [Rich: Burgess crossed out]	1	4	0
R: Woodchurch, [Blank in original] Sherlock	4	8	0
Vic: Walezy, Geo: Snell	1	16	0
R: Westkirby, Tho: Glover [Billinge crossed out]	5	0	0
Vic: Neston, ffran: Green	2	0	0
Vic: Eastham, Devoreux Beverley	2	4	0
Vic: Backford, W ^m Baguly	nil	per	statutum

MIDLEWICH [DEANERY].

R: Astbury, Tho: Dod	12	4	0 26 : 8 : 0.
R: Brereton, [Blank in original] Brereton... ..	1	4	0
R: Davenhã, Tho: Mallory	4	4	0
R: Lawton, [Blank in original] Lawton	1	12	0
R: Swetnam, [Blank in original] Ashall	nil		
R: Warminchã, Andrew Wood	2	4	0
Vic: Over, Arth ^r Barker	nil		
Vic: Sanbach, Tho: Tudman [Wood crossed out]	2	12	0
Vic: Midlewich, Rob ^t Halliley	2	8	0

NANTWICH [DEANERY].

R: Bartomly, [Blank in original] fowler	4	8	0 10 : 4 : 0.
R: Coppenhall, Tho: Baddely	nil		
R: Wistaston, [Blank in original] Manwering	nil		
Vic: Acton, Rich: Hunt	3	8	0
Vic: Audlem, [Blank in original] Harwood	nil		
Vic: Wibunbury, Maurice Gwin	2	8	0

MAXFIELD [DEANERY].

				li.	s.
38 : 1 : 4 :	R: Alderly, Samuel Shipton	...	...	2	: 12 :
	R: Cheadle, Willm Nicolls	...	...	2	: 4 :
	R: Gawsworth, W ^m hutchins	...	...	1	: 4 :
	R: Moberly, Tho: Mallory	...	...	4	: 0 :
	R: Mottram, [Blank in original] Erde	...	...	5	: 12 :
	R: Northden, Willm foster	...	...	1	: 16 :
	R: Stockport, Rich: Murray	...	...	12	: 12 :
	R: Taxall, [Blank in original] Elcock	...	...	1	: 12 :
	R: Wilmesly, Thom: Wright	...	...	5	: 16 :
	Vic: Prestbury, Thom: Joynson [Jeynson]	...	...	0	: 13 :

WARINGTON [DEANERY].

71 : 14 : 8.	R: Warington, Willm Ward	...	...	7	: 4 :
	R: Aughton, [Blank in original] Banaster	...	...	2	: 12 :
	R: Halsall, Peř Traves [Halsall crossed out]	...	...	4	: 8 :
	R: Northmeles, [Blank in original] Wright	...	...	1	: 8 :
	R: Sephton, Thom: legh [a name illegible crossed out]	...	...	5	: 8 :
	R: Walton, Alex: Molineux	...	...	12	: 8 :
	R: Wigan, Jo: Bridgeman	...	...	14	: 8 :
	R: Winwick, Charles Herle	...	...	18	: 8 :
	V: Childwal, W ^m Lewes [Jam: Chrytchley crossed out]	...	...		nil
	V: Hyton, [Blank in original] Starky	...	...		nil
	V: Leigh, Jam: Gatcliff...	...	...	0	: 13 :
	V: Ormskirk, Jo: Broxop	...	...	0	: 13 :
	V: Prescott, Jo: Aldem	...	...	4	: 4 :
	Vic. Walton, Nevill Kay	...	...		nil

MANCHESTER [DEANERY].

32 : 0 : 0.	R: Ashton vnder Lyne, Henry fayrfax	...	...	4	: 16 :
	R: Bury, Geo: Murry	...	...	5	: 4 :
	R: Midleton, Willm [Abdy crossed out] Ashton	...	...	6	: 8 :
	R: Prestwich, Allen [Jo. Langley crossed out]	...	...	8	: 4 :
	R: Ratclif, [Blank in original] Shaw	...	...	3	: 12 :
	Vic: Bolton, W ^m Greg [Rob ^t Park (?) crossed out]	...	...	1	: 16 :
	Vic: Dean, [Blank in original] Pendlebery	...	...		nil
	V: Eccles, [Blank in original] Jones	...	...		nil
	V: Ratchdal, [Blank in original] Tilson	...	...	2	: 0 :

IN LELAND DEANERY.

	li.	s.	d.	
R: Brindle, Willm. Bispam	2	4	0	24 : 0 : 0.
R: Croston, James Hyat	6	16	0	
R: Eccleston, Richard Parr	5	0	0	
R: Standish, William Leigh	8	4	0	
Vic: Leland, James Langly	1	16	0	

IN BLACKBURN [DEANERY].

V: Blackburn, Adam Bolton	0	13	4	0 : 13 : 4.
V: Whaly, [Blank in original] Burne [Omerod crossed out]... ..				nil.

ARCHINAT^s RICHMOND.

AMOUNDERNES [DEANERY].

R. Chippin, Jo: King	4	8	0	30 : 16 : 0.
R. Ribchester, [Blank in original] Hindly ...	7	0	0	
V. Cockram, Rob ^t Shaw [Rowland Thicknes crossed out]... ..	1	16	0	
V. Garstang, Augustin Wilbore	2	8	0	
V. Kirkham, [Blank in original] fletwood ...	3	12	0	
V. Lancaster, Augustin Wildbore [Jeffery King crossed out]	7	4	0	
V. St. Michael, Nichol : Bray	1	16	0	
V. Preston, James Starky [Augustin Wilbore crossed out]... ..	2	12	0	
V. Pulton, Peter White... ..				nil.

FFURNES DEANERY.

R. Aldinghm, Tho: Shaw	7	0	0	10 : 0 : 0.
V. Dalton, Richard Tomlinson	3	0	0	
V. K[irby] Ireleth				nil
V. Vrswick				nil

KENDAL [DEANERY] IN WESTMORLAND & LANC.

R. Grismere in Westmorland, Henr: Wilson...	3	4	0	54 : 4 : 0.
R. Halton, Lanc. Rich: Jackson [Daniel Meys crossed out]... ..	3	12	0	

	li.	s.
R. Heighsam, Lanc. Thomas Calvert ...	1	8
R. Warton, Lanc. Deč : et Cařtū Worcesř, vicar, Anthony Buggs	13	8
R. Winandmer, Westmorland, Jam: Wakefield	4	4
V. Betham, Westmorland, S ^r ffrancis Ducket farmer v. Edward ffisher	2	8
V. Burton, Westmorland, Henr: Johnson ...	2	16
V. Heversam, Westmorland, Thom: Calvert...	6	12
V. Kendal, Westmorland, franc : Gardiner ...	16	12

LONSDAL [DEANERY] IN LANC.

23 : 4 : 0.	R. Bentham, Lanc. [Blank in original] fetherston...	6	4
	R. Cloughton, Lanc. Edward Creswel [Rich: Newton crossed out]	1	12
	Vic. Lonsdal, Westmorland, Samuel Sackvil	3	12
	R. Tatham, Lanc. Gilbt. Nelson	2	4
	R. Thornton, Lanc. Deč et Capřm Worcesř	5	0
	R. Whittington, Lanc. Daniel Mayr... ..	2	8
	R. Sedbergh, Yorkshire, Rob ^t Cademan ...	2	4
	V. Tunstall, Jo: Leak	0	0

IN COPELAND DEANARY IN CUMBERL[AND].

26 : 9 : 4.	R. Bootle, Sam: Dedding [William Craken- thorp crossed out]	3	8
	R. Corney, [Blank in original]	1	12
	R. Dean, Lancelot fletcher	3	8
	R. Distingtō, Lancelot fletcher	1	4
	R. Egremond, Isack Antrob ^s	1	4
	R. Gosforth, Peter Hudson	3	0
	R. Lamplough, [Blank in original]	1	16
	R. Morasby, Tho: Ashton	nil.	
	R. Haverington, John hudson... ..	1	4
	R. Waberthwat, Sam: Rutter	nil.	
	R. Wickham, John Tubman	1	8
	R. Workinton, Lancelot Lowther [fletcher crossed out]	4	0
	V. Brigham, [Blank in original] Cook	3	12

	ti.	s.	d.
V. Millam, Anthony Latus farm ^r Rich: Bul-			
feld vič	0	13	4

IN RICHMOND DEANARY.

R. Barmincham, Tho: hutton	3	8	0	52 : 5 : 4.
R. Croft, John Kind	3	16	0	
R. Danby Wisk, Charles Constable	1	12	0	
R. Kirby Wisk, Valentine Wood	5	0	0	
R. K. Ravensw, B ^p of Chest ^r pprie ^t Joh: Taylor vicar	4	8	0	
R. Langton, Philip Hutton [Ralph Chator crossed out]	nil	p	statutũ	
R. Marsk, John Jackson	2	4	0	
R. Melsomby, Nathaniel Hauksworth [John Watson crossed out]	1	16	0	
R. Romaldskirk, Thomas Tothall	10	8	0	
R. Smethom, Willm Richardson	2	8	0	
R. Richmond, Tho: Rookeby	2	12	0	
R. Wickliff, Henry Barker	2	12	0	
Vic. Anderby, Tho: Squire	2	8	0	
Vic. Brignal, John Mason	0	13	4	
Vic. Easby, Rob ^t Lauckland	nil	p	stař	
Vic. Est Cowton, Arthur Hutton	nil	p	stař	
Vic. Gilling, Simõ Birbeck	4	4	0	
Vic. Grinton, George Morton [Henry Simpson crossed out]	2	4	0	
Vic. Mansfeld, Nicholas Spooner	nil	p	stař	
Vic. Middleton dyas, Robert Carr [Jam: Haux- worth crossed out]	2	12	0	
Vic. Rookby, W ^m Atkinson	nil	p	stař	
Vic. Stanwick, [Blank in original]	nil	p	stař	
Vic. Stratforth, Tho: Glover	nil	p	stař	

IN CATHERICK DEANARY.

R. Bedal, John Wilson	16	0	0	77 : 10 : 8
R. fignal, Mathew Levitt	3	8	0	
R. Hauxwel, W ^m Storres	3	12	0	
R. Kirklintõ, Roger Lassels	4	8	0	

	li.	s.	d.
R. Patr[ik] bromton, Epus Cestr pp recē, Laur: Newbon vic. [Greg. Slater crossed out] M ^d Theodosia Townly p ^d Sheriffe Wivell..	6	4	0
R. Scruton, Edward Watkinson	2	8	0
R. Spenithorn, ffrancis Wyvell	3	12	0
R. Tanfeld, Rich. Darnton	2	4	0
R. Wath, George Baguley	3	4	0
R. Wensly, Ralph Chaiter	8	16	0
V. Aisgarth, Edward Wenington [Samuel Janson crossed out]	3	8	0
V. Burnston, John Robinson [Wilson crossed out]	6	12	0
V. Katherick, Rich: fawsett	4	8	0
V. K: flethom, Rich: Thickston	0	13	4
V. Massam, [Blank in original]	5	8	0
V. Midleham, Nathaniel Paget	2	12	0
V. Well, Roḡ Cook [Millner crossed out] ...	0	13	4

IN BURROWBRIG DEANARY.

8 : 18 : 8.	R. Goldsburgh, [Blank in original]... ..	1	16	0
	R. Reply, Lenard Campleshon [W ^m Pullayne crossed out]	4	4	0
	V. Aldburgh, Michael Gilbert [Henry Wading- ton crossed out]	0	13	4
	R. Staveley, Phatnet Ottbye	1	12	0
	V. Knaresburg, W ^m Brodebelt	0	13	4

Quatuor
subsidia
Regi Jacobo:
21 Jac.

Total onus of one entyre subsidy
of 4^s the pound (if all be p^d) for B^p Dean &
Chapter, & for all the Clergy is 729^{li} : 16^s : 0
as apeares by this book.

But wheras in the former parliam^t, the Auditor charged
the collector wth 734^{li} for an entire subsidye, it was an error
for he charged mottram vicaridge wth 48^{li} : w^{ch} ought to pay
nothing because the parson payes it : and likewise he ther
charged Grismere at 5^{li} w^{ch} is chargeable by order of ex
chequer but wth 3^{li} : 4^s : 0^d.

first subsidy : due
1^o Junij 1624.

	li.	s.	d.
p ^d in money.	527	: 3	: 8
portage	13	: 10	: 0
Auditor	1	: 2	: 0
Certefyed ...	209	: 0	: 0

Tot: 750 : 15 : 8

w^{ch} is 19^{li} : 5^s : 8^d too
much.

Of the first entyre subsidy due j :

Junij 1624 : I returned vp by M^r ffog 406^{li} : 10^s : 8^d and comissary Manwering sent vp to Walter Retorick for his first receipts in his 3 deanaryes: 65^{li} : 2^s : 8^d : both w^{ch} sums were paid by M^r ffog & M^r Retorick together into thexchequer 2^o Sept: 1624. who strook Tally for the same being

in all 471^{li} : 13^s : 4^d. Also M^r Manwering received afterwards for Melsomby, Bedall, Wath & Burneston, Goldsburgh, Riply, Aldburgh, Stavely, & Knarsburgh 36^{li} : 10^s : 8^d. w^{ch} (when I was at york) he p^mised me to send vp to Walter Retorick, w^{ch} being p^d into thexchequer makes vp 508^{li} : 3^s : 10^d for w^{ch} the Auditor must allow me portage at 6^d the pound & it comes to 13^{li} : 16^s : 0^d (with 22^s for Auditors fee). And I have certefyed vp Non-solvent of this first subsidy—209^{li}. Totall—730^{li} : 19^s : 10^d w^{ch} is 23^s : 10^d more then I am chargeable wth all for this first subsidye.

M^d for this first whole subsidy due 1 Junii 1624 Edward lloyd past my account, & gott my quietus est 19^o Novemb: 1624 : wherby it apeares, that (besides the fors^d 471^{li} : 13^s : 4^d, w^{ch} M^r fog p^d vt supra 31^o Aug: 1624 et 2^o Sept.) Edward lloyd also p^d in mony 19 Novemb: 1624, other 55^{li} : 12^s : 4^d, so In all I have p^d in mony for this first subsidy, into thexchequer—527^{li} : 5^s : 4^d.

Itm the Auditor allowed me for portage in this quietus est —13^{li} : 10^s : 0^d—and for auditors & clarks fee : 1^{li} : 2^s : 0^d.—Totall sum w^{ch} I have p^d & w^{ch} they allow me is—Tot 541^{li} : 17^s : 4^d. w^{ch} (wth 209^{li} certefyed for non-solvents) is—750 : 17 : 8 : w^{ch} is 19 : 5 : 8 too much.

By my Quietus est it apeares that I payd into thexcheq^r vt supra.

2^d subsidy due 1 pt 1^o Dec:
1624 : et 1 Junij 1625.

p ^d in mony	276	: 12	: 6
portage & Auditor	8	: 3	: 6
certefyed nō sol:	81	: 0	: 0
Tot:	365	: 16	: 0

w^{ch} is just half subsidy.

M^d The first pt of the 2^d subsidye due 1 Decemb: 1624 : (as also the Tenths in Christmas 1624) were gathered by Richard ffog of Bolton & W^m Cook of Manches-

ter, whom I made my subcol-

lectors by patent : & wheras I myself & my servants had

received some pt herof, I accounted to the s^d R: ffog & W Cook 17^o ffebr: 1624, & p^d them 158^{li} : 1^s : 4^d for the first p^t of this 2^d subsidy & 220^{li} : 8^s : 1^d for the Tenths due the last Christmas 1624 : w^{ch} is all that I have rec^d or any for me for the s^d Tenth or subsidye : And I gave Richard ffog acquittances vnder my hand for all those who have not p^d their Tenths or the s^d subsidye. So as now I have n^o more to doe wth the s^d Tenth or subsidye, but M^r ffog & M^r Cook hath them and must account entyrelly for them.

M^d M^r Edmund Manwering p^d Rich: ffogs factor Ralph ffog, in London, 5 : Apr: 1625 : for the first p^t of 2^d subsidy of Catherick, Richmond & Burrowbrig Deanaryes—52^{li} : 0^s : 8^d. And for the arrerage of the first entyre subsidy of Kirby wisk due 1^o Junii last but not p^d till now : 5^{li}. In all M^r Manwering p^d Ralph ffog for subsidy this 5 of Apr 1625—57^{li} : 0^s : 8^d. Also he then p^d Ralph ffog ffor the last Christmas Tenths of those 3 deanaryes : 79^{li} : 6^s : 9^d. M^d that 2^o Maij (wheras I had formerly lent M^r Rich: ffog 50^{li} of my own mony to be rep^d me on sight in Londō) I now re delivered vp his bill for the s^d 50^{li} : and I also p^d him in mony now 6^s w^{ch} is in discharge of the first pt of the 2^d subsidy w^{ch} I am to pay for my B^{prick} & comendā due to the king : 1^o : dec: 1624, viz: for the first pt of the 2^d subsidy for the Bishopricke 37^{li} : 16^s : 0^d & for the like for Bangor 4^{li} : 6^s : 0^d, and for the like for Wigan 7^{li} : 4^s : 0^d (but for the Impropriations of mottrā, Ribchester, Chippin, Brompton, & Ravensworth I paid him nothing but certefyed them). M^d the same day I p^d him also for the collections for argiers captives—36^{li} : 17^s : 9^d ob q^r, ffor this first pt of the 2^d subsidy W^m Cook & Rich: ffog brought me my Quietus est July 17th 1625. And then I rec^d of them for portage therof 7^{li} : 1^s : 4^d : and p^d them at that tyme—121^{li} : 18^s : 5^d for all my Tenths of B^{prick}, Comendams, & five Impropriations due last Christmas 1624, 71^{li} : 12^s : 5^d. & for 2^d pt of 2^d subsidy due 1^o Junij 1625 : 50^{li} : 6^s : 0^d.

RICHARD FFOGG.

2^d p^t of 2^d subsidy.
p^d in mony 266 : 8 : 4
portage & Audito^r 7 : 15 : 4
certified nō sol:

M^d The second pt of the second subsidye due 1^o Junij: 1625 : w^{ch} was also collected by Rich: ffog & W^m Cook and I did not receive any penny therof : But I p^d them for my own subsidye 17 July: 1625 : In p^rsence of M^d

Mr ffog & Mr Jones parson of Eccles, viz: for 2^d pt of 2^d subsidy of Bishoprick : 37^{li} : 16^s : 0^d & for Bangor & Wigan subsidy 12^{li} : 10^s : 0^d. Besides Tenths 71^{li} : 12^s : 5^d due for all my B^prick, Comendams & 5 Impropriations, so in all I p^d them now this 17th July 1625 for Tenths due last Christmas 1624 : & for subsidy due 1^o Junii 1625 :—121^{li} : 18^s : 5^d.

M^d W^m Cook brought me a Quietus est for this 2^d pt of the 2^d subsidye : January 1625, wherby it apeares y^t they p^d into thexchequer in mony : 266^{li} : 8^s : 4^d & he was allowed for Auditors ffee 22^s and for portage 6 : 13 : 4 so in all he p^d & was allowed for this 2^d pt of 2^d subsidy—274^{li} : 3^s : 4^d. The rest of this 2^d pt of 2^d subsidy he certefyed for not paying. paying Quære, how much ?

RICHARD FFOGG.

Wittnes { OR: BRIDGEMAN.
EDWARD LLOYD.

3^d subsidy due 1 : Decemb:

1625.

45^s 4^d too much.

1 : Junij 1626.

3^{li} : 14^s less than I owe.

The first paym^t of the 3^d subsidy due 1^o Decemb: 1625: I gathered myself, for W^m Cook & Rich: ffog left their Collectorship : and I payd it into thexchequer whiles I was at parliam^t in Easter term 1626, and have my Quietus est for it in May : 1626, wherby apeares y^t I paid in mony 257 : 7 : 6 : portage & Auditors fee 7 : 10 : 6 certified nō sol :- 103 : 3 : 4 { Totall 368^{li} : 1^s : 4^d
w^{ch} is — 2 : 5 : 4 too much.

The 2^d pt of the 3^d subsidy due 1^o Junij 1626, I myself also collected by Stoford, W^m Brown, & Mr Wilbore &c. & p^d in by Edw: lloyd to thexchequer, & I have my quietus est. Whe^r I p^d in mony 235 : 18 : 10 : portage and Auditor 7 : 2 : 6, certified 119^{li} : 0^s : 8^d.—Totall sum—362 : 2 : 0, which is 3^{li} : 14^s : 0^d too little.

4th subsidy 1 Decemb:

1626 :

48^s : 8^d too much.

1 Junij 1627.

The first p^t of the fourth subsidy granted to King James I myself collected by my servants due 1^o Decemb: 1626, & p^d it into thexchequ^r May : 1627 : and have my Quietus est : herein I think I p^d 48^s : 8^d more then is due : for a whole half subsidyes onus is but—365 : 16 : 0—now I certified nō solvents : 89^{li} : 11 : 4, and Edw: lloyd p^d

into thexchequer : 270^{li} : 15^s : 10^d & allowing for portage 6 : 15 : 6, and Auditors fee 22^s. Totall p^d & allowed come to : 378 : 4 : 8 w^{ch} is 48^s : 8^d more then I ought to pay.

The 2^d p^t of the fourth & last subsidy w^{ch} was grante to King James, I mys: also Collected by my men in Junij 1627, & p^d it into thexcheq^r p Edw: lloyd & Walter Retoric & I have my quietus est for it : et all is æque.

Here follow the 3 subsidies granted to K: Charles where the first pt of the first subsidy began 1 Decemb: 1627, Graunted in parliam^t 1 Caroli : 1625.

Primi subsidij Caroli
1 : pars :
decemb:
1627.

The first pt of first subsidy graunted to King Charles a Oxford was payable 1 : Decemb: 1627 : w^{ch} I mys: collected p servos & paid it into thexcheq^r : 21 May : 1628 p Walte Retorick collector & Edward lloyd, who p^d in mony 245^{li} : 0 : 6 & was allowed for portage 6^{li} : 5 : 6, & ffo Auditors ffee 22^s. In all my Quietus est is for 252^{li} : 8 : 0 & I certefyed nō solvents—89^{li} : 2^s : 0, so sum Totall payd allowed : & certified is—341 : 10 : 0. But the whole hal subsidy sho: be—352^{li} (besides impropriations of the B^{pri} w^{ch} are now abated & not charged by the Auditor) : so b this account ther is payd lesse then is due for this hal subsidy—10 : 10 : 0—quære how this comes to pass vnles it b in requitall or repaym^t of my surcharges or overplus w^{ch} paid into exchequer diverse former subsidyes more then I owed : for I p^d 19^{li} : 3^s : 8^d more then was due for the first entyre subsidye graunted 21 Jacobi & due 1^o Junij 1624 vt constat supra. Itm I p^d 2 : 5 : 4 more then was due for first p^t of 3^d subsidy due 1 Decemb: 1625. Also I p^d 2 : 8 : 0 too much for the first pt of the fourth subsidye due 1 Decemb: 1626. In all I have p^d more then I ought for thos subsidyes graunted to King James—23^{li} : 17 : 8. but contrariwise I payd less then I should (as it seems) for the 2^d p^t of the 3^d subsidy by 3^{li} : 14 : 0, as also for this first p^t of this first subsidy graunted to King Charles 10 : 10 : 0, w^{ch} being allowed, yet I have p^d into thexcheq^r more then I should for those 4 subsidyes of King James—9^{li} : 13 : 8. Besides I p^d for the first three subsidyes (graunted when I first was made B^p) for the Impropriations of my B^{pri} 13^{li} : 16 : 0 for ecl subsidy : w^{ch} sho: not be p^d.

2^d pt Junij
1628.

The 2^d p^t of first subsidy collected by Orlando : to whom

I p^d 50^{li} : 6^s for my subsidy of B^{prick} & comendã all the rest of this 2^d p^t of first subsidy Orlando accounts for : it being the first that ever he collected for the King, hereof he received in mony of the clergy (reckoning in my 50^{li} : 6 : 0) in all—204 : 19 : 4—& M^r Manwering sent vp to Walter Retorick for his receipts in Richmond, Catherick, & Burrowbrig—47^{li} : 6 : 0, & he certefyed 99 : 14 : 8. In all—352^{li} w^{ch} (deducting my 5 Impropriations) is all the half subsidy. M^d of the 99^{li} : 14 : 8 w^{ch} I certified for non solvents quære Edw: lloyd for Trinity, Hawarden, Bebington, Bartomly, w^{ch} if he have received he must pay for I & Orlando have not received them, amounting to 11^{li} : 10 : 0.

Some arrerages of this subsidy were p^d the yere following to Laur: booth & by him into thexchequer for 1 p^t of 3^d subsidy, vide post in fine hujus folij.

ti. So of the whol subsidye being 352	{ Orlando p ^d Tho: Kinaston 191 : 15 : 4 : & he p ^d Ed: lloyd 13 : 4 : 0 : certified 99 : 14 : 8 & Edw: lloyd gathered for harden &c. 11 : 10 : 0, portage and auditor fee 7 : 13 : 6, so I must pay into thexchequer only 39 : 12 : 6. I say 39 : 12 : 6.
--	--

The first p^t of the 2^d subsidy graunted to King Charles 1^o Caroli : was due 1^o decemb: 1628: This Orlando collected & p^d hims: into thexcheq^r 26 ffeb^r, 1628-[9], in mony—234^{li} : 7 : 0 : more he p^d in mony into excheq^r 16 March 1628-[9], 9^{li} : 0 : 2 : & he p^d me portage 6^{li} : 1 : 6, & for Auditors fee 1^{li} : 2 : 0, & certified 101 : 9 : 4. In all—352^{li}, & have my Quietus est by M^r Geeres for Arrerages of this subsidy payd by orlando in first part of 3^d subsidy vide post in this Lease.

Sedi Subsidij Caroli
Reg : 1 :
pars : Dec:
1628.

The 2^d part of 2^d subsidy due 1^o Junij 1629 : 5^o Caroli : Laurence Booth received & sent vp to Retorrick who got my Quietus est p M^r Geeres who p^d in all my receipts wth Orlando & Edw: lloyd.

2^d pt : Junii
1629.

Tertij subsidij RR.
Carolo : 1st
ps : decemb.
1629.

The first p^t of 3^d subsidy graunted 1^o Caroli, but du
1^o Decemb: 1629: This Laurence Booth & p^d into excheq
by Orlando 22 Apr: 1630. In monye 286 : 15 : 0 : portag
7 : 3 : 0 : & to the Auditor : 1^{li} : 2 : 0, & certified recusant
57^{li}.—Tot.— 352^{li} et quietus est.

Arrerages	{	secundæ solu- cōis primi subsidij p prime solucōis 2 ⁱ subsidij viz.	{	Mr Jenings Rtor li. s. d.	} ti. 9 :
				de West Kirby 2 : 10 : 0	
				Rich: hunt of	
				Acton vicar ... 1 : 14 : 0	
				Peter hudson	
				[Rector] of	
				Gosforth ... 1 : 10 : 0	
				James hyet vic.	
				of Croston ... 3 : 8 : 0	

Arrerag'.
2 : pars :
Junij 1^o
1630.

Orlando Then also p^d in for arrerages of subsidy 27^{li} : 4^s :
for which he brought me 2 other Quietus est viz. arrerag
solucōis 2ⁱ subsidii for Jam: hyet vicar of croston 3 : 8 :
S^r W^m Massy for West Kirby 2 : 10 : 0. M^r Mallory rcof
Davenham 2 : 2 : 0, idem for Moberly 2^{li}, George Snel v
of Walezy 0 : 18 : 0, Peter hudson rcof of gosforth 1 : 10 :
Adam Bolton vič of blackburn 0 : 6 : 8, Aug^o Wilbore
prestō 1 : 6 : 0, James Wakefield of Winderm^r 2 : 2 : 0, Hen
Wilson recf of Grismer 1 : 12 : 0, Hen: Wadingtō
Aldringh: 0 : 6 : 8 [Total] 18^{li} : 1 : 4

Orlando p^d for fees at the paying in of these arrerag
4 : 14 : 4 viz. to tellars 5^s, Tally office 6^s, being 3 Tally
& that they might not be every one a several Tally 9^s, cor
pareing tallyes 7^s : 8^d. In pipe office S^r H: crooks fee 5^s
& M^r coop^s fee 15^s : 8^d.—In toto 4 : 14 : 4, w^{ch} is 6^s : 3^d f
ech to pay me: but I had nothing either for portage
passing account.

The 2^d pt of third subsidy graunted 1^o R.R. Caroli & d
1^o Junij 1630. Laur: Booth rec & p^d into excheq^r by L
Geeres who p^d at one entyre paym^t into thexcheq^r 24 No
1630, 6 RR^s Caroli—283^{li} : 0 : 10^d : & for Auditors f
1^{li} : 2^s : 0^d & for portage 7^{li} : 0^s : 6^d. In toto—291^{li} : 3^s :
w^{ch} wth the non solvents makes up the whole onus 35^{li}
& I have my Quietus est sub manu Hen: Croke cfcī pipæ.

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CHESTER, 1634-36

(for the Repairs of S^t Paul's Cathedral London).



ffor Repaire of St. pauls in Londō.

contribution pmised by the ministers of chester
dioces yearly for 3 yeares to continue, viz.
A^o 1634 : 1635 : 1636, if they live so long
incumbents ther : The first paym^t was pmised
to begin at Christmas 1634 : but was not all
received till June, 1635.

Imprimis the Lord B^p of chester is not here reckoned,
because himself hath payd into the chamber of London,
early 40^{li} for 4 yeares last past—160^{li}.

Itm M^r Thomas Malory Dean of chester & parson of
Pavenhã & Moberly in Cheshire is not here reckoned, because
he sayth he hath likewise p^d 6^{li} : 13^s : 4^d yearly into the
chamber of London for 4 yeares now last past.

Itm the prebendaryes of chester pay severaly in their
benefices only M^r Dove Bridgeman having no benefice
but one in questū for w^{ch} D^r ffoster hath p^d) yet he payeth
yearly 20^s 1^{li} : 0 : 0

1. IN CHESTER ARCH.

CHESTER DEANARY.

St. Maryes ffrancis Edwards pmiseth to
give yearly for S^t Maryes & Heswall for
3 yrs. paid. paid. p^d 3 : 0 : 0
St. Peters, a poor curat, Jo: Glendal ...

			fi.	s.
R. St. Trinities, Richard Wilson	...	...
R. Barrow, B ^p of Man for it & Northerden	p ^d	}	6	13
before 2 ^d payment dead 21 June 1635				
R. Chriselton, W ^m Mostyn	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	2	0
R. Dodleston, Charles Duckworth	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	5
R. Eccleston, Alex: Clark	...	... p ^d p ^d	0	10
R. Hawarden, Robt. Brown	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	3	6
R. Pulford, Roger Terry	...	... p ^d p ^d	0	6
R. Thornton, D ^r Byrom	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	4
R. Torporley, Rob ^t whittle	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	6
R. Waverton, D ^r Snel for it & waleze	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	14
Vicar Tarvin, Saboth Clark	...	... p ^d p ^d	0	5

FFRADSHAM DEANARY.

R. Ashton Mersy, Ralph Sterrop	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	6
R. Grapnal, Samuel Eaton	... p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	6
R. Lim, Robt Hatton	... p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	9
Vicar. Boden, a poor stipendiary	... ..	0	
Vicar. Rosthern, a poor stipendiary	... ..	0	
Vicar. ffradsham, M ^r Heywood	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	3
Vicar. Runcorn, Hugh Burrowes	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	5
Vicar. weverham, Rich: Osely	... p ^d p ^d	0	6
Vicar. Great Budworth, Jo: Ley	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	13
Vicar. whitegate, hamnet percival	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	3

MALPAS CŨ BANGOR.

R. Alford, Joseph Bradwell	...	...	...	0	: 10	: 0
R. Codington, [Blank in original] Ricroft	...	...	...
R. Hanly, Jo: Acson	...	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	: 6	: 0
R. Malpas supior, Tho: Bridge	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d		2	: 10	: 3
R. Malpas inferior, Tho: Dod, v. Astbury	...	...	...
R. Tatnal, Charles Knot	...	...	...	0	: 13	: 10
R. Tilson, Essex Clark	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 0	: 0
Vicar. Hanmer, Tho: Porter	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d		0	: 5	: 0

MIDDLEWICH DEANARY.

			ti.	s.	d.
R. Astbury, Dr Dod for it & Malpas	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	5	0 : 0
R. Brereton, Will: Amson	...	...	...
R. Davenham, Dean of Chester	...	...	
R. Lawton, Willm Lawton	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	10 : 0
R. Swetnam, Randal Catterall	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	5 : 0
R. Warmincham, Andrew Wood	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	10 : 0
V. Over, Arthur Barker	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	4 : 0
V. Sandbach, Tho: Tudman	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	6 : 8
V. Middlewich, Mr Hallyly poor & in debt.					

MAXFIELD DEANARY.

R. Alderly, Sam: Shipton	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	1	0 : 0
R. Chedle, Willm niccols	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	1	6 : 8
R. Gosworth, Wm Hutchins	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	1	0 : 0
R. Moberly, Dean Malory	...	...	...
R. Mottram, Mr Hyde, poor	...	...	...
R. Northenden, v. Barrow, now Tho: Malory					
R. Stockport, Dr Murrey	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	4	0 : 0
R. Taxall, Anthony Elcock	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	12 : 0
R. Wilmesly, Tho: Wright	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	2	0 : 0
V. Prestbury, Tho: Joinson	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	13 : 4
V. Maxfield, philip hollond	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	10 : 0
Curat Stopport, Tho: normansel	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	10 : 0
Curat Chelford, David Ellison...	p ^d			0	5 : 0

NANTWICH DEANARY.

R. Bartomly, Rich: ffowler	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	10 : 0
R. Copnal, [Blank in original]	...	...	...
R. Wistaston, Wm Manwering...	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	4 : 0
vic. Acton, Rich: Hunt	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0	5 : 0
R. Audlem, Tho: harwar	...	p ^d	p ^d	0	4 : 0
R. Wibunbury, Moris Gwin	...	...	...
R. Bunbury, Sam: Torsel	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	1	0 : 0

WORALL DEANARY.

R. Bebington, Hugh pool	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	1	0 : 0
R. Heswall v: St Maryes	...	...	...

			ti.	s.	d.
R. Thurstaston, Sion Venables	...	p ^d	0	6	8
		^{2nd yere dead.}			
R. Woodchurch, Rich: Sherlock	...	p ^d p ^d	1	5	0
R. Westkirby, Tho: Glover	...	...	
R. Walezy, v: Waverton	...	...	
V. Neston, ffranc Green	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	5	0
V. Eastham, devorex beverley	...	...	
V. Backford, W ^m Baguly	...	p ^d p ^d	0	2	0

WARINGTON DEAN:

R. Aughton, nich: Banester	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	0	0
R. Halsal v. Bury	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	10	0	0
R. Northmels, Hen: Wright	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	16	0
R. Sephton, D ^r Leigh	}	p ^d p ^d p ^d	6	13	0
R. Walton, D ^r Leigh					
R. Warrington, W ^m Ward stipendiary					
R. Winwick, Charles herle	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	2	0	0
V. Hyton, Lau: Starky	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	6	0
V. Leigh, Jam: Gatcliffe	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	10	0
V. Ormskirk, Jo: Broxop	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	13	0
V. Prescott, Jo: Aldem	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	0	0
V. Childwal, W ^m Lewes	...	p ^d	0	10	0
V. Walton, nevel Key	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	8	0
Curat Lirpool, [Blank in original] Shaw		p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	10	0

LELAND DEANARY.

R. Brindell, W ^m Bispam	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	6	8
R. Croston, Jam: Hyatt	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	0	0
R. Eccleston, Rich: Par	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	3	0	0
R. Standish, W ^m Legh	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	4	0	0
V. Leland, [Blank in original] Langly	...	...	
Curat Hool chapel, Ro: ffog	...	p ^d	1	0	0

MANCHESTER DEAN:

Collegiũ Manches ^t	...	p ^d	20	0	0
R. Ashton Lyne, Hen: farfax...	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	1	6	8
R. Bury, Peter Traves, v: halsall	...				
for this & halsal	...	...	0	0	0
R. Midleton, W ^m Ashton	...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	4	0	0

vide halsall.

		ti.	s.	d.
R. Prestwich, Isack Allen ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	3	0	0
R. Ratcliff, Rob: Walkden ...	p ^d p ^d	0	6	8
Cur. Midletō, Rich: Holinsworth	p ^d	0	3	4
V. Bolton, poor stipendiary				
V. Eccles, Joh: Jones ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	3	4
V. Ratchdal, H. Tilston ...	p ^d	0	11	0
Cuñ Ratchdal, Tho: Johnsō ...	p ^d p ^d	0	3	4
Cuñ Cholerton, Jo: Bradshaw ...	p ^d p ^d	0	3	4
Cur. flixton, Edw: woolmer ...	p ^d p ^d	0	3	4
Cur. Holcom, Edw: Brooks ...	p ^d	0	3	4
Cur. Edenfield, Peñ Brooks ...	... ...	0	3	4
Cur. Heywood, Giles Claytō ...	... ...	0	3	4
Cur. Milro, Rich: Wild ...	... ...	0	3	4
Cur. Bury, Hen dunster ...	... ...	0	3	4
Cur. Dean, Alex: horrox ...	p ^d	0	3	4

BLACKBURN DEAN^y:

Vic. Whaly, [Blank in original] Burn, poor ...	0	0	0
Vic. Blackburne, [Blank in original] Boltō ...	0	0	0

The rest are poor Curates.

AMOUNDERNES DE:

p^d o at first.

V. Preston, Jam: Starky ...	p ^d p ^d	1	0	0
V. Cockram, Robt. Shaw ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	13	4
V. Garstang & } V. Lancaster } D ^r Wilbore ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	3	6	8
V. Kirkham, Ed: fletewode ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	13	4
V. St. Michaels, Nich: Bray ...	p ^d p ^d	0	13	4
V. Pulton, Peter White ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	0	12	0

FFURNES DEANARY.

R. Aldingham, Tho: Shaw ...	p ^d p ^d p ^d	4	0	0
V. Dalton, poor stipend ...	... ...		
V. K: Ireleth, poor stipend ...	... ...		
V. Vrswick, poor stipendiary ...	... ...		

KENDALL DEANARY.

			li.	s.	d.
Warton, Dean & Chapter of Worcester.					
R. Halton, [Blank in original] Jackson	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 10 :	0
R. Windermere, H: Wakefield...	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 10 :	0
R. Grismere, [Blank in original] Wilson	...	...	...
R. Higsham, [Blank in original] Calvert	...	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 10 :	0
V. Bolton sands, Milo Dawson	...	p ^d	...	0 : 10 :	0
V. Heversham v: Highā	...	...	...
V. Kendall, [Blank in original] Gardiner	p ^d	...	...	1 : 0 :	0
V. Burton, [Blank in original] Johnson	...	...	...
V. Bethom, Edw: ffisher	...	...	...

LONSDAL : DEAN:

R. Whittington, Dan: Mayr	...	p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 13 :	4
R. Claughton	... ..	...	...	...
R. Tatham, [Blank in original] Nelson		p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 6 :	8
R. Thornton, D. & Chap ^t of Worcester	...					
R. Bentham, [Blank in original] ffetherston		p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	1 : 0 :	0
V. Londsdal, [Blank in original] Sackvil	... ..				
V. Sedbergh, [Blank in original] Cadiman		p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 12 :	0
V. Tunstall, [Blank in original] Leak		p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 6 :	3
V. Melling, [Blank in original] Heblethwet		p ^d	p ^d	p ^d	0 : 7 :	0
V. Clapham, [Blank in original] Critchley		p ^d	p ^d		0 : 5 :	10

COPELAND DEAN:

R. Bootle, Sam: Dodding	...	...	p ^d	1 : 0 :	0
R. Corney, Tho: Anthrobus	...	...	p ^d	0 : 10 :	0
R. Dean, Lancelot fletcher	...	...	p ^d	1 : 10 :	0
R. Distington, Edw: ffletcher	...	...	p ^d	0 : 10 :	0
R. Egremond, Isack anthrobus	...	...	p ^d	0 : 8 :	0
R. Gosforth, W ^m Copeland	...	...	...	0 : 7 :	0
R. Harington, John hudson	...	...	p ^d	0 : 7 :	0
R. Lamplough v: Dean, Lancelot fletcher	...	...	...
R. Morasby, Edw: ffletcher : v: Distington	...	...	...
R. Waberthwait, Sam: Rutter...	...	...	p ^d	0 : 3 :	2

				ti,	s.	d.
R. Wicham, John Tubman	...	...	p ^d	0	: 10	: 0
R. Workington, Lancelot Lowther	...	...	p ^d	1	: 3	: 0
V. Brigham, Edw: Cooks	...	...	p ^d	0	: 6	: 8
V. Millam, Rich: Bulfell	...	...	p ^d	0	: 6	: 0

RICHMOND DEAN:

R. Barmingham	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 19	: 10 q
R. Croft	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 1	: 5
R. Danby-Wisk	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 9	: 2 ob.
R. Langton	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 6	: 6 ob.
R. Marsk	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 12	: 3 ob.
R. Melsomby	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 10	: 2 ob.
R. Romaldskirk	...	...	p ^d p ^d	2	: 18	: 8 ob.
R. Smeton	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 13	: 8
R. Richmond	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 15	: 3 ob.
R. Wickliff	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 14	: 7 ob.
V. Anderby	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 13	: 4
V. Brignal	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 8	: 7 ob.
V. Easby	...	...	...
V. East Cowton	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 4	: 4
V. Gilling	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 3	: 7
V. Grinton	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 12	: 3 ob.
V. Mansfield	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 6	: 0 ob.
V. Middleton dyas	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 15	: 6
V. Rokesby	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 4	: 2
V. Stanwick	...	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
V. Stratforth	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 4	: 0 ob.
V. K. Wisk	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 7	: 10

CATHERICK DEANARY.

R. Bedal, Dr Wilson	...	...	p ^d p ^d	4	: 9	: 3 ob.
R. fingal	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 19	: 5
R. Hauxwel	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 0	: 8 ob.
R. Kirklington	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 5	: 4 ob.
R. Scruton	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 14	: 0
R. Spenithorn	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	: 0	: 6
R. Tanfield	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 13	: 0
R. Thornton Watlas	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	: 6	: 6 ob.

					ti.	s.	d.
R. Wath	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	17	10
R. Wensley	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	6	8
V. Aisgarth	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	19	0
V. Burneston	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	17	4
V. Downham,	p ^d	o	first paym ^t .	But	5 ^s	2 ^d	second.
V. Estwitton	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	5	2
V. hornby,	p ^d	o	for 2 paym ^t		p ^d	0	6 : 9
V. Catherick	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	6	8
V. K. ffelethom	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	9	11
V. Massam,	p ^d	nothing	first yer but	p ^d	30 ^s	second.	
V. Middleham	...	...	...	p ^d	0	15	3 ob.
V. Pickall	...	...	...	...
V. Thornton Steward	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	6	6 q
V. Well	...	...	...	...

BURROWBRIG DEAN[ARY].

R. Copgrave	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	5	5 ob. c
R. Goldsburgh	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	10	0 ob.
R. Riply	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	1	3	5
R. Stavely	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	8	11
V. Aldburgh	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	9	11 ob.
V. Knaresburgh	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	9	5 ob.
V. Burton Lenard	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	3	0
V. Hunsingor	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	5	10
V. K: More	...	...	...	...	0	7	8
V. Cundal	...	...	...	...
V. ffarnham	...	...	...	...
V. Marton	...	...	...	...
V. Nid	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	3	4
V. Vsburn Magna	...	...	...	p ^d p ^d	0	3	6
V. Vsburn parva...	...	...	...	...
V. Whixly	...	...	...	...

THE FIRST SHIP-MONEY OF THE CLERGY OF THE COUNTY OF CHESTER, 1635.

The first Ship-monye of Clergy of Cheshire,
200^{li} 28^o Oct: 1635 : at Lever.

The Sum for a ship for the defence of the Kingdom imposed on Cheshire was—3500^{li} whereof the City of Chester was charged wth 300^{li}. The Clergy of the city & county wth 200^{li} & the Layty of Cheshire wth 3000^{li}.

Sheriffe S^r
Tho: Aston.

This 200^{li} on the clergy was imposed or taxed by S^r Tho: Aston high sheriffe & the gentry of that county ; who by lres desired the Lo: B^p of Chester to apportion the ministers what ech sho: pay towards it : whereupon the Lo: B^p caused all the clergy in ech deanary in Cheshire to meet in their severall Deanaryes, & there to choose 2 ministers in ech deanary to be wth the L: B^p at his house at Lever, authorized by them to apportion the summ w^{ch} ech minister sho: pay, w^{ch} they did & accordingly sent for chester deanary D^r Snel & D^r Byrom : for ffordsham M^r Osely & M^r Burrowes : for woral, M^r Edwards & M^r Glover : for nantwich M^r ffowler & M^r Saring : for midlewich M^r. Halleley & [Blank in original] : for malpas M^r Tho: Bridge & M^r Essex Clark : & for Maxfield M^r Shipton & M^r Joynson, all w^{ch} appeared at Lever & aggreed vpon the paym^t of an entyre subsidy for the clergy of that shire : but because That sum fell short of 200^{li} they assessed some Lecturers & Curats & because diverse clergymen were highly rated in the Kings books & others very Litle & had p^d no subsidie befor as great Budworth &c. therfor they to ease some, enhansed others in a few pticulers as followeth.

Imprimis The B^p having 122^{li} : 10^s : 8^d rents in Cheshire & Chester, was sett at 3^{li} (but he dđ then to D^r Byrom in

their presence 6^{li} & made it vp 10^{li} w^{ch} { But this was p^d in
 was p^d to Alderman Edwards) : besides the city & not
 other 10^{li} for his comendam reckoned emong
 Item the Dean & Chapter p^d likewise Cheshire clergy.
 to the city—10^{li}.

CHESTER DEANRY.

			ti.	s.	d.
R. St. Maryes cestr; fr: Edwards	...	...	2	0	0
R. St. Trinityes, Rich: Wilson	...	...	1	0	0
V. St. Oswalds, Jo: Cony	...	...	1	0	0
R. Barrow, Do: Bridgman	...	...	3	8	0
R. Christlton, Archd: Moston	...	...	7	0	0
R. Dodleston, Charl: Duckworth	...	...	2	14	0
R. Eccleston, Alex: Clark	...	...	2	12	0
R. Pulford, [Blank in original] Terry	...	...	1	4	0
R. Thornton, D ^r Geo: Byrom	...	...	4	4	0
R. Torporly, Robt: Whittle	...	...	3	12	0
R. Waverton, D ^r Geo: Snell	...	...	2	14	0
V. Tarvin, Saboth Clerk	...	...	2	0	0
V. Plemstal, Tho: Holford	...	...	0	5	0
Curat of Sutton, Rich: Boyer	...	...	0	5	0
C. Ince, Ed: harison	...	...	0	5	0
C. Barrow, Ailm [?] hoghtō	...	...	0	5	0
C. Thornton, [Blank in original] Percival	...	...	0	5	0
C. Chriselton, Jo: Corfe	...	...	0	5	0
C. Torpurly, [Blank in original] Jones	...	...	0	5	0
C. Hargreves, [Blank in original] Claytō	...	...	0	5	0
C. Warton, [Blank in original] Seddon	...	...	0	5	0
35 : 18 : 0					

FFRADSAM DEANRY.

R. Ashton mersy, Ra: Stirop	...	...	2	4	0
R. Grapnel, Sam: Eaton	...	...	3	0	0
R. Lim, Robt. Hatton	...	...	1	16	0
R. de Warburton, Wiffm Bispham	...	...	2	0	0
V. de Bouden, firmar', Robt Janney	...	...	1	4	0
V. de ffrrodsham, Rowland Heywood	...	...	4	4	0
V. de Budworth, Jo: Ley	...	...	4	0	0

			li.	s.	d.
V. de Rausthorn, Rob ^t Shenton	...	...	1	0	0
V. de Runcorne, Hu: Burrowes	...	...	1	16	0
V. Weverham, Rich: Osley	...	...	2	4	0
C. lim, M ^r Atherton	...	...	0	5	0
C. Warburton, M ^r knott	...	...	0	5	0
C. High Lee, M ^r Gee	...	...	0	0	0
C. Great budworth, M ^r Williams	...	...	0	5	0
C. Tableigh, M ^r Day	...	...	0	5	0
C. Bowden, Tymothy Aspden (?)	...	...	1	0	0
C. knotsford, Ed: Bould	...	...	0	10	0
C. ffrodsham, Wil: Anderton	...	...	0	5	0
C. Higher Pever, [Blank in original] Holford	...	...	0	10	0
C. Daresbury, Ed: Williams	...	...	0	5	0
C. Aston, Ro: Marton	...	...	0	5	0
Halton, Jo: King	...	...	2	0	0
C. Lower Pever, [Blank in original] Jackson	...	...	0	5	0
			29	8	0

MALPAS DEANARY.

R. Aldford, Joseph Bradwall	...	...	3	0	0
R. Codington, John Rycroft	...	...	0	0	0
R. Hanly, [Blank in original] Acson	...	...	2	0	0
R. Malpas supior, Tho: Bridge	}	...	11	11	0
R. Malpas Inferior, D ^r Dod					
R. Tattenhall, ffirmarius	...	...	2	4	0
R. Tilston, Essex Clark	...	...	2	0	0
Cur. Shocklach, Andrew Wright	...	...	0	7	0
Cur. ffarne, Rich: Broughton	...	...	0	7	0
Cur. Harkhill, [Blank in original] Weston	...	...	1	0	0
Cur. Malpas inferior, [Blank in original] Hinson	...	...	0	5	0
Cur. Cholmly, Edw: Price	...	...	0	10	0
Cur. Tilston, [Blank in original] Smyth	...	...	0	5	0
			23	9	0

WORALL DEANRY.

R. bebington, Hugh Pool	...	...	5	8	0
R. Heswall, ffra. Edwards	...	...	3	4	0

			li.	s.	d.
R. Thurstaston, Sion Venables	...	...	1	4	0
R. Woodchurch, Ric: Sherlock	...	...	4	8	0
R. Wallezey, Geo: Snell	...	...	1	16	0
R. Westkerby, [Blank in original]	...	...	4	0	0
V. Backford, Wil: Baguley	...	...	0	0	0
V. Eastham, Deu: Beverley	...	...	1	4	0
V. Neston, M ^r Green	...	...	2	0	0
C. Burton, Hen: Trafford	...	...	0	5	0
C. Brumbrugh, Dean & Chapter	...	...	0	0	0
C. Stock, M ^r Seddon	...	...	0	0	0
C. Neston, M ^r Aspinall lect ^r	...	...	0	5	0
C. Wallezey, Wil: Dun...	...	...	0	5	0
C. Birkenhead, Charls Adams	...	...	0	5	0
24 : 4 : 0					

MIDDLEWICH DEANRY.

R. Astbury, D ^r Tho: Dod	...	...	12	4	0
R. Brerton, Wil: Ameson	...	...	1	4	0
R. Daveham, Dean Mallory	...	...	4	4	0
R. Lawton, M ^r Lawton	...	...	1	12	0
R. Swettenham, Rand: Catterall	...	...	2	0	0
R. Warmincham, And ^r Wood	...	...	2	4	0
Middlewich, Tho: Hallily	...	...	0	12	0
V: Sandbach, Tho: Tudman	...	...	2	12	0
V: Over, M ^r Bark ^r	...	...	1	0	0
V: litle Budworth, M ^r Hanmer	...	...	0	5	0
V: Whitgate, Hamnet Percivall	...	...	1	0	0
C: Over, M ^r fford	...	...	0	5	0
C: Davenham, M ^r Carington	...	...	0	10	0
C: Hulmeschap, M ^r Gregg	...	...	0	5	0
C: Astley, M ^r Moyle	...	...	0	10	0
C: ibidem, M ^r Catherall	...	...	0	5	0
30 : 12 : 0					

MAXFIELD DEANRY.

R: Alderly, Sam: Shipton	...	...	2	12	0
R: Chedle, D ^r W ^m niccols	...	...	2	4	0

			li.	s.	d.
R. Gawsworth, M ^r Hutchins	...	...	4	0	0
R: Northeden, Tho: Mallory	...	...	1	16	0
R: Moberly, Dean Mallory	...	...	4	0	0
R: Stockport, D ^r Rich: Murry	...	...	12	12	0
R: Taxall, M ^r Elcock	...	...	1	12	0
R: Wilmesley, Tho: Wright	...	...	5	16	0
V: Mottram, M ^r Hyde	...	...	1	0	0
V. Prestbury, Tho: Joynson [Jeynson]	...	...	1	6	8
Cur. Maxfield, Philip Holland	...	...	1	0	0
Cur. Gawsworth, M ^r Clough	...	...	0	10	0
C: Chelford, M ^r Ellison	...	...	0	10	0
C: Marton, M ^r Callingewood	...	...	0	5	0
C: Sidington, M ^r Eaton	...	...	0	5	0
C: Bosley, M ^r Bate	...	...	0	5	0
C: Adlington, M ^r Lawton	...	...	0	0	0
C: Pott, Tho: Jackson	...	...	0	5	0
C: Pointon, M ^r Worthington	...	...	0	5	0
C: Disley, M ^r Cresswell	...	...	0	5	0
C: Northerden, M ^r Lownes	...	...	0	5	0
C: Wilmesley, Edw: Green	...	...	0	5	0
C: Stockport, M ^r Normansel	}	...	0	10	0
ibidem, M ^r Sutton		...			
C: Moberly, M ^r Carter	...	...	0	5	0
C: Mottram, M ^r Brodhead	...	...	0	5	0
41 : 18 : 8					

NANTWICH DEANARY.

R: Bartomly, Rich: ffowler	...	...	4	0	0
R: Coppnall, M ^r Rowly	...	...	0	15	0
R: Wistaston, M ^r Manwering	...	...	1	10	0
Vic: Acton, Edw: Hunt	...	...	2	8	0
vic: Audlem, Tho: Harwar	...	...	1	0	0
vic: Wibunbury, Morrice Gwin	...	...	2	8	0
vic: Nantwich, John Saring	...	...	0	10	0
Cur: Marbury, [Blank in original] ffowler	...	...	0	10	0
C: Wrenbury, M ^r Hardwar	...	...	0	5	0
C: Minshall, M ^r Newton	...	...	0	0	0

	li.	s.	d.
C: Lecturer Bunbury, Sam: Torsell ...	3	0	0
Lect ^r Wrenbury, M ^r Peartree ...	0	5	0
C: Baddeley, M ^r Boyer ...	0	5	0
C: Haslingden, M ^r Brogden ...	0	5	0
C. Wibunbury, M ^r Manwering ...	0	5	0
	17	6	0

Sum Tot:—203 : 00 : 8

w^{ch} was collected & p^d to S^r Tho: Aston the
sheriffe by the collectors chosen by the s^r
clergy, viz. D^r Snell D^r Byrom &c.

M^d The s^d Sheriffe sent Back the odd—3^{li} : 0^s : 8^d w^{ch}
remayned over & above the—200^{li} To the Lo: B^p at Lever
ffeb^r: 1635 : who Instantly sent it by the same footpost (the
sheriffs footboy) to D^r Byrom & D^r Snell to be restored to
the poorer sort of ministers w^{ch} had been most charged : who
(by the B^{ps} consent) convented the other chosen ministers
of ech deanary to meet at Chester pallace on Thursday
10th March 1635, to see it distributed : but they referred it
till the synode when all the ministers of Cheshire were to
meet at Chester 26 Apr: 1636 : who had open warning given
them in the forenoon to meet at 3 a clock afternoon to
distribut it : when it was thus devided by such as were p^rsent
first because This act may be exemplary they thought that
some benefices were too highly rated in the kings books, the
held it fitt that such benefices sho: be eased, & so they de
back to M^r Moston parson of Chriselton 20^s To M^r Ley
vicar of Budworth 20^s entreating them that (because god
had blessed them in p^ticular for theyr p^rsonal estates) they
woud bestow it emong the poor ministers who wanted, w^{ch}
M^r Moston & M^r Ley willingly did & thervpon returned they
gave to M^r yates curate of Shottwick 5^s, to M^r Smyth a poor
minister late of halton now wthout cure & greatly charged
wth wife & children 10^s, to M^r Corfe curate of Ince 5^s, to
M^r hopwood curate of Whitby (whose stipend given by a
deceased benefactor is wthheld being now in sute) 10^s, & to
M^r hatch Curate of Chriselton greatly charged wth wife &
children 10^s. In toto 40^s. / The other 20^s was given to

Edward Williams curate of Darisbury 5^s, to M^r Williams
curate of great Budworth 5^s, to M^r Dey curate of Tably 5^s,
to M^r Knot curate of Warburton 5^s, and to M^r holford curate
of Plempstall 8^d.

In toto 3^{li} : 0^s : 8^d

JO: CESTRIEN.

G: BYROM.

JOH: LEY.

WILL: MOSTYN.

RICH: OSELEY.

RICHARD WILSON.

THE ASSESSMENT OF THE CLERGY OF LANCASHIRE FOR THE SHIP-MONEY, 1635.

Unfortunately, no list of the Lancashire Clergy who contributed towards the Ship-money in 1635 occurs in Bishop Bridgeman's private Ledger; but as Humphrey Chetham happened to be the High Sheriff of Lancashire in that year, some particulars relating to this subject are here given, taken from the MS. collections relating to him, now preserved in the Chetham Library, Manchester. The letters show how the assessment was ordered and how it was made throughout the county. The three letters here printed will be found in Hibbert Ware's "Foundations of Manchester," vol. iij. pp. 270-272.

A LETTER FROM THE LORDS OF THE COUNCIL
ENQUIRING HOW HUMPHREY CHETHAM, THE
HIGH SHERIFF OF LANCASHIRE, HAD TAXED
THE CLERGY FOR THE SHIP-MONEY, DATED
25TH JAN. 1635-[6].

After or hearty comendacons whereas this Board when the Writts concerning Shipping first went out (and since as occasion was offered) was very carefull to recomend (so farre as y^e present necessity of y^e service would pmitt) that the Cleargie in their Taxacions & Assessments for Shipping, might receive all due respect both to their psons & calling. Now to the end this Board may be sattisfied how these direcions have been observed since, wee have thought good hereby to pray & require you to examine & make certificate unto us with convenient expedicion, what y^e Cleargie hath

been assessed at within your County, for y^e Shipping money charged this last yeare. And so wee bid you heartily farewell, from Whitehall y^e 25th of January 1635-[6].

Y^r loving freindes

W. CANT	THO. COVENTRYE C.S.	H. MANCHESTER
	THEO. SUFFOLKE	DORSET
J. BRIDGEWATER		E. NEWBURGH
J. WILMOT		FRAN. WINDEBANKE
		WILL. BECKER

H. Sher: of Lancaster.	To our lovinge friende the High Sherriffe of the County of Lancaster for the last yeare.
------------------------	--

LETTER FROM M^r CHETHAM IN REPLY.

Right Hon^{ble}.

Your Lordshipps letter from Whitehall, bearing date the 25th of January I received the 13th of februarie, requiring mee to examine & make certificate how those directions which were given in charge by your Lordshipps letter, concerninge the taxinge & assessinge of the Clergie within the Countie of Lancaster have been observed; Upon receipt of which letter and by virtue thereof, I forthwith by speciall messengers directed & dispersed severall letters to all the Maiors & Magistrates of the Corporate & Burrow Townes, & likewyse to all the high Constables of the severall hundreds of the Countie, requiring an account of the premises, but as yet (if it maie please your good Lordships) no answere of my letters are retorned, nor can the[y] bee expected yet this 10 daies, by reason that I dwell 60 or 70 myles from some parts of the Countie. The high constables likewyse would require some competent tyme after the receipt of my letters, to send forth their precepts unto all the Subconstables within their severall divisions, & other assistants in the Assessment, the better to inable them to make their Certificate unto me,

H

which when the[y] come, I shall expedite to your Lordships as speedily as is possible, in the meantime, lest your Lordships should thinke mee negligent or remisse in the Service, I thought it my dutie to certifie of my proceedings therein, humbly craving your Lordships favor & patience untill I can by my best endeavors accomplish the Same.

Your Lordships in all dutie & Service
to bee comanded

HUMFREY CHEETHAM.

Clayton this 8th march 1635-[6].

In reply to Humphrey Chetham's letter, the following replies and returns were made to him, and occur in his MS. collections, vol. iii., in the Chetham Library. The abstracts are those made by the late Canon Raines.

The Mayor and Bailiffs of Lancaster with 4 parishioners stated that their Vicar paid 40s., and "that there were no other Clergy" "who had Church Livings within their Corporation." 23 Feb. 1635-[6].

James Starkie Vicar of Preston assessed & paid 8^s.

Liverpool says "the Mayor who assessed last year is dead but the truth is wee haue noe Cleargie man wthin the sayd Towne who is at all Beneficed but one who is o^r Stipendiary Minister whom the Towne maynteynes uppon theire owne Charge The Tythes and other Church Dues of value goeing to the Parson of Walton from y^e Towne soe y^t o^r Preacher wth us was not assessed at all but y^e towne underwent the Burthen them selves."

Sefton D^r Leigh Rector assessed £5 . 5 . 5.

Aughton M^r Banastre Rector 20^s.

Halsall M^r Travers Rector £5 . 5 . 5.

Northmeols M^r Wright Rector 35s. ob.

Leyland Hundred.

Eccleston D^r Parr Parson xx^s.
 Standish M^r Lee [Leigh] Parson xvi^s.
 Croston M^r Hyett Vicar x^s.
 Brindle M^r Bispham Parson xx^s.
 Leyland M^r Langley Vicar v^s.
 Chorley M^r Walch Preacher nihil.
 Penwortham M^r Bradshay Preacher nihil.

(Signed) ANDREW WATERWORTH
 ALEXANDER WOODWARD

High Constables of Leyland Hundred.

Cliderow. "Our Minister hath neyther parsonage nor Vicarage but onlie a Chappelrie within the Rectorie of Whalley. Wee with the Parish^{ns} doe maintaine our Minister out of our owne goods saveinge that he hath payd him yerely £4 by the Vicar of Whalley and £3 at the hand of the Auditor for the County so that we understood his yerely maintenance to be so little & his estate soe poore that we did not asseesse him at all towards the said Ship of Warr.

Cliderow 1 March 1635-[6]. (Signed)

(Signed) RICHARD DUGDALE
 JOHN ASPINALL
 JOHN KINGE
 WILLIAM BALEY
 WILLM HIRD
 WILLIAM PAITEFEILD WP.

Amounderness Hundred.

M^r Peter Whyte Vicar of Poulton 2^s.
 M^r Thomas Fleetwood Vicar of Kirkham xiii^s.
 M^r Augustine Wildbore Vicar of Garstang vi^s for his Benefice in Cloughton and 3^s 4^d for his benefice of Church town.

Mr James Starky Vicar of Preston in the Corporation Town.

Walton. Thomas Leigh D.D. Rector £4.

Prescot. John Alden B.D. Vicar 33s. 4d.

Childwall. W^m Lewis Vicar x^s.

Huyton. Laurence Starky Vicar x^s.

Wigan. Bishop of Chester Rector £5. His Income from the towne of Wigan about £300, or y^t as wee conceaved. Amongst those of ability it was conceaved that the Rev. Father in God John Lord Bishop of Chester his Glebe Lands, Tythes of Corn and Grayne, Small Tythes, Free Rents, Rents of Tenants at Will, Tythe Haye, Easter Book and other profits belonging to the said Parsonage of Wigan was worth 800 or 900^{li} by the year of w^{ch} £300 in the Borough. No other Clergyman assessed to the said Ship.

(Signed) W^m FORTH.

Newton. W^m Tompson Minister or Curate of the Chapell there within the Parish of Winwick but we did conceive his Stipend to be so very small as that it was not sufficient to mayntayne himselfe wife and children we did forbear to lay any imposition or tax upon hym at all.

(Signed) ARTHUR BORRON
RAPH MORRIS &c.

Lonsdale Hundred.

Cockerham Robert Shaw Vicar viij^s.

Richard Jackson Rector of Halton xij^s.

Thomas Calvert Parson of Heisham xij^s.

Myles Dawson Vicar of Boulton x^s.

James Smorthwaite Vicar of Warton xij^d.

Daniel Mayres Parson of Whittingham x^s.

William Curwen Curate of Over Kellet taxed in xij^d.

John Leake Vicar of Tunstall taxed in ij^s vj^d.

Robert Hebblethwaite Vicar of Melling taxed in vj^s.

Gilbert Nelson Parson of Tatham taxed in v^s.
 M^r Cresswell Parson of Claughton taxed in xxx^s.
 Thomas Shaw Parson of Aldingham taxed in x^s.
 Thomas Askewe Vicar of Kirkby Ireleth taxed in xij^d.

Test. JOHN SAWREY & JOHN RIPPON
 High Constables.

Blackburn Hundred.

"The Taxinge of the Ministrey towards the Shipp of
 Warr." No names given.

Whalley iij^s vj^d. Blackburn iij^s. Ribchester xij^d.
 Altham ij^s vj^d. Burnley xvij^d. Rossendale iiij^s.
 Padiham xij^d.

(Signed) W^m WHITTAKERS & THURSTAN MAUDESLEY
 High Constables.

West Derby Hundred.

Winwick . 13 . 3 . 5. M^r Herle Parson being but a
 Stipendiary did pay £iv. As to Wigan being a
 Maior Town it was taxed and assessed of itself soe
 that it is better knowne I think to your Worshipp than
 to myself what the Lord Bishop of Chester having the
 Parsonage hath payd.

Warrington. The Parson of Warrington having but
 small meanes and a greate charge he was sessed to
 paye nothinge but his parishioners freed him and payd
 willinglye the whole Taxation layd upon them con-
 cerning the said parish.

Leigh likewise, the Vicar there payd nothinge because
 hee sayd hee hath verie small meanes w^{ch} will in any
 wise hardlie maintaine him and his familie therefore
 he was taxed to pay nothing but his parishioners
 willingly did pay the Assessment and taxation imposed
 upon them towards the said Shipp.

(Signed) RAPHE JOHNSON,
 High Constable.

Salford Hundred.

William [*sic* for Richard] Herrick, Warden, assessed to pay for the Township of Withington xx^s and payd not anye.

Collegiate Church, Manchester, William [*sic* for Richard] Herrick Warden of the College of Manchester, William Burne, Samuel Bordman, Richard Johnson, and Peter Shaw, Fellows, xxx^s.

Isaak Allen Parson of Prestwich ij^{li} vij^s 0^d.

William Assheton Parson of Middleton i^{li} 10^s 2^d.

Henry Fayrefaxe Parson of Asheton under Lyne i^{li} 13^s 4^d.

Robert Walkden Parson of Radclyffe 13^s.

John Jones Vicar of Eccles 1^s 6^d.

Peter Travers Parson of Bury iv^{li} 0^s 10^d.

Henry Tylsone Vicar of Ratchdale viij^s.

Vicar of Bolton xij^d.

Minister of Westhoughton 6^d.

Edmund Shawe Minister of Rivington 2^s 6^d.

Thomas Johnson Minister of Ratchdale 8^d.

S^r John Berron [Byron] Knt. Farmer of the Rectory of Ratchdale payd £4.

Edmund Assheton Esq^r of Chaderton Patron of Ouldham payd 19^s.

(Signed) WILLIAM HULM
RICH. SCOLFEILD

High Constables for the Hundred
of Salford.

A LETTER FROM HUMPHREY CHETHAM THE
HIGH SHERIFF RESPECTING THE PROPORTION
OF TAXATION IMPOSED ON THE HUNDREDS
AND TOWNS, AND ALSO ON THE CLERGY.

Right Hon^{ble}.

Whereas I received your Lordships letter, requiring a certificate or Accompt how the Clergie hath beene assessed or taxed throughout the Countie of Lancaster, for & towards the Ship money, viz. 3500^{li}, imposed the last yeare on the whole Countie, with the corporate & burrough townes thereof; And whereas Since the receipt of the said letter, I likewise receaved another letter from one M^r Nicholas directed unto mee, (I doubt not) by your Lordships order & appointment, requiring to be informed how the Said Summe of 3500^{li} was divided & charged upon the Severall hundreds and the Corporate & burrough Townes of the said Countie;

In answeare whereunto,

Maie it please your good Lordshipps, that I made the taxacion according to an auncient Rule whereby all Leyes & Taxes have beene hearetofore assessed & gathered, approved on under the hands of the Leiftenants, Justices, & other head officers within this Countie, & since observed by them upon all occasions of the like nature within the said countie, and with the Cuntree likewise, in respect of the hundreds being familiarly acquainted with, do thinke most equall for anie thing I can discover. And as concerninge the Corporate & Burrough Townes, they at our first convention of all the Maiors Magistrates & head officers of the Same, were assessed by a mutuall consent & agreement, such as was then thought most equall & indifferent. The Clergie likewise, as I gave speciall charge in all my precepts to the high Constables & other officers, that in there assessments they should have all due respect to their persons & callings, so I do believe they have verie frendly & favorably delt with them. All which Taxation of the Clergie, so soon as I could receive information thereof from the remote parts of the

Countie, I have hereunder reduced into a forme, with the Assessment of the Hundreds, the Corporate & the burrough Townes, which I humbly present to your Lordships as a conclusion of the Service.

THE HUNDREDS OF THE COUNTIE.

West Darbie Hundred,	}	li. s. d.	{	whereof the Cler- gie paid	}	li. s. d.
excepting the bur-						
roughes of Wigan,						
Liverpoole, & New-						
ton, in that Hundred						
Salford Hundred ...		490.00.00		„		12.08.06
Leyland Hundred ...		315.00.00		„		03.11.00
Blackburne Hundred	}	622.10.00	}	„		00.18.06
excepting Cliderowe						
Amoundernes Hundred	}	625.00.00	}	„		01.08.04
excepting Preston ...						
Loynsdall Hundred	}	530.00.00	}	„		07.08.06
excepting Lancaster						

THE BURROUGHS.

Lancaster Towne ...	030.00.00	„	02.00.00
Preston in Amond ^s ...	040.00.00	„	00.08.00
Wiggan ...	050.00.00	„	05.00.00
Liverpoole ...	025.00.00	„	00.00.00
Cliderow ...	007.10.00	„	00.00.00
Newton ...	007.10.00	„	00.00.00
Suma totlis ...	3500.00.00	of which sum the Clergie paid in toto ...	57.02.00 ob

Your Lordships in all dutie
& Service to bee comanded

HUMF: CHEETHAM.

CLAYTON this 12th March
1635-[6].

THE SECOND SHIP-MONEY OF THE CLERGY OF THE COUNTY OF CHESTER, 1636.



The second Ship-mony : p^d by Clergy of Cheshire,
A^o 1636. Sheriffe S^r Tho: Delves, who sent me a
particular therof, the year following, vt sequit.

SHIP-MONY.

IN CHESHIRE DEANARY.

			li.	s.	d.
R: St. Maryes, M ^r ffr; Edwards	...	...	4	6	8
R: Trinityes, M ^r Ric: Wilson	...	...	0	14	7
Curat St. Peters, M ^r Jo: Glendol	...	...	0	11	1
Vic: St. Oswalds, M ^r Jo: Conny	...	...	0	14	10
Rec ^t . Chriselton, M ^r Moston	...	...	3	5	5
R: Eccleston, M ^r Bispham	...	...	1	5	3
R: Barrow, M ^r Dove Bridgemã	...	...	1	12	2
R: Thorneton, M ^r D ^r Byrom	...	...	2	0	7
R: Pulford, M ^r Terry	...	...	0	11	3
R: Doddleston, M ^r Duckworth	...	...	0	11	10
R: Torporley, M ^r Whittle	...	...	1	13	7
R: Waverton, D ^r Snell	...	...	1	18	10
Viç Tarvin, M ^r Clarke	...	...	1	12	6
20 ^{li} : 18 : 7					

FFRADSHAM DEANARY.

R: Groppenhall, M ^r Richardson	...	...	0	10	11
R: Limm et Warburton,...	...	...	1	16	9
R: Ashton sup Mersy, M ^r Stirrop	...	...	1	2	0
R: ffrodesham, M ^r Heywood	...	...	1	15	5

	li.	s.	d.
V: Bowden, M ^r Janny	2	0	0
V: Weverham, M ^r Osley	1	0	11
V: Budworth, M ^r Jo: Lea	0	10	10
V: Rostern, M ^r Shenton	0	16	8
V: Runcorn, M ^r Burrowes	0	16	10
10 ^{li} : 10 ^s : 4 ^d			

MALPAS DEANARY.

R: Aldford, M ^r Bradwall	1	8	1
R: Tatnall, M ^r Bridgeman	1	3	1
R: Tilston, M ^r Clearke	1	0	2
R: Hanley, M ^r Acson	0	10	0
R: Codington, M ^r Rycrofte	0	8	8
R: Malpas supior, M ^r Bridge	4	0	8
„ Malpas inferior, D ^r Dod	3	14	11
12 ^{li} : 5 ^s : 7 ^d .			

WIRAL DEANARY.

R: Heswall, M ^r Edwards	1	10	8
R: Thurstaston, M ^r Bold	0	11	1
R: Woodchurch, M ^r Sherlocke	2	2	6
R: Bebington, M ^r Poole	2	11	1
R: Wallezie, D ^r Snell	0	18	6
R: Westkirby, M ^r Glover	2	7	9
V: Neston, M ^r Green	0	18	9
V: Eastham, M ^r Beverley	1	1	1
V: Backford, M ^r Baguley	0	8	4
12 ^{li} : 9 ^s : 9 ^d .			

MIDDLEWICH DEANARY.

R: Davenham M ^r Dean Mallory	1	19	5
R: Brereton, M ^r Amson	0	11	8
R: Lawton, M ^r Lawton	0	15	2
R: Swetnam, M ^r Catherall	0	8	5
R: Asburie, D ^r Dod	5	13	4
R: Warmincham, M ^r Wood	1	0	4
V: Over, M ^r Barker	0	12	0

				li.	s.	d.
V: Sandbach, M ^r Tudman	...	...	...	1	5	10
V: Middlewych M ^r Halliley	...	...	...	1	3	4
V: Whitegate, M ^r Perceaval	...	...	...	0	10	0
13 : 19 : 6						

MACCLESFEILD DEANARY.

R: Stockport, D ^r Murray	...	...	...	5	17	10
V: Mottram, M ^r Hide	...	...	...	0	15	6
R: Gawsorth, M ^r Hutchinson...	...	...	...	0	14	0
R: Cheadle, D ^r Niccolls...	...	...	...	1	6	3
R: Northerdene, M ^r Mallory	...	...	...	0	17	3
R: Wilmeslow, M ^r Wright	...	...	...	2	14	7
R: Alderley, M ^r Shipton	...	...	...	1	4	2
R: Moberley M ^r Dean Mallory	...	...	...	1	19	7
R: Taxall, M ^r Elcocke	...	...	...	0	15	2
V: Presburie, M ^r Jenison [Jeynson]	...	...	...	0	16	8
17 : 1 : 0						

NAMPTWYCH DEANARY.

R: Willaston, M ^r Mainwaringe	...	...	...	0	10	0
R: Coppenhall, M ^r Rowley	...	...	...	0	13	4
R: Barthomley, M ^r ffowler	...	...	...	2	5	7
V: Wibunburie, M ^r Gwin	...	...	...	1	2	8
V: Acton, M ^r Hunt	...	...	...	1	3	7
V: Audlem, M ^r Harwar	...	...	...	0	15	4
6 : 8 : 6						

Totall shipmoney : 93 : 13 : 3

Besides the B^p of Chester p^d } 6 : 13 : 4
 for him: to the city Mayo^r } & 9 : 6 : 8 for wigan.
 W^m Edwards see his ac- } & 3 : 6 : 8 for bangor
 quittance

ffor this 2^d ship : I p^d in wigan town : 5^{li} : 0^s : 0^d }
 & in wigan parish : 9^{li} : 13^s : 4^d (but the }
 sheriffe shuttleworth ordered I should be }
 rep^d therof 4^{li} : 13^s : 4^d by the parish wherof }
 some is rep^d, the rest is not). In Chester city }

I p^d 6 : 13 : 4 to the Mayo^r W^m Edwards, }
 in the county of cheshire sherife S Tho: } 40^{li}
 Delves sett me at 13 : 6 : 8 w^{ch} I refused to
 pay having in both city & County not past
 80^{li} clerely to myself all being impropriations
 w^{ch} pay nothing in cheshire. At Bangor they
 sett me at 5^{li} but accepted only 3^{li} : Totall...

Those summs were for my ecclesiasticall estate, but I p^d
 also for my estate Temporall in every shire my share wth the
 Layty.

The 3^d shipmony was a^o 1637 : Tho: Cholmondly
 sherife of Cheshire, and [Blank in original] Kirby
 sherife of Lan^{ce} & [Blank in original] Whittle of flintsh.

I p^d for this 3^d ship : first in Wigan { Town : 4^{li} }
 { Parish : 5 } 9^{li} : 0 : 0

Itm. in Cheshire to Sheriffe Cholmondly
 of Cheshire (for city refused to give
 an acquittance wth a salvo jure
 ecclia^e & we refused them) ... } 6 : 13 : 4 { bt: he sent
 back to me
 33^s 4^d &
 took but 5^{li}

Itm at Bangor 3^{li} & worthenbury 10^s 4 : 10 : 0

Sum p^d for Ecclesiasticall estate, 20^{li} : 03 : 4 / Besides for
 all my Temporal lands.

M^d 27 May 1638 : the controversy twixt S^r Tho: Aston
 & the gentry of Cheshire on the one syde & the City of
 Chester on the other syde, was heard at the Counsell Table
 before the King & the question being whether the City or
 Countye should receive the proportiō of this shipmony
 of 1. The Cathedrall Church : 2. of Gloverstone : 3. of the
 Kings Customer S^r Tho: Aston. The Lords ordered that
 the Customer sho: pay in the City : that Gloverstone sho:
 pay in the out-county be^c it belonged to the Castle, w^{ch} was
 expressly exempted by Charter from the City : & as for the
 Cathedrall Church, their liberties should be heard by the
 earle of darby, assisted wth the Justices of Assize ther who
 should certefy the Bord vnder their hands whether they
 conceive the Lord B^p & clergy of Chester ought to be
 assessed towards the shipping busnes & such like paym^{ts}
 wth the County at Large, or wth the County in the City.

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CHESTER, 1639

(*in aid of the war against the Scotch*).



The contribution to the King for the warres ag^t
the Scots made by the L: B^p Dean & Chapter & Clergy
of Chester diocese : a^o 1639.

B^p Bridgeman 200^{li} for himself alone.

Dean Tho: Malory	...	} p ^d for their severall benefices a part but for their dignities of Dean & Chapter also a joynt sum, besides : 20 : 0 : 0
1. Prbend John Ley	...	
2. M ^r William Bispam	...	
3. M ^r Essex Clark	...	
4. M ^r Wiffm Chillingworth	...	
5. M ^r Charles Duckworth...	...	
6. D ^r Edward Morton	...	

D^r Dod Archdecon of Richmond : *vide* : Astbury.

D^r Snel Archd: of Chester : *vide* : Waverton.

220^{li}.

IN CHESTER DEANARY.

R.	St. Maryes, M ^r francis Edwards	for	ti.	s.	d.
	St Maryes & Heswall	...	...	10	0 : 0
V.	St. Peters, M ^r John Glendol	a smal cure	...	.	.
R.	St. Trinities, M ^r Rich: Wilson,	refuseth	...	.	.
V.	St. Oswalds, M ^r John Conny,	a smal vicarag			
	Leased out	...	...	...	.
V.	St. Briget, M ^r W ^m Clark	Curat poore	...	.	.
V.	St. Johns, [Blank in original]	Lloyd poor	...	.	.
V.	St. Michael, [Blank in original]	Gorst poor	...	.	.
R.	Barrow, D ^r Edw; Morton	for Barrow & Tatnal	6	0	0

	li.	s.	d.
R. Tatnal, D ^r Edw: Morton (<i>v</i> : Barrow) ...	0	0	0
R. Tilston, Essex Clark... ..	3	0	0
R. Harthill, Raph Weston	1	0	0
14 : 09 : 4			

WYRALL DEANARY.

R. Bebington, hugh pool 10 ^s rep ^d	5	0	0
R. Heswall, ffrancis Edwards (<i>v</i> : St. Mary) ...	0	0	0
R. Thurstaston, Edw: Bold	1	10	0
R. Woodchurch, Rich: Sherlock	5	10	0
R. West Kirby, Tho: Glover	6	0	0
R. Walezy, D ^r Snel <i>v</i> : Waverton	0	0	0
V. Neston, ffrancis Green	2	12	0
V. Eastham, W ^m Sedon, poor	0	10	0
V. Backford, W ^m Baguly, poor... ..	0	0	0
21 : 02 : 0			

NANTWICH DEANRY.

R. Bartomly, Rich: fflower	5	0	0
R. Copnal, ffrancis Rowly	1	6	8
R. Wistaston, W ^m Manwering	0	16	0
V. Acton, Rich: Hunt	2	13	4
V. Audlem, Tho: Hardware	1	0	0
V. Wibunbury, Maurice Gwin	1	0	0
V. Bunbury, Samuel Torsell, recusa ^t	0	0	0
11 : 16 : 0			

MIDDLEWICH DEANRY.

R. Astbury, D ^r Tho: Dod for Astbury et Malpas	22	8	0
R. Brereton, W ^m Amson, dead ... ..	.	.	.
R. Davenham, M ^r Tho: Malory, for it & Moberley	10	0	0
R. Lawton, W ^m Lawton	2	14	0
R. Whitega ^t , Jo: ffrog, <i>v</i> : frads ^a deanary ...	.	.	.
R. Swetnam, Randal Catterall	1	10	0
R. Warmincham, D ^r Wood	3	12	0
V. Over, Arthur Barker	1	0	0
V. Sanbach, Tho: Tudman	2	0	0

	li.	s.	d.
V. Midlewich, Robt. haliday [<i>sic</i> for Halliley]	1	0	0
V. Budworth parva, Tho: hanmer, poor ...	0	0	0
44 : 4 : 0			

MAXFIELD DEANARY.

R. Alderly, Samuel Shipton	4	7	0
R. Chedle, D ^r W ^m niccols	4	7	0
R. Gawsworth, W ^m hutchins	2	3	0
R. Moberly, <i>vide</i> Davenhã ... ..	.	.	.
R. Northerden, Tho: Malory, jun ^r	2	10	0
R. Stockport, Edward Sha[l]crosse	14	0	0
R. Taxall, Anthony Elcock	2	14	0
R. Wilmsley, Tho: Wright	5	16	0
V. Prestbury, Tho: Jaynson	1	10	0
Curañ Maxfield, Phil: holland ... ..	.	.	.
Curañ Stopport, Tho: Normansel ... ..	.	.	.
Curañ Chelford, . . . . .	.	.	.
37 : 7 : 0			

WARINGTON DEANARY.

R. Aughton, Nich: Banaster	4	0	0
R. Halsall, Peter Traves	16	4	0
R. Northmeles, Jam: Starky	1	12	0
R. Sephton, D ^r Leigh }	29	18	6
R. Walton, idem Tho: Leigh }			
R. Warington, W ^m Ward	0	0	0
R. Winwick, Charles herle	5	0	0
R. Wigan, B ^p of Chester. p ^d 200 ^{li} v: Bishop .	0	0	0
V. Hyton, Laur: Starky	0	0	0
V. Leigh, Jam: Gatliff	1	0	0
V. Ormskirk, Jo: Broxop	3	0	0
V. Prescott, Jo: Aldem	2	8	0
V. Childwall, W ^m Lewes ... ..	.	.	.
V. Walton, Nevill Kay	1	0	0
Curañ Lyrpool, henry shaw	0	10	0
Curañ holland, Rich: Whitfild	0	10	0
65 : 2 : 6			

MANCHESTER DEANARY.

Coll: de Manchester.			li.	s.	d.
Custos, M ^r Richard herick	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
M ^r W ^m Burn socius	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
M ^r Rich: Johnsō socius	...	...	5	: 0	: 0
M ^r Peter Shaw socius p ^d me	...	...	5	: 0	: 0
M ^r Samuel Bordman socius	...	...	.	.	.
R. Ashton vnder Lyne, H: farfax	...	...	6	: 13	: 4
R. Bury, Peter Traves v: halsal	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
R. Midleton, W ^m Ashton	...	...	10	: 0	: 0
R. Prestwich, Isack Allen	...	...	12	: 0	: 0
R. Ratcliffe, Peter Shaw v: Manchester Coll:					
V. Bolton, W ^m Greg, poor stipend	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
V. Eccles, John Jones, poor	...	...	1	: 0	: 0
V. Ratchdal, Robt Bath	...	...	2	: 0	: 0
V. Dean, Rich: hardy	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
Cura ^t ther Alex: horrax	...	...	.	.	.
Cura ^t Ratchdal, Tho: Johnson	...	...	.	.	.
Schoolm ^r of Rivingtō M ^r Crook	...	...	.	.	.
41 : 13 : 4					

LELAND DEANARY.

R. Brindhill, M ^r Gale	...	...	2	: 10	: 0
R. Croston, Jam: Hyet...	...	...	10	: 0	: 0
R. Ecclestō, D ^r Rich: Par B ^p of Man...	...	...	8	: 12	: 0
R. Standish, W ^m Leigh	...	...	10	: 0	: 0
Vicar Leland, Jam: Langly	...	...	2	: 0	: 0
Cura ^t Hool, Rob ^t ffog refuseth	...	...	0	: 0	: 0
33 : 2 : 0					

BLACKBURN DEAN[ARY].

V: Blackburn, Adam Bolton	...	...	1	: 0	: 0
V: Whaly, W ^m Burn	...	...	0	: 0	: 0

The rest are poor curats.

1 : 0 : 0

AMOUNDERNES [DEANARY].

	li.	s.	d.
V: Preston : Jam: Starky, <i>vide</i> Northmels ...	3	0	0
V: Cockram : Robt. Shaw	2	3	4
V: Garstang : Dr Wilbor 2 ^{li} : 16 ^s 0 }	11	0	0
V: Lancaster idē Dr Wilbor 8 : 4 0 }			
V: Kirkham, Edw: fleetwood	3	0	0
V: St Michaels : Nich: Bray	2	3	4
V: Pulton : Peter White	1	11	4
Curate of Kirkam W ^m Armsted	1	0	0
Schoolm ^r of Kirkam M ^r Whaly	0	10	0
Curate of Preston : xpōfer hudson	1	0	0
Curat of Stalmin Richard Lee	0	5	0
Curate of pillin M ^r Lumly	0	10	0
Curate of Plumston, M ^r Greg	0	5	0
Curate of Lithom Robert Brodbelt	0	6	8
26 : 14 : 8			

more Contribution to the King, against the
Scots a^o 1638 : et 1639.

FFURNES DEANARY.

R: Aldingham : M ^r Tho: Shaw... ..	7	16	0
V: Dalton : M ^r Tomlinson	0	6	8
V: K: Ireleth : M ^r Askew	0	13	4
V: Vrswick M ^r Nicholas Marshall	0	10	0
V: Penington . M ^r W ^m Collyer	1	0	0
bolton curat M ^r Bryan Willan	0	10	0
10 : 6 : 0			

KENDAL DENARY.

V: Warton, vicar M ^r Ja: Smorthwait	0	10	0
R: Alton, M ^r Rich: Jackson	4	0	0
Schoolm ^r Tho ^s Whitter (?)	0	10	0
R: Grismere, M ^r Wilson... ..	0	13	4
R: Higham, M ^r Jeremy Clayton	1	10	0
R: Windermere, M ^r James Wakefield	4	0	0
V. Bolton sands Charles Knot	0	18	0
F. Burton, Henry Johnson ... ..	.	.	.
V. Bethom, M ^r Edw: ffisher a Scot ... ..	.	.	.

			li.	s.	d.
V. Heversam, M ^r Thomas Big	...	...	2	0	0
V. Kendall, M ^r Francis Gardiner	...	...	.	.	.
schoolm ^r of Kendal Jackson	...	...	0	10	0

14 : 11 : 4

LONSDALL DEANARY.

R. Bentham, M ^r Xpofer ffetherston	...	...	6	0	0
R. Claughton, M ^r Cresswell	...	...	.	.	.
R. Tatham, M ^r Nelson	...	...	2	0	0
R. Thornton, curat M ^r Wargent	...	...	0	6	0
R. Whittington, M ^r Daniel Meyres	...	...	4	0	0
V. Clapham, M ^r Crytchly	...	...	0	10	0
V. Lonsdall, M ^r Charles Jones	...	...	.	.	.
V. Melling, M ^r heblethwait	...	...	1	8	0
V. Sedbergh, M ^r Thomas Brisco	...	...	3	6	8
V. Tunstall, M ^r John Leak	...	...	1	4	0

18 : 14 : 8

COPELAND DEANARY.

R. Bootle, M ^r Samuel Dedding	...	...	3	0	0
R. Corney, M ^r Tho: Anthrobus...	...	...	0	10	0
R. Dean, M ^r Lancelot ffletcher	...	...	3	16	0
R. Distington, M ^r Edward ffletcher for it & Morasby	...	...	2	10	0
R. Egremond, M ^r Isack Anthrobus	...	...	1	14	6
R. Gosforth, M ^r Peter Hudson	...	...	.	.	.
R. Haverington, John hudson	...	...	1	4	0
R. Lamplough, M ^r John Brathwait	...	...	2	0	0
R. Morasby, M ^r Edw: ffletcher v: distingtō	...	...	
R. Waberthwait, M ^r Samuell Rutter	...	...	0	14	4
R. Wickam, M ^r John Tubman, 35 ^s	...	...	1	15	0
R. Workinton, M ^r Lancelot Lowther	...	...	4	16	0
V. Brigham, M ^r Edward Cooks poor	...	...	.	.	.
V. Millam, M ^r Rich: Bulfeld	...	...	0	16	6
Schoolm ^r of halton 5 ^s } 15 ^s of Radcliffe }			1	0	0
„ of.....y 10 ^s } Dr Bon (?) }					

24 : 4 : 4

RICHMOND DEANARY.

	ti.	s.	d.
R. Barmincham, M ^r Tho: hutton	3 : 19 :	5
R. Croft, M ^r John Kind	4 : 5 :	8
R. Danby Wisk, M ^r Charl: Constable	1 : 16 :	4 ob.
R. Langton, M ^r Geo: Scot	1 : 6 :	2
R. Marsk, M ^r John Jackson...	...	recusañ	
R. Melsomby, M ^r Nathan: hauksworth	2 : 0 :	7
R. Romaldskirk, M ^r Tho: Tothall	11 : 14 :	2
R. Smeton, M ^r W ^m Richarson	2 : 14 :	8
R. Richmond, M ^r	3 : 1 :	1
R. Wickliffe, M ^r henry Barker	2 : 18 :	5
V. Anderby, M ^r Tho: Squire Rich: yet p ^d nil.	...	recusañ	
V. Brignal, M ^r John Mason	1 : 14 :	6
V. Eastby, Tho: Lawkland poor	0 : 0 :	0
V. East Cowton,	0 : 17 :	4
V. Gilling, M ^r Simon Berbeck	4 : 14 :	4
V. Grinton, M ^r Tho: Goad	nil	
V. Mansfield, M ^r Nichol: Spoon	1 : 4 :	3
V. Middleton Dyas, M ^r Robt Carr	3 : 2 :	0
V. Rokesby, M ^r W ^m Atkinson	0 : 16 :	8 ob.
V. Stanwick, M ^r Tho: Scarburgh	0 : 16 :	2
V. Stratforth, M ^r Tho: Glover	0 : 16 :	2
V. K: Wisk, M ^r Valentine Wood	5 : 11 :	4
V. Ereholme	0 : 6 :	8
53 : 16 : 0			

CATHERICK DEANARY.

R. Bedall, D ^r Wickham w th in Cordel ...	...	20 : 0 :	0
R. ffigall, M ^r Math: Levit ...	...	5 : 0 :	0
R. Hauxwell, M ^r W ^m Stoores ...	...	3 : 12 :	0
R. Kirklington . . . . .	...	5 : 11 :	6
R. Scruton, M ^r Edw: Watkinson ...	...	2 : 6 :	1
R. Spenithorn, M ^r ffrancis Wivel ...	...	4 : 2 :	1
R. Tanfil, M ^r Rich: Darnton ...	...	2 : 12 :	1
R. Thornton Watlas, M ^r Geo: fferrars ...	...	1 : 6 :	2
R. Wath, M ^r Geo: Baguley ...	...	3 : 11 :	5
R. Wensley, M ^r Ra: Chater... ..	...	9 : 18 :	0

	li.	s.	d.
V. Aisgarth, Henry Winington ...	3	17	4
V. Burneston, John Robinson ...	7	9	4
V. Downholme, Rob ^t Jaques ...	1	3	2
Haves, Rob ^t Dobson ...	0	10	0
Vic. Catherick, M ^r Rick: ffawcet ...	5	0	5
Vic. Estwitton	nil.		
Vic. Hornby, Samuel Lindsey ...	1	7	1
Vic. Kirby flethom ...	0	0	0
Vic. Massam ...	0	0	0
Vic. Middleham, M ^r Josua Pullen ...	3	1	10 ob.
Vic. Pickall ...	0	0	0
Vic. Thornton steuard, Tho: Gale ...	1	6	9 ob.
Vic. Well, M ^r Steddy ...	0	0	0

61 : 15 : 4

BURROWBRIG DEANARY.

R. Copgrave, M ^r Tho: Wise...	1	1	10
R. Goldsburgh, M ^r Jo: Skelton ...	2	0	2 ob.
R. Riply, Mr. Leonard Campleshon ...	4	13	9
R. Stavely, M ^r phatnel ffish ...	1	15	7
Vic. Aldburgh, Mich: Gilbert ...	1	19	10 ob.
V. Burton leonard, Tho: Weddal ...	0	12	2 ob.
V. Cundall ...	0	0	0
V. farnham ...	0	0	0
V. Hunsingore, M ^r Xpofer Armsted ...	1	3	5 ob.
V. K: More, M ^r Nichol: Gent ...	1	10	8 ob.
V. Marton, M ^r Geo: Garbutt ...	0	11	10 ob.
V. Nid, M ^r Rob ^t Barrow ...	0	13	4 ob.
V. Knaresburgh, Abraham Rodes ...	1	17	10 ob.
V. Vsburn Magna, M ^r Jo hepburn...	0	14	0
V. Vsburn parva . . . . .	.	.	.
V. Whixly . . . . .	.	.	.
Cuñ Allerton malevery, W ^m Campleshon ...	0	10	0
Cuñ Kirk hamerton, Tho: Lowry ...	0	13	4
Cuñ Hereshouse ...	0	5	0

20^{li} : 3^s : 1^d

Tot: of comissary Wood collectiō for these 3 deanaryes
 135^{li} 15^s 5^d wherof M^r Cordel rec^d at York 30^{li} & p^d it

then to S^r W^m Vdall treasurer : the rest M^r Wood sent to orlando:

Hereof John Bickerton (who receaved all) p^d at severall tymes as followeth.

Imprimis 20 th March 1638 he p ^d me by note	ti.	
vnder my hand	200 : 0 : 0	
Itm he p ^d M ^r Chauncelor Apr: 5 : 1639 ...	100 : 0 : 0	
Itm he p ^d to Laur: Booth May : 21 ...	52 : 0 : 0	
Itm to M ^r Tho: Cordel & Tho: Penketh	w ^{ch} pious uses must allow him.	
May : 3 : for their charges in rydeing & staying at York to pay The clergy		
mony to S ^r W ^m Vdall		
Itm he p ^d me 17 Aug: 1639 :	26 : 5 : 10	
Itm D ^r Wilbore p ^d Laur: for copeland clergy	10 : 10 : 8	
it sho: be 10 : 12 : 8 but I rec ^d no more		
Itm M ^r Shaw fellow of Manchester sent me	5 : 0 : 0	
393 : 16 : 6		
Itm Jo: Bickerton acknowledge he owes ...	35 : 6 : 2	
Itm Laur: Booth must accoūt for Alderly	4 ^{li} : 7 : 0 for Halsal & Bury 16 : 4 : 0 for M ^r Johnson of Manchester Coll. 5 ^{li}	
4 ^{li} : 7 : 0 for Halsal & Bury 16 : 4 : 0		
for M ^r Johnson of Manchester Coll. 5 ^{li}		
Itm Jo: Bickertō p ^d me 26 : Aug : 1640 ...	34 : 16 : 2	

So totall of the Scottish contributiō is :

viz: The B^p gave 200^{li}

Chester deanary..	48 : 3 : 0	Dean & chapter...	20 : 0 : 0
Bangor et Malpas	14 : 19 : 4	ffrodsham deanry	21 : 4 : 0
Nantwich deāry...	11 : 16 : 0	Wyrall deanry	21 : 12 : 0
Maxfield	37 : 7 : 0	Midlewich de.	44 : 4 : 0
Manchester	41 : 13 : 4	Warrington	65 : 2 : 6
Blackburn	1 : 0 : 0	Leland	33 : 2 : 0
ffurnes	10 : 6 : 0	Amoundernes	26 : 14 : 8
Londesdall	18 : 14 : 8	Kendall	14 : 11 : 4
		Copeland	24 : 4 : 4

Totall 644 : 4 : 2 besides

Richmond	53 : 16 : 0	135 : 13 : 5 but M ^r Wood sent but 126 : 10 : 8 w ^{ch} is 9 : 4 : 8 to short. sic debet :
Catherick.	61 : 14 : 4	
Burobrig.	20 : 3 : 1	

That w^{ch} I rec^d or must account for M^r Comissarye

3 denaryes is—146 : 10 : 8 but I p^d 135 : 13 : 5

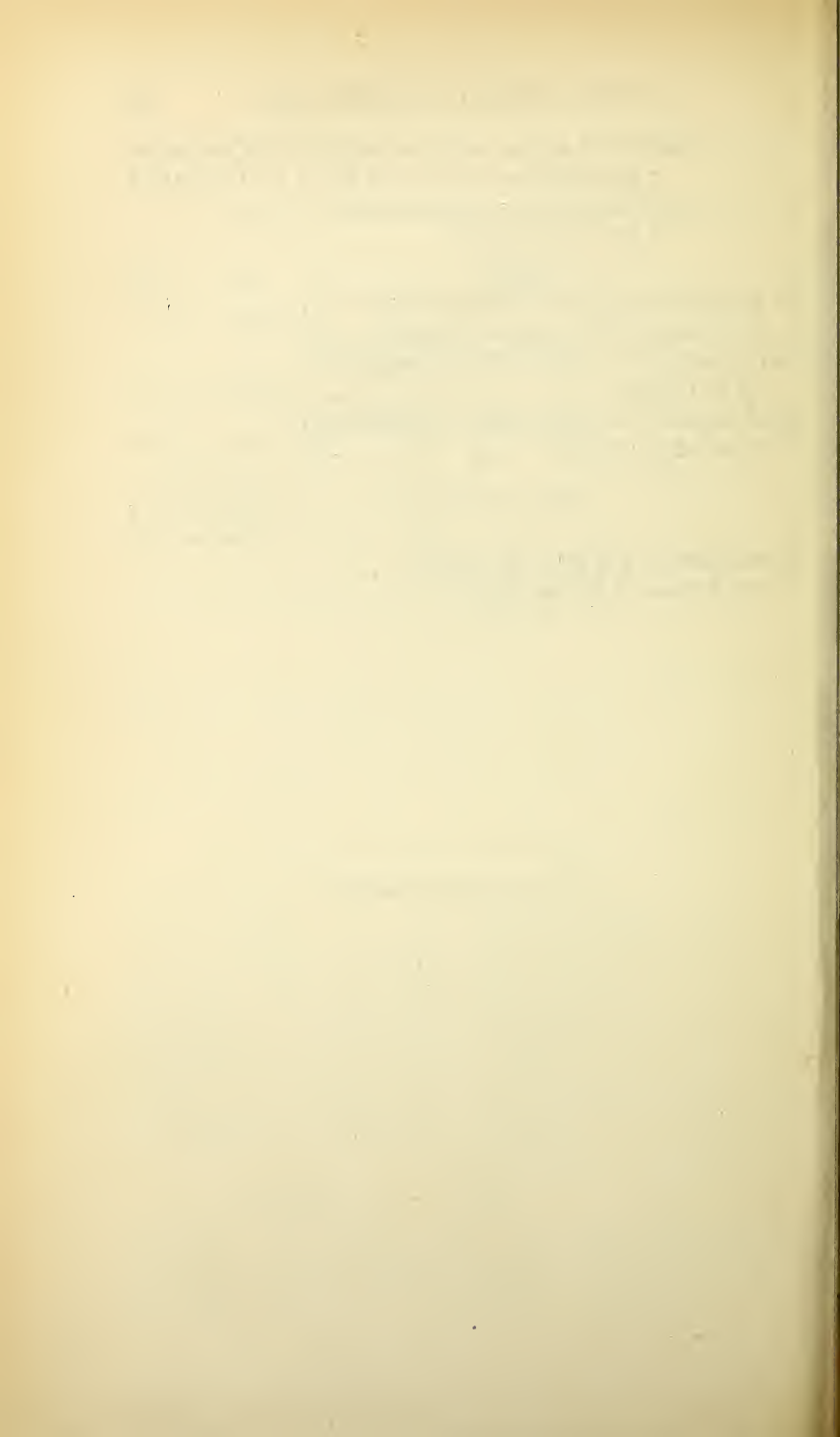
Tot: Contributiō comes to—800 : 14 : 2

I say 800 : 14 : 2

	hereof	li.	s.	d.
Mr Cordell p ^d to S ^r W ^m Vdall Treasurer of the Army at York (w ^{ch} acquittance) ...	}	550	0	0
Itm orlando p ^d p Tally w ^{ch} comissary sent vp to London		126	10	8
Itm I myself p ^d 11 Junii 1640 : p hugh fford in to. : 133 : 7 : 0	}	133	6	11
		<hr/>		
Tot : w ^{ch} Is p ^d ...		809	17	7
		<hr/>		

wherof ther is yet vnp^d to me frō

Jo: Bickerton by his book





Three
Lancashire Subsidy Rolls,
VIZ., FOR THE
HUNDRED OF SALFORD, 1541,
THE HUNDRED OF SALFORD, 1622,
AND THE
HUNDRED OF LEYLAND, 1628,
TOGETHER WITH A
Recusant Roll for the Hundred of Leyland,
IN 1628.

EDITED BY
J. P. EARWAKER, M.A. F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR
THE RECORD SOCIETY.
1885.



INTRODUCTION.

SUBSIDY ROLLS are a class of documents which have been much neglected by the antiquary and the local historian, although they are of much importance. It was by means of "subsidies," granted by Acts of Parliament, from time to time, and levied upon the whole of the kingdom, that the Kings of England, from the thirteenth to the eighteenth century, were enabled to carry on the affairs of the nation, to wage war and to provide money for their private expenditure. A certain sum having been granted by Parliament, it was divided *pro rata* amongst all the counties, in proportion to their size and relative wealth, and certain Commissioners were nominated in each county to collect the amount levied on that county. These Commissioners again subdivided themselves into smaller bodies of Commissioners for each of the Hundreds in that county, who assessed those of the inhabitants, liable to contribute, according to the rate-books then in force, and placed the collecting of the money to be raised from each Hundred in the hands of one or more persons of position as "Collectors." Lists of all those who had to contribute to each subsidy were made out, arranged in Hundreds and parishes, and opposite to each name was placed the amount at which he was assessed, either in lands or goods, and the amount at so much in the pound which he was called upon to pay. These long lists of names written out on narrow pieces of parchment, sewn together so as to form a long roll, were sent up to the Exchequer, and are now preserved in the Record Office. Duplicates of these lists were retained either by the Commissioners or the Collectors for each Hundred, and thus it frequently happens that amongst the muniments of any old county family, members of which took an active part in county management in days

gone by, that these duplicate Subsidy Rolls are found. In some cases, too, these duplicates are now the only records of the Subsidies to be found, those which were sent to the Exchequer having been accidentally destroyed or lost. A complete list of all the Lancashire Subsidy Rolls now preserved in the Record Office has been made for this Society by Mr. J. A. C. VINCENT, and that gentleman is now engaged in seeing it through the press.¹

In the following pages three Lancashire Subsidy Rolls will be found, two for the Hundred of Salford, one taken in 1541 and the other in 1622, and one for that of Leyland taken in 1628, which will show the value and local importance which such documents possess. As far as I can learn, these are the first Lancashire Subsidy Rolls which have appeared in full in print, although some recent writers on local history have quoted others, relating to the particular district in which they were interested, in the pages of their histories. In the first of these, that for 1541, the rate was for lands a shilling in the pound, and for goods sixpence. Thus Sir Alexander Radcliffe of Ordsall, knt., was assessed at £100 in lands on which he had to pay £5, whereas Edward Mosley, the father of Sir Nicholas Mosley, knt., who was assessed at £40 in goods, paid £1. In that for 1622 the rate was four shillings in the pound for lands, and two shillings and eightpence in the pound for goods. Thus Sir John Radcliffe of Ordsall, knt., assessed at £20 in lands, paid £4, whilst Francis Mosley of Manchester for £4 in goods paid 10s. 8d. In that for 1628 the rates are not ascertainable, a lump sum being charged to each person.

The Subsidy Roll for Salford Hundred has been taken from the copy made by the late Canon Raines in vol. xxii of his MSS. now in the Chetham Library, Manchester, from the original found by him among some family deeds. The other two were found by the late Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart., among his muniments, and were by him generously presented to the Chetham Library, where they are now carefully preserved.

¹ For a short description of these Rolls see Mr. Selby's "Lancashire and Cheshire Records," vol. i. pp. 187-8 (*Record Society's Publications*, vol. vii.).

Attached to the Subsidy Roll for Leyland Hundred in 1628 is a long narrow "Recusant Roll," or list of all the Recusants in that Hundred in that year. These Recusant Rolls, which, as Mr. SELBY well observes in his notice of them ("Lancashire and Cheshire Records," vol. i. pp. 188, &c.), are comparatively unknown, or at least rarely consulted, contain *inter alia* the fines levied on those persons above the age of sixteen who did not attend "some Church, Chappell or usuall Place of Common Prayer," or did not receive the Sacrament there. As shown by the heading attached to this Roll (see p. 173), it contains the names of "the popish Recusants" convicted, of the age of seventeen years or upwards, and all non-communicants of the age of twenty-one years or upwards, within the Hundred of Leyland, who were liable to pay 8d. per poll, but it will be noticed that in no case is a less sum than 16d. charged upon each person. It is possible, however, that this represents two assessments levied at the same time. This is the first Lancashire Recusant Roll which has been printed in full, and the long list of Roman Catholics, both men and women, in this important Hundred of Lancashire in 1628 cannot but be of much value to all interested in Lancashire genealogy and history.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, N. WALES.



CORRIGENDA.

SUBSIDY ROLL, SALFORD HUNDRED, 1541.

As this volume was passing through the press the *original* roll, from which Canon Raines made his transcript, has been lent me. A careful comparison of this roll with the printed copy necessitates the following corrections, some of which are of importance.

J. P. E.

- p. 137, line 12 from bottom, for sayd read *head*.
- p. 138, line 12, for xx^{li} read xl^{li}, and for x^s read xx^s.
- „ line 19, for Manchester read *Manchester*.
- „ line 23, for xxxiii^{li} read xxiii^{li}.
- p. 139, line 18, for Rauffe Enyan read Rauffe *Kenyan*.
- p. 140, lines 2 and 3, for Nycolasse read *Nycolasson*.
- „ line 6, for Houghton read *Haulghton*.
- „ line 18, for Margaret read *Margery*.
- „ line 4 from bottom, for Grover read *Gronde*.
- „ last line, for Seddon read *Ceddon* [Seddon].
- p. 142, line 3, for xx^{li} read xxj^{li}, and for x^s read x^s vj^d.
- „ line 9, for ffaniett read *ffancett*.
- „ after line 9 insert the following:—
John Crompton of Bryghtmede for xx^{li} in goods x^s.
- „ line 10, for Norreys read *Morreys*.
- p. 143, line 4 from bottom, for Lumaly read *Lumalx* [Lomax].
- p. 144, line 5, for Otho read *Otes*.
- „ line 15, for Vynall read *Vgnall*.
- „ line 16, for xx^{li} read xxj^{li}, and for x^s read x^s vj^d.
- „ line 21, for Lumaley read *Lumalx* [Lomax].
- „ line 4 from bottom, for bocke read *Cocke*.
- p. 145, line 10 from bottom, for Greves read *Greyve*.
- p. 146, line 1, for Robart read *Roger*.
- „ line 10, for Jordan Howarth read *Rondull Howorthe*.
- „ line 11, for Oliver read *Ellys*.
- „ line 12, for Stott read *Butterworth*.¹
- „ line 17, add the words “*of Bynnes*” after Brerely.
- „ line 20, for Gartsyde read *Robert Chadwycke of Warmehole*.
- „ line 21, for James Gartsyde read *James Buckley*.
- „ last line, for Quetelawe read *qvetance* [quittance].

¹ From this line the roll is much rubbed, and the writing had to be brought out by Ammonium Sulphide, but there is no doubt as to all the above corrections. The corrected names in this list are, of course, not included in the Index.

SUBSIDY ROLL, SALFORD HUNDRED, 1541

(*from the Raines MSS. vol. xxii. pp. 517 &c.*).



Thys Indenture Triptyted made the fyrst daie of November in the year of the Regne of our Souayne Lorde Henry theyght by the grace of God kyng of England and ffraunce defender of the ffayth Lord of Ireland and in Erthe supme hede of the Churche of Englande the xxxiii.th [1541] Witnesseth that Syr Alexander Radclyff knyght Thomas Holcrofte Andrew Barton Thomas Holte and Robert Holte Esquyres Coñysioners within the Wapentake or Hondreth of Salfordeshyre seuered and devyded by and with the advyse and assent of other theyre fellowes Coñyssyoners appoynted within the Countie of Lancaster for the assessying and taxatyon of the subsidye granted to our sayd souayn Lorde the Kyng by Act of Parlyament holden att Westminster in the xxxii.th yere of hys moost Royall Regne. Have delyuered to John Orrell of Turton Esquyre one of the sayd Collectors of the sayd subsidydys named and appoynted within the same Wapentake or Hondreth of Salfordshyre within the Countye aforesayd the somes of money hereafter ffollowyng chargeable to the sayd subsidye within the sayd Wapentake to be asked levyed and receyved by the sayd head Collector there of the constables of the townes within the sayd Wapentake and of the persons hereafter specyfyed chargeable to the sayd subsidydys to the use of our sayd Souayne Lord the Kyng at such tyme as the sayd head Collector shall demand the sayd somes of money and euery of theym of the sayd Constables and the same to be payd by

the sayd head Collector to the use of our sayd Souaigne Lord the Kyng. in his graces Exchequer att Westminster before the syxthe Daye of ffebruarye next to come. In witness wherof to these present Indentures the sayd Commyssyoners have set theyre seallys and subscribed theyr names the daye and yere aforesayd.

SALFORDE.

Syr Alexander Radclyff knyght one of the	}	c ^s
Comysseyoners for c ^{li} in lands	}	
Wyllyam Radclyff esquier for xx ^{li} in lands ...		xx ^s
Adam Byrom for cxx ^{li} in goods		iii ^{li}
Gylbert Sorocolde for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
Edmund Tumlynson for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
Wyllyam Bybbe for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
Wyllyam Ravalde for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
Hugh Bourdman for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
Wyllyam Wyrrall for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
Adam Browne for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s

MANCHESTER.

Dame Elsabethe Trafforde for xl ^{li} in lands ...		xl ^s
Edmund Prestwiche for xxx ^{li} in lands		xxx ^s
Rauff Trafforde for xx ^{li} in lands		xx ^s
George Leghe for xxxiiii ^{li} in goods		xii ^s
James Shalcros for cxxx ^{li} in goods		iii ^{li} v ^s
ffrauncys Pendulton for lxx ^{li} in goods		xxxv ^s
John Gee for xl ^{li} in goods		xx ^s
James Webst ^o for xxx ^{li} in goods		xv ^s
Thomas Becke for lxxx ^{li} in goods		xl ^s
Thomas Redylstonys for lx ^{li} in goods		xxx ^s
Adam Holland for xliiii ^{li} in goods		xxii ^s
Robert Sorocolde for xxiiii ^{li} in goods		xii ^s
Rychard Brounesword for xxii ^{li} in goods		xi ^s
Edward Mosseley for xl ^{li} in goods		xx ^s
Rychard Shalcros for xxx ^{li} in goods... ..		xv ^s
Robert Bothe for xxii ^{li} in goods		xi ^s
Edward Jannye for lxvi ^{li} in goods		xxxiii ^s

Steven Beche for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyā pdloue [Proudlove] for xliiii ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xxii ^s
Isabell Laborer for xl ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xx ^s
Rychard Chollerton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Charlys Bateson for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Raufe Pedley for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Alexander Wylde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	..	..	x ^s
Wyllyam Browne for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyam Shalcros for xx ^{li} in goods	...	..	..	x ^s
Wyllyam Cloghe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Uxor John Byrche for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
James pdlove [Proudlove] for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
James Hyll of Newton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Gyles Whytworthe of Newton for xxv ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xii ^s vj ^d
Nycholas Baguley of Newton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
John Pycroft of Gorton for xxx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xv ^s
Robert Aspinall of Gorton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Raufe Enyan of Gorton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
John Travis of ffailesworth for l ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xxv ^s
James Gyleam of ffailesworth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Raufe Worthington of Drydlesdenne for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Laurence Roustourne of Cromsall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Tetlawe of Cromsall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Uxor Wyllyam Tebe (?) of Blakelay for xxv ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xii ^s vj ^d
Raufe Bowker of Blakelay for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Travis of Blakelay for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Hugh Bexwike of Blakelay for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

CHETAM.

Phellippe Strangwayes for xx ^{li} in lands	...	...	...	xx ^s
James Chetam for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Gylam for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

HORWYCHE.

Bryan Heyton for xxi ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s vi ^d
Robert Horroks for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyam Kyrshawe for xxii ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xi ^s
Nicholas Mather for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

REDICHE.

John Redyche Squyer for xxx ^{li} in lands	...	...	xxx ^s
Thomas Nycolasse for xxx ^{li} in goods	...	...	xv ^s
Wyllyam Nycolasse for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Ambrose Aspinhall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

WYTHYNGTON.

Thomas Haughton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Edmund Barlow for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
George Hamson for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Syddall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Uxor James Syddall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Uxor James Redyche for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Nycolas Hyde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Nycolas Smythe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Uxor Ottywell Barlow for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Holland Squyer for xl ^{li} in lands	...	...	xl ^s
Wyllyam Hyde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

HEATON NORREYS.

Margaret Elcock for xx ^{li} in goods	x ^s
---	-----	-----	----------------

BARTON.

John Bothe, Squyer and his mother for cxx ^{li} in lands			cxx ^s
Wyllyam Hulton, Squyer for xl ^{li} in lands	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Valentyne for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Massye for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Roger Haye for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Honkyn Wyllyamson for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Gyles Wedall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Hamnet Gylbodye for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
John Crompton of p ^y stall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Grover for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Adam Scolcrofte for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Adam ptyngton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Seddon for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

WORSELEY.

Thurstan Tyldesley, Squyer for lx ^{li} in lands	...	iii ^{li}
Robert Worseley, Squyer for xxx ^{li} in lands	...	xxx ^s
..... Browne for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s
Roger Bordeman of Lyttle Hulton for xx ^{li} in goods		x ^s
James Mershe for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s
Gyles Bordeman for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s
Wyllyam Coke for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s

STRETFORDE.

Edmund Trafford, Squyer for lxxx ^{li} in land	...	iiii ^{li}
Edward Holte for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s
Robert Mosse for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s
George Barker for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s

PENDULBURYE.

Robart Langley Squyer for xl ^{li} in lands	xl ^s
---	--------	-----------------

PENDULTON.

Otes Holland for xx ^{li} in goods	x ^s
--	--------	----------------

HULTON.

Adam Hulton, Squyer for xxx ^{li} in lands	xxx ^s
--	--------	------------------

LOSTOCKE AND RUMWORTHE.

Rychard Urmeston for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s
Thomas Leghe for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s

HEATON AND HALLYWALL.

Margaret Heaton for xxi ^{li} in goods...	.. ..	x ^s vj ^d
Andrewe Barton Squyer one of the Comysysoners	}	iii ^{li}
for lx ^{li} in lands		
Roger Warde for xxi ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s vi ^d
Rychard Mershe for xx ^{li} in goods	... ..	x ^s

HALGHTON.

Edmund Laythwayte for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s vj ^d
Hugh Rygbye for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Roger Horroks for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Jame Hochkynson for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
William Mellor for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

BOLTON.

Gyles Aynsworth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
James ffaniett for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyam Norreys of Tonge for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Ellys Bradshaw of Tonge for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Robert Bolton of Lyttyll Bolton for xx ^{li} in goods...	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyam Broke of Lyttyll Bolton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

BLAKERODE.

Clemens Norreys for xxi ^{li} in lands	...	...	xxi ^s
Crystopher Wood for xx ^{li} in goods...	...	...	x ^s
Henry Markland for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

TURTON.

John Orrell Squyer for xxii ^{li} in lands	...	...	xxii ^s
Wyllyam Howerth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyam Worthyngton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

CLYFTON.

Raufe Slade for xx ^{li} in goods	x ^s
---	-----	-----	----------------

EGGEWORTHE [EDGORTH].

John Brendwood for xxiii ^{li} in goods	xii ^s
---	-----	-----	------------------

HARWODE.

John Bradshawe for xx ^{li} in lands	xx ^s
--	-----	-----	-----------------

PRESTWYCHE.

Crystopher Langley for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Hulton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Ambrose Jacson for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Wyllyam Ogden for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

PYLKYNTON.

John ffoxe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Robert Barlowe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Robert Hayward for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Crompton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

FLYXTON.

Olyuer Smyth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Taylear for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

ASPULL.

Wyllyam Bradshawe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Nycolas Wood for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

MYDDELTON.

Syr Richard Assheton Knyght for lxxvj ^{li} in lands	...	...	iii ^{li} vi ^s
Thomas Holte Squyer one of the Comysseyoners	}	...	l ^s
for l ^{li} in lands			
Elsabeth Holcrofte for xxx ^{li} in lands	...	...	xxx ^s
Edmund Hopwood for xx ^{li} in lands	...	...	xx ^s
Rauffe Assheton for xx ^{li} in lands	...	...	xx ^s
Robert Holte of Ashworth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Owayne Radclyffe for xxvi ^{li} in goods	...	...	xiii ^s
John Harpar for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
John Barlow for xxxv ^{li} in goods	...	...	xvii ^s vi ^d
Roger Lumaly for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
John Wolsoncrofte for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Dyonis Kaye for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Edmund Taylear for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

James Blomelay for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Henry Joans for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Lyffsaye for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

RADCLYFF AND HEATON REDICHE.

Otho Redyche for xxii ^{li} in goods	xi ^s
--	-----	-----	-----------------

TOTTINGTON.

Charlys Nuttawe the Elder for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Rychard Bothe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Thomas Nuttawe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
James Romesbothom for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Peres Rothwell for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Thomas Nabbs for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s

BURY.

John Grenehalgh for xxvi ^{li} in lands	...	xxvi ^s
Raynalde Vynall for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Bertyn fflecchar for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Rychard Crompton for xxv ^{li} in goods	...	xii ^s vi ^d
James Shepharde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Hugh Chetham for xxii ^{li} in goods	...	xi ^s
James Henwoode for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Olyver Lumaley for xxi ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s vi ^d
Alexander Brownelowe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s

ASSHETON AND MOSTON.

Elizabeth Assheton wydowe for l ^{li} in lands	...	l ^s
Alexander Leghes for lx ^{li} in goods	...	xxx ^s
Rauff Wood for xl ^{li} in goods	...	xx ^s
Thomas Marland for xl ^{li} in goods	...	xx ^s
Myles Assheton for xxiii ^{li} in goods	...	xii ^s
John Taylear for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Thomas bocke for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Myles Hylton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Henry Henwood for xx ^{li} in goods	...	x ^s
Thomas Chetham of Nuthurst for xl ^{li} in goods	...	xx ^s

Jenkyn Aynesworth for xxx ^{li} in goods	...	...	xv ^s
Geffray Bowker for xxvi ^{li} in goods	...	...	xiii ^s
Henry Marland for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

OLDOM.

John Tetlow for xxiiii ^{li} in goods	...	...	xii ^s
John Cudworth for xxx ^{li} in goods	...	...	xv ^s
Edward Sondeforth for xxx ^{li} in goods	...	...	xv ^s
Ellys Taylear for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

RYTON.

James Chetam for xx ^{li} in goods	x ^s
--	-----	-----	----------------

CHADYRTON.

Edmund Assheton Squyer for xl ^{li} in lands	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Radclyffe for xx ^{li} in lands	...	...	xx ^s
Wyllyam Scolles for xxiiii ^{li} in goods	...	...	xii ^s
Nycolas Whytehed for xxii ^{li} in goods	...	...	xi ^s
Rauffe Cowper for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

CROMPTON.

Robart Compton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Alexander Clegg for xxx ^{li} in goods	...	...	xv ^s
John Hylton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Wolfenden for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s
Rauff Greves for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s

HONERSFELDE.

Robart Holte Squyer one of the Comysseyoners	}			xl ^s
for xl ^{li} in lands		...	...
Edward Radcliffe for xx ^{li} in lands	...	...	...	xx ^s
Rychard Sheparde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
John Kershawe of Henshawe for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Grenerowde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
John Hallywell for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
James Stott for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

Robart Gartsyde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Arthur Assheton for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Rychard Hyll : for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

SPOTLANDE.

James Gartsyde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Thomas Chadwycke for xxii ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xi ^s
Robart Howarth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
James Assheworth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
James Clegg the Elder for xxi ^{li} in goods	...	...	x ^s vi ^d	
Jordan Howarth for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Oliver Chadwyck for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
James Stott for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

BUTTERWORTHE.

Robart Butterworth for xx ^{li} in lands	...	...	...	xx ^s
Laurence Hopwood for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Alexander Clegg for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Robart Brekeley for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s

CASTYLTON.

Adam Holte for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
..... Gartsyde for xl ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	xx ^s
James Gartsyde for xx ^{li} in goods	...	...	...	x ^s
Sm ^a to ^{le} nyne scowre one poundes and syxe	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">ix & j^{li} vj^d</div> </div>			<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">xx</div> </div>
pence				
[£181: os. 6d.]				

Indorsed in old characters.

The charge of John Chetham for one Subsydye and his Quetelawe and deyuse [divers] Remembrance.

SUESIDY ROLL, SALFORD HUNDRED, CO. LANC. 1622

*(from the original roll in the Chetham Library (MS. 8015),
presented to the Library by Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart.).*

An Extracte and Certificate Indented and made the xvij daie of Aprill In the yeare of the Raigne of o^r most gracious So^vaigne Lord James by the grace of god of England France and Ireland Kinge Defendor^r of the ffaith &c. the Nineteenth [1622] and of Scotland the fflowre and ffiftith Comprysing the names and Surnames of all and eu^eie such pson & psons wthin the Hundreth of Salford in the Countie of Lancaster as are chargable for Lands and goods to the payem^t of the first Subsidy graunted to our said Sou^vaigne Lord the Kings Mai^{tie} in Parlam^t Houlden att Westminster in the Eighteenth yeare of his Heighnes Raigne and Presented and Taxed att Manchester in the said Countie the daie and yeare aboue written; Before John Radclyffe Cecill Trafforde and Thomas Barton knights and Edward Holland Leonard Asshawe John Greenehalghe & Oswald Mosley esq^{rs} Comys^sson^{rs} by vertue of his mai^{ties} Comys^ssion to them and others in that behalfe directed appointed and lymitted by the Sepa^con of others theire associatts for the Taxa^con of the said payment of the said firste Subsidie wthin the Hundreth of Salford by force of an Acte made in the afforesaid Parlam^t; One pte of w^{ch} said extracte & Certificate the said Comys^sson^{rs} haue deli^uered vnd^r theire hands and seales vnto John Holte of Stubble in the said Countie of Lancaster esq^r Highe Collector nominated and appointed for the Collection of the said paym^t of the said Subsidie within

the said Hundreth according to the Tenor of the same as
ffolloweth./

SALFORDE CU' HAMELL' DE BROUGHTON.

Sr John Radclyffe kt Comyssiōn	}	xx ^l	...	iiij ^l
in Lands				
Dame Anne Radclyffe in Lands	...	x ^l	...	ij ^l
Humphrey Boothe g in Lands	...	v ^l	...	j ^l
Adam Pilkington g in Lands	...	xl ^s	...	viijs
Adam Byrom g in Lands	...	v ^l	...	j ^l
Thomas Hartley in righte of	}	...	xx ^s	...
Margaret his wyfe in Lands				
John Duncalf g in Lands	...	...	xx ^s	...
Henry Stanleye esqr in Lands	...	xl ^s	...	viijs
George Kenion in Lands	...	xl ^s	...	viijs
Wifm Ravalde in Lands	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Charles Haworth esqr in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Robte Pendleton in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Raphe Waddall (?) in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
ffrauncis Bowker in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Edmund Pycrofte in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Thomas Bewrsell in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Wifm Bradshall in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Wifm Lever in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Henry Roulandson in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs
Richard Smythe in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viijs

Some in Lands Lj^l,

in Goods xxx^l.

Some xiiii^l iiij^s

MANCHESTER.

Edmund Prestw ^{ch} esqr in Lands	...	xiiij ^l	...	Lij ^s
Oswald Mosley esqr Comyssiōn	in }	vj ^l	...	xxiiij ^s
Lands				
Raphe Hulme g in Lands	...	ij ^l	...	viijs
Wifm Radclyffe g in Lands	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
John Hunte in Lands	...	ij ^l	...	viijs
Richard ffoxo in Lands	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s

George Tipping in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
John Gee in Lands	...	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
Robte Becke in Lands	...	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
ffrancis Pendleton in Lands	...	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
Oswald Mosley de Garrett in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Wiffim Baguley in Lands	...	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
John Nuttall cu mat ⁿ in Lands	...	...	ij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Humphrey Cheetam in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Elliz Prestw ^{ch} in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Guillam in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Wiffim Cooke in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Samwell Tipping in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Wiffim Sparke in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Wiffim Bell in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Boardman in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viii ^s
George Marshall in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
James ffoxe in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Wið Hartley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
John Hartley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Charles Worsley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Lever in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Rog ^r Cottrell in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Henry Johnson in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
George Clarke in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Sorrowcolde in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Steven Radley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Charles Corcker in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Raphe Keinon [Kenion] in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
ffrancis Mosley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
M ^{rs} Nugent wið in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Robte Arderne in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Samwell Dickonson in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Thomas Lancashire in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Richard Halliwell in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
ffrancis Locker in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viii ^s
Henry Kellie in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Wiffim Wharmbie in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Ric ⁿ Chorleton in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Robt Dana in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Philip Ramon in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Bennett Parcivall in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Ric ^o Mosley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Gaskill in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands 44^l,
of Goods 109^l.

Some xxiiij^l vj^s viij^d

NEWTON.

Raphe Whitworth in goods	...	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s	iiij ^d
Adam Holland theldest in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Hughe Hartley in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Goods 11^l.

Some xxix^s iiij^d

BLACKLEY.

William Wardleworth in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
John Jackson in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Goods 7^l.

Some xviiij^s viij^d

DROYLSDEN.

William Walker in goods	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
-------------------------	-----	-----	-------------------	-----	----------------------------------

GORTON.

John Cudworth in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Hughe Boardman in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Nicolas Sumester in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Goods 9^l.

Some xxiiij^s

ARDWICK.

Richard Hudson in goods	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
-------------------------	-----	-----	-------------------	-----	--------------------

CROMPSALL.

James Cheetam in goods	v ^l	xiiij ^s	iiij ^d
------------------------	-----	-----	----------------	--------------------	-------------------

FFAILSWORTH.

Raphe Smythe in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Hughe Clayton in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Willim Turner in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d

Some of Goods 11^l. Some xxix^s iiij^d

HORW^{CH}.

James Vrmeston in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
James Stones in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Goods 6^l. Some xvi^s

STRETFORD.

S ^r Cecill Trafford K ^t Comyssoner ^r	}	xl ^l	...	viiij ^l
in Lands				
Edmund Dickonsonn in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
James Otiwell in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Lands 40^l. Goods 7^l. Some viij^l xviiij^s viij^d

CHORLTON.

Rauffe Hudson in goods	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
------------------------	-----	-----	-------------------	-----	----------------------------------

WITHINGTON.

Edward Mosley esq ^r his Ma ^{ts} ward in Lands					
Anne Mosley wi ^d of Rowland	}	x ^l	xiiij ^s	iiij ^d	ij ^l ij ^s viij ^d
Mosley esq ^r deceased in					
Lands					
S ^r Alexander Barlowe K ^t in Lands	...	v ^l	...	xx ^s	
Ann Birch wi ^d in Lands	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s	
Robte Hyde esq ^r in Lands	...	v ^l	...	xx ^s	
Edmund Platt in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s	
George Sidall in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s	
Henry Timpley in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s	
William Stopford in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s	
Robte Hyde in goods...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s	

John Leeze in goods ...	...	v ^l	xiijs ^s iiij ^d
John Twyford in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s
Edmund Smythe in goods ...	...	v ^l	xiijs ^s iiij ^d
John Hall in goods ...	...	v ^l	xiijs ^s iiij ^d
William Bancrofte in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s
Henry Smythe in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s

Some of Lands 25^l 13^s 4^d,
Goods 36^l.

Some ix^l xviijs^s viij^d

HEATON NORRIS.

Thomas Ouldhame in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Oliv ^r Mosse in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s
John Hall in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s
Thomas Baguley in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s
Anthonie Nicholson in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s

Some of Goods 16^l.

Some ij^l ijs^s viij^d

REDICH.

Clement Cooke esq ^r in Lands ...	...	x ^l	... ij ^l
Margreat Hulme in Lands ...	...	iijs ^l	... xvj ^s
Thomas Bibbie in Lands ...	...	j ^l	... iijs ^s
Robert Brucke in goods ...	...	v ^l	xiijs ^s iiij ^d

Lands 15^l. Goods 5^l.

Some iijs^l xiijs^s iiij^d

CHEETAM.

Thomas Strangwaies g ^o in Lands ...	...	ij ^l	... viijs ^s
James Rydings in goods ...	...	iijs ^l	... viijs ^s

Lands 2^l. Goods 3^l.

Some xvi^s

WORSLEY.

S ^r Peter Leigh K ^t in right of his wyef }	...	x ^l	... ij ^l
in Lands ...	...	
Thomas Chernocke esq ^r in Lands ...	...	xij ^l	... xlviijs ^s

Rog ^r Downes esq ^r in Lands ...	... xij ^l	... xlvij ^s
John Starkie $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands ...	... iiij ^l	... xvj ^s
Oliv ^r Darbyshire in goods ...	... iij ^l	... viij ^s
Richard Lightbowne in goods ...	... iij ^l	... viij ^s
Lawrence Hooker in goods ...	... iij ^l	... viij ^s
William Warton in goods ...	... iij ^l	... viij ^s
Richard Irlam in goods ...	... iij ^l	... viij ^s
Jeffrey Hope in goods ...	... iij ^l	... viij ^s

Some of Lands 38^l. Goods 18^l.

Some x^l

BARTON.

Thomas Chernocke esq ^r in Lands ...	v ^l	... xx ^s
George Leighe $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands ...	v ^l	... xx ^s
M ^{rs} Katherine Brereton in Lands ...	xx ^s	... iiij ^s
M ^{rs} Dorothie Leversage in Lands ...	xl ^s	... viij ^s
Raphe Aynsworth <i>for the house of</i> <i>ffarnewo^{rth} in right of his wyef*</i> in Lands ...	} iiij ^l	... xij ^s
M ^r Hope <i>for the half of the house of</i> <i>hulme taxed elsewhere* in Lands</i>		
Richard Worsley $\frac{g}{2}$ <i>for a third p^{te}</i> <i>of the house of hulme in right of</i> <i>his wyef* in Lands</i> ...	} xxx ^s	... vj ^s
John Valentine $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands ...		
Edmund Lathome in lands ...	ij ^l	... viij ^s
James Crompton in Lands ...	xxvj ^s viij ^d	... v ^s iiij ^d
John Bent $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands ...	xx ^s	... iiij ^s
Thomas Irlame in goods ...	iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
John Barlowe in goods ...	iiij ^l	... viij ^s
John Birche in goods ...	iiij ^l	... viij ^s
William Massie in goods ...	iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Elize Aynsworth in goods ...	iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Thurstan Parre in goods ...	iiij ^l	... viij ^s

Lands 26^l 6^s 8^d. Goods 20^l.

Some vij^l xvij^s viij^d

* These words in italics are crossed through in the original.

PENDLETON.

Lawrence Bradshawe \bar{g} in Lands	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Thomas Goolden in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thomas Wilkinson in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Edward Pertington in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
George Bradshawe in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands iiij^l, of Goods ix^l.

Some ij^l

CLIFTON.

Thomas Holland esq ^r in Lands	...	v ^l	...	xx ^s
Lawrence Crompton in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Thomas Hogge in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Walworke in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands v^l, of goods ix^l.

Some xliiij^s

PENDLEBURY.

Wittim Dauntcey esq ^r in Lands	...	xl ^s	...	viiij ^s
John ffylde in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of lands xl^s, of goods iiij^l.

Some xvj^s

VRMESTON.

John Hyde esq ^r in Lands	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Henry Gregorie in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Ellize Hey in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d

Some of Lands v^l, of goods iiij^l.

Some xxx^s viij^d

FFLIXTON.

Leonard Asshawes esq ^r Comys ^r son ^r in	} vj ^l	...	xxiiij ^s
Lands			
Raphe Wright in goods	...	iiij ^l	viiij ^s
Edmund Irlame in goods	...	iiij ^l	viiij ^s

Some of Lands vj^l, of goods vj^l.

Some xl^s

PRESTW^{CH}.

Edward Holland esq ^r Comys ^{on} in	}	xx ^l	...	iiij ^l
Lands				
Robte Leighe esq ^r in Lands ...	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Richard Tonge ^g in Lands ...	...	xl ^s	...	viiij ^s
Ambrosse Jackson in goods ...	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s	iiij ^d
Thomas Hardman in goods ...	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s	iiij ^d
James Wroe in goods...	...	iiij ^l	x ^s	viiij ^d
Richard Hilton in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands xxvj^l, of goods xvij^l. Some vij^l ix^s iiij^d

PILKINGTON.

Thomas Lever ^g in Lands ...	...	v ^l	...	xx ^s
Richard ffogg ^g in Lands ...	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
John Bradshawe in goods ...	...	vj ^l	...	xvj ^s
John ffox ^e in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Thomas Heape in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Heape in goods...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Peter Seddon in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Thomas Barlowe in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Wittim Seddon in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands vj^l, of goods xxiiij^l. Some iiij^l viij^s

ASHETON.

Robte Asheton ^g in Lands ...	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
John Asheton ^g in Lands ...	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Raundle Hilton ^g in Lands ...	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thomas Newton in Lands ...	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
William Walker in Lands ...	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
John Sondyforth in Lands ...	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thomas Cheetam ^g in Lands ...	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Edward Walker in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	x ^s	viiij ^d
Robte Walker in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Shacklocke in goods ...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands xiiij^l, of goods x^l. Some iiij^l xviiij^s viij^d

SPOTLAND.

Roſte Chadwicke in Lands ...	... xl ^s	... viij ^s
ffrauncis Woolstenholme in Lands ...	... xx ^s	... iiij ^s
Oliver Chadwicke in Lands ...	... xx ^s	... iiij ^s
Thomas Redfferne in Lands ...	... xx ^s	... iiij ^s
Raphe Holte ffrancis Holte & Raphe holte sonne of Jo: Holte in Lands of Gristlehurst lyeing in Spotland	} v ^l	... xx ^s
John Whittakers in lands ...	... xx ^s	... iiij ^s
Thomas Healie in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Riç Houlden in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
George Mylnes in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
James Hardman in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s

Soſme of lands xj^l, of goods xij^l. Soſme iiij^l xvj^s

BUTTERWORTH.

Alexand ^r Butterworth esq ^r in Lands	v ^l	... xx ^s
Alexand ^r Butterworth & Edmund Haworth In Lands for Clegg	} iiij ^l	... xvj ^s
Gerrard Scofeilde in Lands ...	... xl ^s	... viij ^s
Edmund Whitehead in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Raphe Butterworth in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
George Mylne in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Adam Brekeley in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s

Soſme of Lands xj^l, of goods xiiij^l. Soſme iiij^l j^s iiij^d

HUNDERSFEILDE.

John Holte esq ^r in Lands ...	... x ^l	... xl ^s
Savill Radclyffe esq ^r Comysſon ^r in Lands ...	} vj ^l	... xxiiij ^s
Theophilus Aſheton esq ^r in lands ...	v ^l	... xx ^s
Abell Buckley esq ^r in Lands ...	... iiij ^l	... xvj ^s
Edmund Haworth g ^o in Lands ...	... iiij ^l	... xij ^s
Alexd ^r Kirshawe in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s

Richard Entwisle in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
James ffeilden in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
James Halliwell in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
John Grenewood in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Thomas Holme in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands xxviiij^l, of goods xviiij^l. Some viij^l

CASTLETON.

Charles Holte $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands	...	...	xl ^s	...	viiij ^s
Alexand ^r Holte in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
James Taylior in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
James Taylior de Castleton in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands ij^l, of goods ix^l. Some xxxij^s

OULDHAME.

Robte Tetlowe $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Thomas Chad ^r ton $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
John Cudworth $\frac{g}{2}$ in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Edmund Tetlowe in Lands	...	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Edmund Whitehead in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Edward Sondyforth in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
John Kershawe in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands xij^l, of goods xj^l. Some iiij^l xvij^s iiij^d

CHADERTON.

Edmund Asheton esq^r in warde to his

Maitie [Majesty, James I.]

Willim Radclyffe in Lands	...	...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Robte Scoles in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Robte Kershawe in goods	...	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some in Lands 3^l, Goods 7^l. Some xxx^s viij^d

RYTON.

Raphe Standish esq ^r in Lands	...	x ^l	...	x ^l ^s
John Henthorne in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Raphe Houlden in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of Lands x^l, of goods vj^l. Some Lij^s (*sic*)

CROMPTON.

Thomas Milnes in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Henry Wilde in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s

Some of goods vj^l. Some xvj^s

MIDDLETON.

Raphe Ashetone esq^r in ward to his
ma^{tie} in Lands—

Dame Mary Asheton wið for Lands } belonging to Middleton ... }	v ^l	...	xx ^s
---	----------------	-----	-----------------

M ^{ris} Marie Asheton wið in Lands ...	v ^l	...	xx ^s
---	----------------	-----	-----------------

S ^r Raphe Asheton Barronett taxed } in Blackeborne hund ... }			
---	--	--	--

James Holte esq^r in ward to his Mait^{ie}—

M ^{ris} Katherine Holte wið in } Lands ... }	iiij ^l vj ^s viij ^d	xvij ^s iiij ^d
--	---	-------------------------------------

Edmund hopwood esq ^r in Lands	...	x ^l	...	x ^l ^s
--	-----	----------------	-----	-----------------------------

Robte Holte esq ^r in Lands	...	v ^l	...	xx ^s
---------------------------------------	-----	----------------	-----	-----------------

Henry Radclyffe g ^o in Lands...	...	ij ^l	...	viiij ^s
--	-----	-----------------	-----	--------------------

Robte Aynsworth in lands	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
--------------------------	-----	----------------	-----	-------------------

Raphe Booth in lands	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
----------------------	-----	----------------	-----	-------------------

Ric ^o Medowcrofte in Lands	...	j ^l	...	iiij ^s
---------------------------------------	-----	----------------	-----	-------------------

Gyles Aynsworth in goods	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
--------------------------	-----	----------------	--------------------------------------

John Lomax in goods	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
---------------------	-----	----------------	--------------------------------------

Richard Kaie in goods	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
-----------------------	-----	----------------	--------------------------------------

Jo: Haworth in goods	...	v ^l	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
----------------------	-----	----------------	--------------------------------------

Some of Lands xxxiiij^l vj^s viij^d, Some ix^l x^s viij^d
of goods xx^l.

BOULTON.

S ^r Thomas Ireland kt in lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Lawrence Brownlowe ^g in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thomas Crompton in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
James Crompton in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Wittim Holme in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Raphe Roscowe in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Lawrence Lord in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Lawrence Brooke in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d

Some of Lands xl^s, of goods xxiiij^l. Some iiij^l xij^s

TURTON.

John Orrell esq ^r in Lands	...	x ^l	...	ij ^l
Christopher Horrockes in goods	...	v ^l	...	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
Richard Orrell in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d

Some of Lands x^l, of goods ix^l. Some iiij^l iiij^s

EDGWORTH.

Wittim ffarneworth in goods	...	v ^l	...	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
George Longworth in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d

Some of goods ix^l. Some xxiiij^s

HAREWOOD.

John Bradshawe esq ^r in Lands	...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Rog ^r Sharples alias Ward in lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Raundle Haworth in goods	...	vj ^l	...	xvj ^s
Arthure Bromiley in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viij ^s

Some of Lands v^l, of goods ix^l. Some xliiij^s

BLACKRODE.

George Longworth in goods ...	...vj ^l x ^s	xvij ^s iiij ^d
John Browne in goods ...	v ^l viij ^s iiij ^d	xiiij ^s vj ^d
Some of goods xj ^l , xviiij ^s iiij ^d .		Some xxxj ^s x ^d

HULTON.

Wiffim Hulton esq ^r in lands ...	... x ^l	... x ^l ^s
v ^l Adam Gregorie in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Richard Edge in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Some of lands x ^l , of goods viij ^l .		Some iiij ^l j ^s iiij ^d

WESTHAUGHTON.

James Browne esq ^r in lands ...	... x ^l	... x ^l ^s
James Worthington in Lands ...	... x ^l ^s	... viij ^s
Wiffim Leighe in Lands ...	... xx ^s	... iiij ^s
Raphe Houlden in goods ...	... v ^l	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
Robte ffraunce in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... x ^s viij ^d
Rog ^r Pendlebury in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Davie Woodward in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Rog ^r Pycrofte in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
James Kearsley in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Robte Reeve in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Some of Lands xiiij ^l , of goods xxiiij.		Some v ^l xvj ^s

LOSTOCK CUM RUMWORTH.

The heires of Christopher And ^r ton in Lands in ward to his Ma ^{tie} —		
John Crompton in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Rog ^r Grundie in goods ...	... iiij ^l	... viij ^s
Some of Lands, of Goods vj ^l .		Some xvj ^s

HEATON CUM HALIWELL.

S ^r Thomas Barton K ^t Comysson ^r }	xx ^l	...	iiij ^l
in Lands			
Rog ^r Walmsley in goods	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Richard Johnson in goods	v ^l		xiiij ^s iiij ^d
<hr/>			
Some of Lands xx ^l ,		Some v ^l iiij ^s	
of Goods ix ^l .			

RADCLYFF.

Edmund Radclyffe in Lands ...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
ffrauncis Whittaker in goods...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
<hr/>			
Some of Lands xx ^s ,		Some xiiij ^s viij ^d	
of goods iiij ^l .			

BURIE

John Grenehalgh esq ^r Comysson ^r in }	v ^l	...	xx ^s
Lands			
Robte Heywood g ^o in Lands ...	iiij ^l	...	xvj ^s
Samwell Bamford g ^o in Lands ...	iiij ^l	...	xij ^s
Peter Holte g ^o in Lands ...	x ^l ^s	...	viiij ^s
Richard Smethurste g ^o in Lands ...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thurstan Rostorne g ^o in Lands ...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thomas Whiteheade in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
ffrauncis Medowcrofte in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Edmund Boothe in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Richard Symond in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Peter Heald in goods... ..	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
George Haworth in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Ellize ffletcher in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Lawrence Smethurst in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
Robte Duckworth in goods ...	iiij ^l	...	viiij ^s
<hr/>			
Some of Lands xvj ^l ,		Some vij ^l iiij ^s	
of Goods xxx ^l .			

TOTTINGTON

Edward Rawstorne esq ^r in Lands	...	v ^l	...	xx ^s
Charles Nuttall g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Edward Rawstorne g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Thomas Warburton g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Raphe Nuttall g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
John Holte g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Ric ^o Romsebothome g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Ric ^o Booth g ^o in Lands	...	xx ^s	...	iiij ^s
Richard Asheworth in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Thomas Bridge in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viij ^s

Some of Lands xij^l,
of Goods vij^l.

Some iiij^l vj^s viij^d

[ALKRI]NGTON

Robte Lever g ^o in Lands	...	xxx ^s	...	vj ^s
Ellen Briars in Lands	...	xxx ^s	...	vj ^s
Rog ^r Hamor in goods...	...	iiij ^l	...	x ^s viij ^d
Richard Whitle in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viij ^s
Richard Brownelowe in goods	...	iiij ^l	...	viij ^s

Some of Lands iiij^l, Some xxxviij^s viij^d
of Goods x^l.

ASPULL.

Rog ^r Hindley in Lands	...	iiij ^l viij ^s	xiiij ^s viij ^d
Roge ^r Bradshawe in Lands	...	ij ^l v ^s iiiij ^d	ix ^s o ^b
Raphe Haughton in Lands	...	xxij ^s viij ^d	iiii ^s vj ^d q
Thomas Goodlawe in Lands	...	xxij ^s viij ^d	iiij ^s vi ^d q
Robte Pinington in goods	...	iiij ^l vj ^s viij ^d	xj ^s
Richard Turner in goods	...	...iiij ^l v ^s	viij ^s viij ^d
James Wood in goods	...	...iiij ^l v ^s	viij ^s viij ^d

Some of Lands vij^l xvij^s viij^d,
of goods x^l xvj^s viij^d.

Some iiij^l

Wee the aboue named Comys^{rs} doe
 ffyne Wiffim Walker & Robte Walker
 of the Towne shippe of Ashetonn in
 ffortie shillings a peece for that the[y]
 refused to taxe Edmund Chad^rton in
 ffortie shillings and beeing therevnto
 directed by the Comys^{sioners}/

ffynes ... iiij^l

ONUS. cxcvj^l ij^s vj^d. [£196. 2s. 6d.]

SUBSIDY ROLL, LEYLAND HUNDRED, CO. LANC. 1628

*(from the original roll in the Chetham Library (MS. 8016),
presented by Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart. Worn and illegible
in places).*



COM. LANC. LAYLANDE HUNDRED.

This Indenture of Estreate made the daye of August in the fourthe yeare of the raigne of our moste gracious Souvraigne lorde Charles by the grace of god Kinge of Englande, Scotlande, ffrance, & Irelande defender of the faithe &c. Annoq Dñi 1628. Wittnesseth that we Thomas Standish Esquire & Wifflm Leighe Clerke Coñmissioners amongste others appointed by his Ma^{ties} Coñmission for the taxinge of the first twoe Subsidyes wthin the Countye of Lanċ to be payde att one whole & intyre payment granted to his Ma^{tie} in the parliament holden att Westm^y in the fourth yeare of his Ma^{ies} reigne And by agreement & Consent of all the sayde Coñmissioners assigned to execute the sayde Coñmission wthin the sayde Countye accordinge to the sayde Coñmission haue Charged Oswalde Mossley of Ayncoates within the sayde Countye Esquire beinge chosen & appointed by the moste part of the sayde Coñmissioners assyned & appointed for the taxinge of y^e sayde Subsidyes wthin the sayde Countye high Collector wthin the hundred of Laylande wth the Collection of all & singular soñes hereafter in this Estreate specified & taxed And we haue vnder our seales & signes Mañuell deliuered him the other pte of this Estreat Indented Comprisinge in it the names & surnames of all such psons as [are] Chargeable wth the payment of the sayde first two Subsidyes the pticular soñes wherewth euery such

pson is Chargeable by the sayde Acte for the sayde payment of the sayde first two Subsidyes And haue taken the sayde Oswalde Mossley high Collector as aforesayde bounde for the true payement of the same vnto his highnes receipte of the Exchequer accordinge to the sayde Acte thereof made & as by an Obligaçon herewthall Certifyed into the sayde Exchequer more plainelye it dothe appeare In wittnesse whereof we the sayde Thomas Standishe & Wifm Leighe Coñmissioners to eyther pte of this Estreate Indented haue sett our seales & sygnes Manuell the daye & yeare aboute sayde.

LEYLANDE HUNDRED.

CROSTON PARISH.

CROSTON.

Thomas Ashton Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... iij ^{li} xij ^s
Wifm Croston a Convicted	}	...	... xvj ^s
Recusante in lands			
George Dandy in goods	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
Richarde Smith in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
			Suñe vj ^{li} xvj ^s

RUFFORTH.

Thomas Hesketh Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... v ^{li}
S ^r Richard Houghton knight and barronett for the Jointure lands of	}	...	... iij ^{li}
Dame Jane his wyfe			
Robert Hesketh Junior in lands	...	...	... xl ^s
Cuthbert Hesketh gen ^l in lands	...	...	... xl ^s
Roberte Hesketh in goods...	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
Thomas Spencer in goods...	...	...	... xvj ^s
			Suñe xvj ^{li} ij ^s viij ^d

HESKETH & BECONSALL.

Nicholas Heskethe gent ^l a Convicted	}	...	... iij ^{li}
Recusante in lands			
Raynold Banester in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
John Jume in goods	...	...	... xvj ^s
Richarde Cawdrey in goods	...	...	... xvj ^s
			Suñe vj ^{li} xij ^s iiij ^d

BRETHERTON.

Henry Banester Esq ^r his Ma ^{ties} warde	}	[Scratched out]		
in lands				
Wittm Hodges in goods	...	...	xxxvij ^s	iiij ^d
John Leighe in goods	...	...	...	xxxij ^s
Roberte ffarrer in goods	...	...	xxj ^s	iiij ^d
Su ^m e iiij ^{li} x ^s viij ^d				

BISPHAME.

Edwarde Droninge in goods	...	...	xxvj ^s	viiij ^d
Hugh Ashton in goods	...	...	xxvj ^s	viiij ^d
Su ^m e ij ^{li} xiiij ^s iiiij ^d				

VLVSWALTON [ULNESWALTON].

Wittm Stopforde gen ^l in lands	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Thomas Dicconson in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Humfrey Marshe in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Su ^m e ij ^{li} viij ^s				

MAWDSLEY.

Wittm Mawdsley gen ^l in lands	...	...	...	viiij ^s
Wittm Crake in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Wittm Sharples in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Thomas Mawdsley in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
David Sollome in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Wittm Bamford in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Hugh Ayscowe in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Roger Ruttar in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
John Stopford in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
Su ^m e vj ^{li} xvj ^s				

MUCH HOOLE.

Richard Parke in goods	...	...	...	xxj ^s iiiij ^d
Richard Wildinge in goods	...	...	...	xxj ^s iiiij ^d
Thomas Blackehurste in goods	...	...	...	xxj ^s iiiij ^d
Roberte Jackson in goods	...	...	...	xxj ^s iiiij ^d
Su ^m e iiiij ^{li} v ^s iiiij ^d				

LITTLE HOOLE.

John Garstange in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
Christopher Walton in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
George Walton in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
Roberte Dobson in goods	...	...	... xvj ^s
			Sume iiij ^{li}

TARLETON.

Robarte Hesketh senior gen ^d in lands	...	...	xl ^s
George Norres Junior in goods	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
Wifm Wignall in goods	...	...	... xvj ^s
Wifm Caller in goods	...	...	... xvj ^s
			Sume iiij ^{li} xvij ^s viij ^d

STANDISH & LANGTRE.

Raiphe Standishe Esq ^r in lands	...	...	viij ^{li}
Thomas Langtre Esq ^r a Convicted	}		
Recusante in lands		...	iiij ^{li} iiij ^s
John Wakefeelde in goods...	...	...	xxxvj ^s iiij ^d
Nicholas Nalior in goods	...	...	... xxxij ^s
			Sume xiiij ^{li} xiiij ^s iiij ^d

COPPLE & WORTHINGTON.

Edwarde Chisnall Esq ^r in landes	...	...	xxxij ^s
Wifm Worthington Esq ^r a Convicted	}		
Recusante in lands		...	iiij ^{li} iiij ^s
Thomas Worthington Esq ^r in lands	...	...	xxiiij ^s
James Worsley in goods	...	...	xviiij ^s viij ^d
James Bibbye in goods	...	...	xviiij ^s viij ^d
Edwarde Rigbye in goods...	...	...	... xvj ^s
Wifm Johnson Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... xvj ^s
			Sume ix ^{li} ix ^s iiij ^d

DUXBURY & ADDLINGTON.

Thomas Standishe Esq ^r in lands	...	...	iiij ^{li} iiij ^s
Alexander Rigbye Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... xlvij ^s
Hugh Adlington Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... xxiiij ^s
Roger Anderton gen ^d a Convict Re-	}		
cusante in lands...		...	xvj ^s

M ^{rs} Worthington of Croshey widdowe in	}	...	viijs
lands	}	...	viijs
George Allonson gen in lands	...	...	viijs
John Kyndesley in goods	...	...	xxiijs
Thomas Turnar in goods	...	...	xxiijs
Suñe x ^{li} xvjs			

HEATHE CHARNOCKE & ANDERTON.

W ^{illm} Anderton Esq ^r a Convict Recu-	}	...	xlviij ^s
sante in lands	}	...	xlviij ^s
Richard Rivington in goods	...	...	xxxvijs iiij ^d
Robert ffoster in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Richarde Brownelowe in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
W ^{illm} Mawdsley in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Alice Whittle in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Suñe viij ^{li} ix ^s iiij ^d			

SHEVINGTON & WALCH-WHITTLE.

Peter Catterall gen ^l in lands	...	...	xvj ^s
Henry ffisher in goodes	...	...	xl ^s
John Halliwell in goodes	...	...	xl ^s
Suñe iiij ^{li} xvjs			

CHARNOCKE RICHARD.

W ^{illm} Houghton Esq ^r in lands	...	...	xvj ^s
Thomas Harrison in goods	...	...	xxxvijs iiij ^d
John Waringe in goods	...	...	xxjs iiij ^d
Thurstan Charnocke in goods	...	...	xvijs viij ^d
Suñe iiij ^{li} xiijs iiij ^d			

PENWORTHAME & HUTTON.

The heires of Richarde ffeetewood,	}		
Esq., his Ma ^{ties} warde in lands	}		
Roge ^r Tewson (?) in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Añe Wourden in goodes	...	...	xvj ^s
Janett vx ^r Robert Marton widdow in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Hugh Woodcocke in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
James Maior in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Edwarde Maior in goods	...	...	xvj ^s
Suñe iiij ^{li} xvjs			

FFARRINGTON & HOUGHWICKE.

Wittm Pennington, Esq ^r in lands ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Richard Sherdley in lands...	...	...	vij ^s
An ^e Orrell widdowe in lands ...	...	...	vij ^s
Edwarde Smith gen ^l George Rigbye gen ^l } Augustine Wildbore gen ^l Robert Taylor } gen ^l & M ^r Burrowes Esq ^r in lands }	...	v ^s iiij ^d	
George Hesketh gen ^l in lands ...	...	...	xl ^s
John Cheshyre in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Henrye Martine in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
James Mercer in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Su ^m e vj ^{li} v ^s iiij ^d			

LONGTON.

Nicholas Morres in goods ...	...	...	xviiij ^s viij ^d
Henrye Harrison in goods...	...	...	xvj ^s
Wittm Bickarstafte in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
John Walton in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
John Bickarstafte in goods...	...	...	xvj ^s
Su ^m e iiij ^{li} ij ^s viij ^d			

ECCLESTON & HESKINE.

Wittm Dicconson gen ^l in lands ...	...	...	xvj ^s
James Waringe a Convict Recusante in } lands }	...	...	xvj ^s
Wittm Eccleston in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Richarde Dicconson in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
John Halliwell in goods ...	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
Henry ffisher in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Thomas Mather in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Christopher Sumpner in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Richarde Smith in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
v ^x Wittm Wallell in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Sume viij ^{li} v ^s iiij ^d			

WRIGHTINGTON & PARBOWLD.

The heires of Thomas Lathom Esq ^r } his Ma ^{ties} Warde[s] in lands }	...	...	xxiiij ^s
Edwarde Wrightington Esq ^r in lands ...	...	...

Nicholas Rigbye gen ⁿ a Convict Recusant	}	...	xvj ^s
in lands			
Maxie Nelson gen ⁿ in lands	...	...	vij ^s
Richard Willson in lands	...	...	vij ^s
Richard Hassell in goods	...	...	xxxij ^s
Richard Parke in goods	...	...	xxxij ^s
Thomas Lathom in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
Su ^m e vij ^{li} j ^s iiij ^d			

LEYLANDE.

Wifm ffarrington Esq ^r in lands	...	ij ^{li} vij ^s
Wifm Clayton gen ⁿ in lands	...	xvj ^s
Roger Chernocke gen ⁿ a Convicte Recu-	}	xxj ^s iiij ^d
sante in lands		
Ellis Sumpner in goods	...	xvj ^s
Wifm Herlde (?) in goods	...	xvj ^s
John Winckley in goods	...	xvj ^s
John Aschowe in goods	...	xvj ^s
Su ^m e vij ^{li} ix ^s iiij ^d		

EXTON.

Richarde Robinson in goods	...	xxxvij ^s iiij ^d
Henry Stones in goods	...	xlij ^s vij ^d
Su ^m e iiij ^{li}		

WHITTLE IN LE WOODE

The heires of John Clayton Esq ^r his Mat ^{ies} Warde in lands—				
Wifm Garstange in goods...	...	...	xxj ^s	iiij ^d
Raiphe Garstange in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
John Garstange in goods	...	...	...	xvj ^s
			Sume	ij ^l xiiij ^s iiij ^d

CUERDEN.

Thomas Haggarston Esq ^r a convict	}	...	iiij ^{li}
Recusant in lands ...			
John Woodcocke gen ⁿ in lands	...	...	vij ^s
Richarde Jackson in lands	...	...	vij ^s
Raiphe Cowper in goods ...	...	...	xvj ^s
Sume vj ^{li} xij ^s			

CLATON.

James Anderton Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... ij ^{li} viij ^s
Edwarde Crooke in goods...	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
Thomas Woodcocke in goods	...	...	... xxiiij ^s
Suñe iiiij ^{li} xvij ^s viij ^d			

HOUGHTON & WITHNELL.

[Torn] Gerrarde in lands	...	...	... viij ^s
Lawrence Brendwoode in lands	...	...	... viij ^s
Henry Mowldinge in goods	...	...	... xxxij ^s
James Wilkinson in goods...	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
John Asheton (?) in goods...	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
Roger ffisher in goods	...	...	xxvj ^s viij ^d
Suñe vj ^l viij ^s			

WHEELETON & HEAPEY.

Thomas Worsley in goods...	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
Henrye Garstange in goods	...	...	xxj ^s iiij ^d
Thomas Vgnall in goods	...	...	... xvj ^s
Suñe ij ^{li} xvij ^s viij ^d			

BRINDLE.

Edwarde Swansey in lands	...	...	... viij ^s
Wittm Walsinley (<i>sic</i>) in goods	...	...	... xxxij ^s
Wittm Rogerson in goods	...	...	... xxxij ^s
John Gerrard fili[us] Oliv ^r Gerrarde in goods	...	...	... xxxij ^s
[Torn] Catterall in goods	...	...	... xxxij ^s
Suñe vj ^{li} xvj ^s			

¹ [CHORLEY]

[Thoma]s Charnocke Esq ^r in lands	...	...	iiij ^{li} xvj ^s
² [Torn] Chorley Esq ^r in lands	...	...	... xl ^s
³ [Torn] Gillibrand gen ^l a Convict Re-	}	...	...ij ^{li} xvj ^s
cusant in lands			

¹ Torn and illegible.² Probably William Chorley.³ Probably Thomas Gillibrand.

John Parker in lands	...	...	...	xviijs
Richard Kyndsley in goods	...	...	xlijs	viijs ^d
Thomas Wastley in goods...	...	...	xxxviijs	iiij ^d
Robert Brindle in goods	...	...	xxxviijs	iiij ^d
John Rawlinson (?) in goods	...	...	...	xxiijs
Suñe				xviijs ^{li} i ^s iiij ^d

Suñe Totall 199^{li} 9^s 4^d.

Signed ¹[Thomas] Standish

Seal gone.

¹[William] Leigh.

plain seal.

¹ Torn and illegible.

LIST OF THE RECUSANTS IN LEYLAND HUNDRED, 1628

(A narrow roll of parchment sewn on to the previous roll).

COM̃ LANĈ

LAYLAND HUNDRED.

The Names & Due addiçons of all such popish Recusants Convicted of the age of xvij^{ne} yeares or aboue, & all non Coñmunicants of the age of xxj^{tie} yeares or aboue wthin the hundred of Layland as are Chardgeable by the acte of plliament to paye viij^d a powle [*i.e.* a poll or each] as thay were p^rsented at Chorley wthin the said Countie the fowrth daye of Auguste An^oq. Dñi 1628.

CROSTON.

	Ellen Lathom vidua	...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Ellen Robinson	...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Christerham Knowles	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ¹ —	Ellen Hesketh vidua	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ² —	Elizabeth vx Alex : Worsley	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ² —	Anne vx Robert Haydocke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Alice Smith vidua	...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Sicelye Smith vid ^a	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ² —	Henry Castine et Jane vx : eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
	Richard Arrowesmithe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ² —	Richard Thompson et vx : eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
					Suñe xvij ^s iiij ^d

¹ This signifies that those persons to whose names these letters are ut were in arrear with their payments.

RUFFORTHE.

Susan vx ^r Thom Hesketh esq ^r	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx ^r Rob ^t Hesketh gen ^l	...	...	xvj ^d
Mary vx ^r Rob ^t Abraham	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx ^r Ioh ⁿ Thompson	...	...	xvj ^d
Suñe v ^s iiij ^d			

HESKETH & BECKONSALL.

Alice vx ^r Nicolas Hesketh gen ^l	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret vx ^r John Jumpe	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret Jumpe spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Jumpe et Añe vx ^r eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Suñe vj ^s viij ^d			

BRETHERTON.

Ellen vx ^r George Ireland esq ^r	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Dandie	...	...	xvj ^d
Alexander Peñington	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ^r —Margaret Hurste	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Peñington spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Crooke	...	...	xvj ^d
Suñe viij ^s			

BISPHAM.

vx ^r Wifm Bretherton	...	...	xvj ^d
Iohn Miller et Elizabeth vxor eius	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
Anne Heakes vx ^r Rob ^t Heakes	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Prescott et Alice vxor eius	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
Alice Thompson spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
John Smithe	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane vx ^r Edward Bowker	...	...	xvj ^d
Margerye vx ^r Hugh Whaley	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne vx ^r Ioh ⁿ Stañenought	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Peter Lathome	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen vx ^r Hugh Thompson	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Thompson	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherine Rawson vid ^a	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Miller Junior	...	...	xvj ^d

Clares vx ^r Richard Rydinge	...	...	xvj ^d
Margerie vx ^r James Stopforth	...	...	xvj ^d

Suñe xxiiij^s

VLV^RSWALTON [ULNESWALTON].

Christopher Gradell ett Elizabeth vx ^r eius	ij ^s	viiij ^d
Alice vx ^r Wiſſm Gradell	...	xvj ^d
Mary Gradell spinster	...	xvj ^d
Joan Watterworthe spinster	...	xvj ^d
Turstan Watterworthe noncom ⁿ	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Anne fforshaw spinster noncom ⁿ	...	xvj ^d
Anne Martlone noncom ⁿ	...	xvj ^d
Jane Lowe noncom ⁿ	...	xvj ^d

Suñe xij^s

MAWDSLEY.

Henry ffynch	...	xvj ^d
Jane Ashton vid	...	xvj ^d
Edward Ashton gen ⁿ	...	xvj ^d
Ellner Ashton spinster	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx ^r Wiſſm Cooke	...	xvj ^d
Margarett Nellson vid	...	xvj ^d
Richard Maudsley et vx ^r eius	ij ^s	viiij ^d
Thomas Maudsley	...	xvj ^d
Jennet Ruttar vid	...	xvj ^d
Jane vx ^r Thomas Mawdsley	...	xvj ^d
Nicholas Tobye et vx ^r eius...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
Michael Nellson et Jane vx ^r eius...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
John Thompson et Jeñett vx ^r eius	ij ^s	viiij ^d
Ellen Watterworth vid	...	xvj ^d
Margarett vx ^r Guilb ⁿ Nellson vid	...	xvj ^d
Jane Stopforthe	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Barrett	...	xvj ^d
James Ruttar	...	xvj ^d
Isabell vx ^r Henry ffynch	...	xvj ^d
Jane Sumner vid	...	xvj ^d
Jane Barrett vid	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Porter	...	xvj ^d
Oliver Porter	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Hollande vid	...	xvj ^d
Robert Hollande	...	xvj ^d

vx ^r Wiſſm Bancke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Ashton vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Moorecrofte spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
James ffynch et Margeri vx ^r eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
Mary vx ^r Hugh Askowe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Suſme ij ^l vj ^s viij ^d				

TARLETONN.

Edmond Cuerden et Margaret	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
vxor eius				
<i>ar</i> —Jeſnett vx ^r Wiſſm Cooe Junior	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane vx ^r Thoſmas Sutton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret vx ^r John Sutton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Suſme vj ^s viij ^d				

STANDISH & LANGTREE.

Edward Standish gen ^l}	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et vxor eius				
Thomas Standiſhe gen ^l	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>arer</i> —Hugh Mawdsley et vx ^r eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>arer</i> —Jane vx ^r Wiſſm Maſſie	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wiſſm Maſcrofte et Ellen vx ^r eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Edward Chamberlane et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ^r eius				
<i>arer</i> —Edward Rigbye et vx ^r eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Richard Woodward et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Ellen vx ^r eius				
Nicholas Rigbye et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Grace vxor eius				
vx ^r Edward Woodward	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r John Wakefeilde	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Standiſh et vx ^r eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
vx ^r Richard Tayler	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Wakefeilde Junior	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et vxor eius				
Lancelott fſell	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabel Langtree vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>arer</i> —Richard Rockley gen ^l	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>arer</i> —Dorothy Rockley spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wiſſm fſiſher	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Woodward vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Margaret Hunter vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Thomas Hornbye	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Wiſſm Baron	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Grace Baron spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ^s —vx ^r Raiphe Jollye	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Henrye Bibbie	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Oliver Bibbie	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Roger Tetlowe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r James Hornbie	...	...	...	xvj ^d
James Hornbie	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Suñe ij ^{li} xij ^s				

COPPLE & WORTHINGTON.

Dorothee Worthington vid...	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes Worthington spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
James Boothe	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Boothe	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret ffisher	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes Catterall spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Peter Winstanley	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx ^r Wiſſm Nightgall...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenett Holmes vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth vx ^r Jeffrey Mather	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Vgnall vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Lettis Cowborne	...	...	xvj ^d
Grace vx ^r Robt Baron	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx ^r Hugh Pilkington	...	...	xvj ^d
Hugh Roschoe et Elizabeth vx ^r eius	...	ij ^s	vij ^d
Alexander Cansey et vx ^r eius	...	ij ^s	vij ^d
Dorothy Cansey spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Worthington	...	...	xvj ^d
George Slater	...	...	xvj ^d
Suñe xxvij ^s			

DUXBURY & ADLINGTON.

vx ^r Wiſſm Baley	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Lawrence Breers	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r John Hodgson	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne vx ^r Wiſſm Smytheis...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen vx ^r Edward ffarneworthe	...	...	xvj ^d
Suñe vj ^s vij ^d			

HEATH CHARNOCKE & ANDERTON.

Edmond Boothe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Boothe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret vx ^r Willm Mather	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Willm Anderton genl	...	...	...	xvj ^d
James Wilkinson	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Willm Bale	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Lancaster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Adamson spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ² —John Hilton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth vx ^r Raynold Mather	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Mather spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ² —Margaret Mather vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx ^r Henry Mather	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret vx ^r xpher [Christopher] Mather	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Suñe xviijs viij ^d				

SHEVINGTON & WALCHWHITTLE.

	vx ^r Alexander Woodwarde...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Willm Chisnall et vx ^r eius ...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>ar</i> ² 16 ^d —	James Woodwarde et vx ^r eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>pro uxore</i>				
<i>ar</i> ² —	Raiph et John Woodwarde	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
	James Houlme et vx ^r eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
	Rob ^t Prescott	...	...	xvj ^d
	vx ^r Alexander Rigbye	...	...	xvj ^d
	Myles Grene et vx ^r eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
	Ellen Prescott vid	...	...	xvj ^d
	Alice Prescott spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
	vx ^r Henry ffisher	...	...	xvj ^d
	Ellen vx ^r Richard Dicconson	...	...	xvj ^d
	Richard Mawdsley	...	...	xvj ^d
	Margaret vx ^r Nicholi Rigbie	...	...	xvj ^d
	Edward Rigbie et vx ^r eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
	Margaret vx ^r John Nalior	...	...	xvj ^d
	Anne vx ^r George Parke	...	...	xvj ^d
	Humfrey Aspinall	...	...	xvj ^d
	Ellen Scott vid	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ² —	Jenett Jollye spinster	...	...	xvj ^d

CHARNOCKE RICHARDE.

John Houghton gen ^l	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Rob ^t Brindle et vx ^l eius	...	...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
James Brindle	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Roger Brindle	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Rigbie	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Wiffm Barker	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alexander Prockter et vxor eius	...	...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
John Boullinge et vx ^l eius	...	...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
Katherine Symson	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice Charnocke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Wiffm Roscove	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell vx ^r John Waringe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Briget Waringe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Waringe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Roger Wright	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wiffm Wright	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Johi Wright	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Wright	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wiffm Crichlowe et vx ^l eius	...	...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
vx ^r Roger Crichlowe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Humfrey Halsworthe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margarett Woodcocke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r Richard Parker	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Cicilie ffoster vid ^a	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth ffoster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^r John Lowe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenet ffoster vid ^a	...	...	...	xvj ^d
James ffoster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth ffoster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Rob ^t ffoster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenett Waringe	...	...	...	xvj ^d
James Roscove et vx ^l eius	...	...	ij ^s	viiij ^d
George Dudell	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Dutton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
vx ^l Johi Boullinge	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen Charnocke vid ^a	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Gillar	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenett Asley spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Jenett Brindle	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen Brindle	...	...	...	xvj ^d
				Su ^m e iij ^{li}

PENWORTHAM & HUTTON.

Elizabeth vx George Werden	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret Shakshafte vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Sergeant spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
			Su ^m e iiij ^s

FFARRINGTON & HOUGHWICKE.

Henry Knowles et }				
Mary vx eius ... }	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d

LANGTONN.

<i>ar</i> —Cicilie vx George Thompson	xvj ^d
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------------------

LAYLANDE.

Anne vx Roger Charnocke	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Charnocke	...	...	xvj ^d
Susan Charnocke	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Starkie et Jenet vx eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Roger Lockwoode et Ellen vx eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Wifm Lockwoode	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Lockwoode	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Lockwoode	...	...	xvj ^d
Charles Werden et Alice vx eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Margarett Werden	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherine Werden	...	...	xvj ^d
Margarett vx Roger Crooke	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenett Wakefeilde	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Cowp spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Bearsworthe spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Mary Richton vid	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —Ellen Osbaldeston vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Grace vx Thurstan Healde	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes vx Richard Nickson	...	...	xvj ^d
Grace vx ^r Willm Hesketh	...	...	xvj ^d
Grace Heskethe	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Eyves	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherine Eyves	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes vx Richard Whyteheade	...	...	xvj ^d

Mary vx Edmond Langton	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Martin vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Su ^m e xxxviij ^s viij ^d			

EXTONN.

Isabell Anderton vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Hugh Anderton gen	...	...	xvj ^d
John Sharrocke et vx ⁱ eius...	...	...	ij ^s viii ^d
Lawrence Revington et vx ⁱ eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Raiphe Chrichlowe et vx ⁱ eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Wifm Pincocke et vx ⁱ eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
John Cowp et vx ⁱ eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Wifm Wright	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes vx Wifm Crichlowe...	...	...	xvj ^d
Su ^m e xvij ^s viij ^d			

WHITTLE IN LE WOODS.

Ellen vx Hugh Crooke	...	...	xvj ^d
Cicilie vx Wifm Tootell	...	...	xvj ^d
Hugh Tootell et Ellen vx ⁱ eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx John Astley	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell vx Henry Morres	...	...	xvj ^d
John Blackborne et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Anne vx ⁱ eius ... }			
Ellen Tootell vid	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Katherine Knowles vid	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Joan Mellin spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>mort</i> —Margaret vx Lawrence Garstange	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth vx Thomas Wigans	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Ellen Knowles vid	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Joan vx John Eastham	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —John Astley	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —John Martine et Anne vx ⁱ eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Alice vx Robti Lucas	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Margarett vx Thomas Lucas	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Ellen vx Wifm West	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenett Mearley vx Thom ⁱ Mearley	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Margarett Knowles spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Ellen vx John Pincocke	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^r —Margerie vx Thomas Sharrocke	...	...	xvj ^d
Su ^m e j ^{li} xiiij ^s iiij ^d			

CUERDEN.

Wiffm Chorley	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margarett vx ² Wiffm Corner	...	...	...	xvj ^d
arer—Margarett Eastham spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes Dandie vid ²	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Woodcocke gen ^l}	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et Mary vx ² eius				
Katherine Banester spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
James Adlington	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Sume x ^s viij ^d				

CLAYTONN.

James Anderton gen ^l}	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et Anne vx ² eius				
Thurstan Anderton gen ^l	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Raiph Revington	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Dorothy vx ^r Thomas Woodcocke...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Woodcocke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Henry Whaley et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Cecilie vx ² eius				
Wiffm Adlington senior	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et Joane vx ² eius				
Wiffm Adlington Junior	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et Jane vx ² eius				
Jenett vx ² James Martin	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherine Chrichlowe vid ²	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Sharrocke et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabethe vx ² eius				
Wiffm Sharrocke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
George Birtwisle et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Ellen vx ² eius				
John Birtwisle	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Raiph Mearley	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margarett vx ² James Browne	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Barker spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Mathew Martine	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne vx ^r John Martine	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margarett vx ² xpher [Christopher] Exton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice Exton vid ²	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Elizabethhe Gerrarde vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Gerrarde	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellin Gerrarde	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Gerrarde	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Su^me ij^h iiij^d

HOUGHTON & WITHNELL.

Edward Stubs	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Dorothy Stubs	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Clayton et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Katherine vx ^h eius				
Wifm Berrye et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Ellen vx ^h eius				
George Hillton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margaret Lucas vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Dawson	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Abbott et Alice vx ^h eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Anne Berrye vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wifm Abbott	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice Dewhurst vid...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Waddington	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Su^me xx^s

WHEELETON & HEAPEY.

Mary Browne vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Bancke	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Abbott	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Cecilie vx ^r Richard Worthington	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Breers	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth vx ^r Robt Walmesley	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Su^me viij^s

BRINDLE

Henry Walmesley	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Grace Duckson vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas Batson et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Jenett vx ^h eius				
Richarde Batson	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Evan ffishe et vx ^h eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Mary Gerrarde	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Oliver Gerrard et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Anne vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
Magdalene Hilton vid		...	...	...	xvj ^d
Evan Shaw senior et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Isabell vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
John Crooke...	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
George Hillton et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
George Hilton senior		...	...	...	xvj ^d
Willm Batson et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Alice vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
Isabell vx ^r John Waringe	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Sharrocke vid		...	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas ffareclough		...	...	...	xvj ^d
Henry Potter et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Anne vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
Henry Gregson	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Evan Shawe Junior et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
John Prockter et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
Thomas Gallowaye et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
Anne vx ^l John Bayard	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jennett Gerrard vid noncom ⁿ		...	...	...	xvj ^d
Oliver Gerrard Junior noncom ⁿ		...	...	...	xvj ^d
James ffarecloughe et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Dorothee vx ^l eius	}	...	...	...
Anne vx ^l George Abbott	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margarett vx ^l Henry Gerrarde	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Su ^m e ij ^{li} x ^s viij ^d					

CHORLEY.

Anne vx ^r Thom ⁿ Gillibrand gen ⁿ	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Chorley gen ⁿ et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Margarett vx ^r eius	}	...	...
Robart Cottam ett	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Margaret vx ^r eius	}	...	...
ar ^r —Katherine Parre spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
ar ^r —Elizabeth Dobson spinster...	...	...	...	xvj ^d

<i>ar</i> ^s —Thomas Tarlton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —ffrancis Grundye	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Agnes Dobson spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Brigett Chorley spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Elizabeth ffazacarlay spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Lawrence Breers et }	...	...	..	ij ^s viij ^d
Anne vx ^r eius }	...	...	..
Lawrence Breers Junior	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Breers spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Andrew Breers	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Joane vx ^r John Melling	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Mellinge vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Mellinge spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jenett Crooke spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Cowp vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wittm Tootell et }	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ^r eius }	...	...	...
Jane Gellibrande vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Tootell	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell Waringe spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Hugh Tootell et Alice vx ^r eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Oliver Tootell	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Dorothy Tootell spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Nicolas Rauaids	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Willm Brown et Mary vx ^r eius	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Richard Hodson et }	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Ellen vx ^r eius }	...	...	...
Emary vx ^r James Cowlinge	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice Breers spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Lettice vx ^r Robt Pennington	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Willm Rushton genl }	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et vx ^r eius }	...	...	...
Jenett vx ^r Thurstan Wrennall	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth vx ^r Thom Gellibrand	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Thomas Tyldsley et	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Isabell vx ^r eius	...	...	...
Elizabeth vx ^r Edward Waringe	..	...	...	xvj ^d
Robert Waring et Jane vx ^r eius	..	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>ar</i> ^s —Ellen Waringe vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell Waringe spinster	...	...	...	xvj ^d

<i>ar</i> ³ —Thomas Snarte et Anne vx ² eius ...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Thurstan Standish gen ^l} } ...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
et Elizabeth vx ² eius }	...	...
<i>ar</i> ³ —Richard Sime laborer ...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ³ —Jenett Walmesley spinster...	...	...	xvj ^d
Mary vx ^r Thomas Wastley Junior	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Eaves webs ^t et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Jane vx ^r eius }	...	...
Elizabeth vx ^r Edward Prescott	...	...	xvj ^d
Willm Sugden woollen weaver	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen vx ^r John Heald	...	...	xvj ^d
Richard Crooke mercer	...	...	xvj ^d
Henry Waringe et }	...	...	ijs viij ^d
Elizabeth vx ² eius }	...	...
<i>ar</i> ³ —Robt Healde ...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ³ —16 ^d Willm Healde et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>p</i> ³ <i>seipso</i> Katherine vx ² eius }	...	...
Alice Healde spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> ³ <i>p</i> ³ <i>vxor</i> Willm Tootell et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
16 ^d Margaret vx ² eius }	...	...
Margaret vx ² John Cowlinge	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen Mellinge spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Sume iiij ^{li} xvj ^s			

ECCLESTON & HESKIN.

Thomas Draper et Margaret }	...	...	iiij ^s
vx ² eius et Cecilie filia eius }	...	...
<i>arer</i> —Anne vx ² Henrye Draper ...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen vx ² James Waringe ...	...	...	xvj ^d
Marye vx ² John Crane ...	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell vx ² Richard ffisher ...	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne vx ² Willm Bannester }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>arer</i> 16 ^d —et Margaret seru ² [servant] }	...	...
Hugh Nellson gen ^l ett }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Dorothy vx ² eius }	...	...
Jane vx ² Willm Dicconson gen ^l	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Swaysebricke servant	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth fforshawe vid ^a	...	...	xvj ^d
George Waringe et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Margrett vx ² eius }	...	...

	Richard Wareinge et	}	...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
	Ellen vx ² eius	}	...	...	...
<i>arer</i> —	Isabell vx ² John Stanfeild		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Richard Stanfeild		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	John Bawn(? Baron) et Margery	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
	vx ² eius	}	...	...	...
	Willm Bawn (? Baron) eius fillius		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Anne vx ² Thomas Haworth		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Richard Wawne		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Robt Backhowse		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —	Dame Jane vx ² Richard Hoghton	}	...	...	xvj ^d	
	Knt & Barronett	}	...	...	...
	Holecrofte hesketh eius fillia		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —	Robt Charles servant		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Willm Prescott et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
	Elizabeth vx ² eius	}	...	...	...
	Dorothie Balshawe servant		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —	Jenet vx ² henry holmes		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —	Alice vx ² John holmes		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Jenett vx ² Willm Charnocke		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Jane vx ² Robt Prescott		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Robt heskene & Jenett vx ² eius		...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
	Margreatt vx ² John Miller		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Thomas Miller		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Willm Backstowdeyne		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Jenett Banester vid ²		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Jenett Banester spinster		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Alice Banester spinster		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Cicilye Stones vid ²		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —	Raphe Backhowse ser		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Cycelie ffisher spinster		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> —	Margrett Charnocke vid ²		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Robt halliwell husb.		...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>ar</i> 16 ^d —	Roger Brindle et Jane vx ² eius		...	...	ij ^s viij ^d	
	Alice Bell vid ²		...	...	...	xvj ^d
	Edward ffisher		...	...	...	xvj ^d
Sume iij ^{li} x ^s viij ^d						

WRIGHTINGTON & PARBOULD

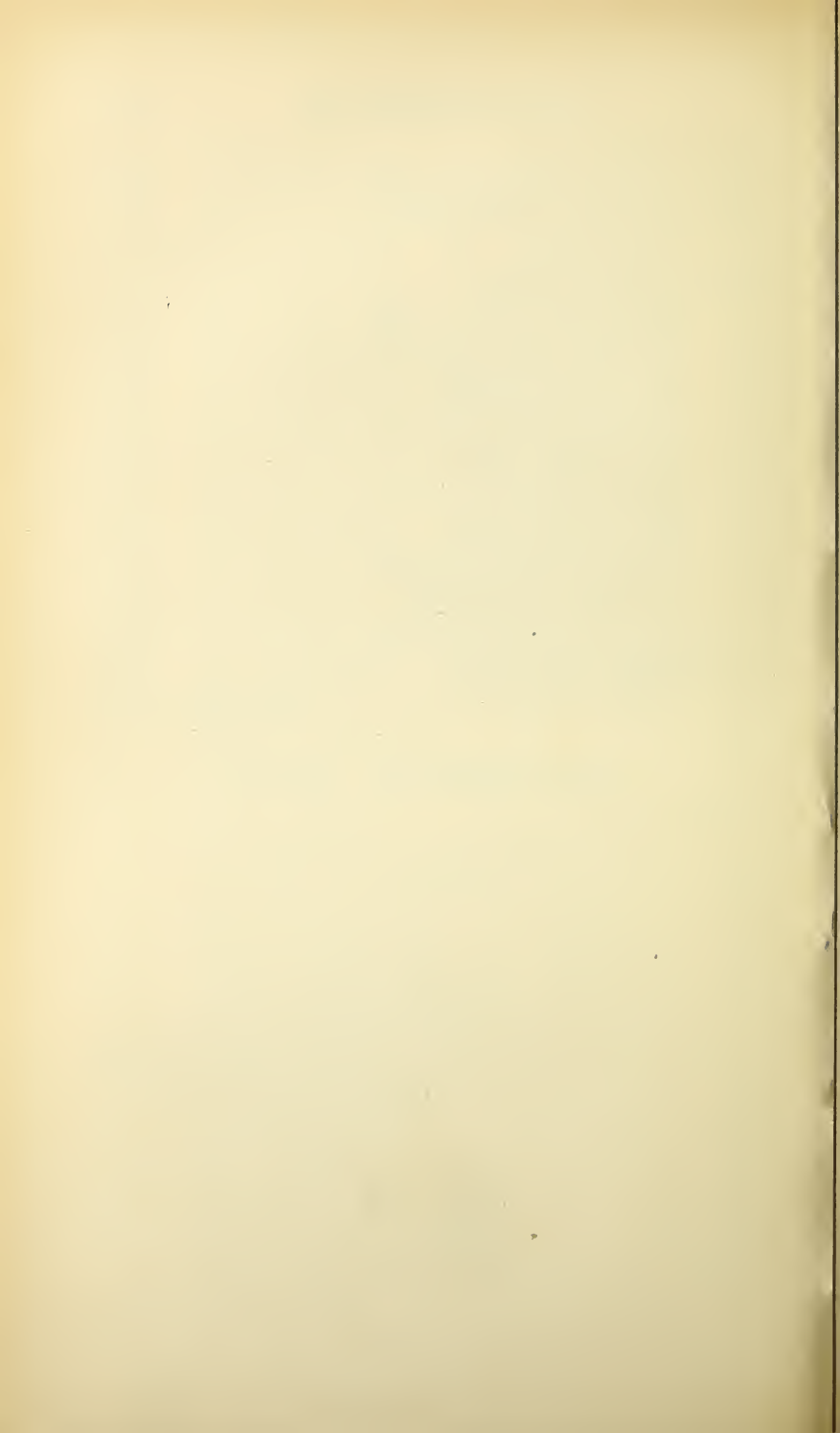
Ellen Nelson vid ²	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen vx ² Maxie Nelson gen ²	...	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Thomas Shacklady servant	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell Wordward spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Blanch vx John Stopforth	...	...	xvj ^d
John Wanewright & } ...	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Margrett vx eius }	...	...
Alice Holland vid ...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen Bimson vidua	...	...	xvj ^d
Wilm Eccleston husb:	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Eccleston spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Anne Eccleston spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Margret heskyn vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Margrett ffynch vid...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Holland vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Margrett halliwell	...	...	xvj ^d
Robt Walch et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Isabell vx eius }	...	...
<i>arer</i> —Peter ffysher et Alice vx eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Robt Leicester et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth vx eius }	...	...
Peter Rigbye	...	...	xvj ^d
Agnes Pickeringe vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Margery vx Thomas Hawett	...	...	xvj ^d
Edward Withington et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Margery vx eius }	...	...
Elizabeth vx James Pemberton	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice vx James Pemberton	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice Robinson vid...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margery Rigbye vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Margrett Hassell vid	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherin vx Roger Bimson	...	...	xvj ^d
Thomas halliwell et }	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>arer</i> 16 ^d —Clemence vx eius }	...	...
<i>arer</i> —Margrett vx John Rop	...	...	xvj ^d
Joane vx Evan Lea	...	...	xvj ^d
Isabell Prescot vid...	...	...	xvj ^d
Margrett vx Arthure heskyn	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth vx Wilm halliwell	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherin Atkinson spinster	...	...	xvj ^d
Hugh Baron et Ellen vx eius	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
Richard Charles	...	...	xvj ^d

<i>arer</i> —Cuthbt Hawett	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>arer</i> —Clemence Pemberton spins ^t	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>arer</i> —Margrett vx Thomas Michell	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Peter ffisher et	}	...	...	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>arer</i> 16 ^d —Margrett vx eius				
James Woodwarde ...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Elizabeth Woodward spins ^t	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Moorecrofte vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Alice Woodcocke vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane Mawdesley vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Willm Rigby webster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen Parbould vid ...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Katherin ffynch vid	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Ellen vx John Barton	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Clarix vx Richard Lancaster	...	...	...	xvj ^d
John Hawton & vx eius	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Jane vx Thomas Stanfeild...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
<i>arer</i> —Isabell Prescott vid...	...	...	...	xvj ^d
Wiffm Lathom senio ^r	...	...	...	xvj ^d

Su^me iiiij^{li} v^s iiij^dSu^ma Tota^l xl^{li} vij^s.

[£40. 7s.]



OBLIGATORY KNIGHTHOOD

Temp. CHARLES I.

L I S T S

OF THE

Esquires and Gentlemen

IN

Cheshire and Lancashire,

WHO REFUSED THE ORDER OF KNIGHTHOOD AT THE
CORONATION OF CHARLES I.

Drawn up in the years 1631 and 1632.

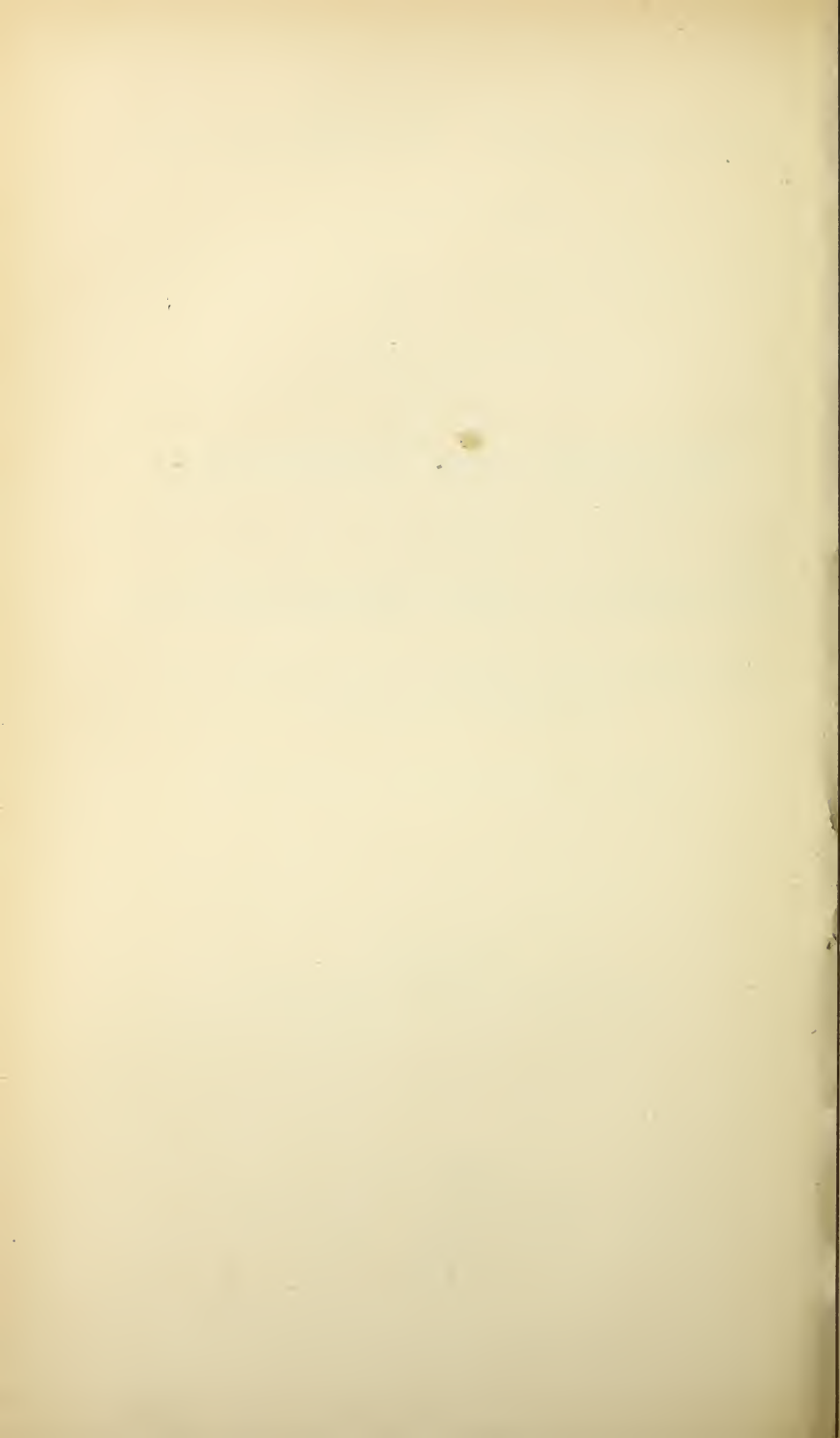
EDITED BY

J. P. EARWAKER, M.A. F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1885.



INTRODUCTION.

BY a statute, the date of which is now believed to be the 6th Edward I. [1278], called *Statutum de Militibus*, all persons possessing at that time an income of £20 *per annum*, were considered worthy of Knighthood, and in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, every one who held a Knight's fee of land, and was of age, was liable to be summoned to accept the order of Knighthood or else pay a fine to the King. In the fifteenth century, in the reign of Henry VI., the annual income of those considered worthy of Knighthood was raised to £40. On important occasions, such as Coronations, Royal Marriages, &c., it became customary for proclamation to be made that all those persons, who were of age and who held one or more Knight's fees should take up their Knighthood, or in default of so doing should pay a fine. In process of time the holders of lands, otherwise than by Knight's fees, were included, so long as they had the requisite annual income.

No very early instances of this obligatory Knighthood as far as Cheshire and Lancashire are concerned are known, but the following will show the procedure in the early part of the sixteenth century, 1528 :¹

This Bill indented made at Westminster the 21st August 20 Henry 8 [1528] Witnesseth that I Thomas Hobbys clerk, have receued in y^e name & for the use of o^r sayd Souⁿ Lord the Kynge of THURSTON HOLLAND of the Co. of Lanc. Esquyer 10 merks in parte of payment of his ffyne made and geven to y^e Kynges grace for

¹ Harl. MS. 2112 f. 156—see also Raines' MSS. (Chetham Library) vol. xiv. f. 102. The copy in the text is taken from the latter MS.

his pardoune to bee released from the Order of
Knyghthood at the Bathe att y^e creation off my llord
prynce henry &c

pr. me THOM. HOBBYS

An Acquittance for Knighthood of the Bath 1528.

The list of those persons from various parts of England who compounded for their Knighthood 1 & 2 Mary [1553-4] is given in the *Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v. p. 18, and other lists "of those who have not compounded for their fines for Knighthood," *temp.* Edward VI. and Elizabeth, occur in the State Papers.

The fullest accounts of obligatory Knighthood are to be found in a paper entitled "An Inquiry in the History of Feudal and Obligatory Knighthood in England; by F. M. Nichols, M.A. F.S.A., Barrister at Law," communicated to the Society of Antiquaries and printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. 39, 1863, and in the Introduction to "Obligatory Knighthood, *temp.* Charles I., with the names of those Staffordshire gentlemen who compounded with the Commissioners for not taking upon themselves the order of Knighthood at the Coronation of that King," by H. S. Grazebrook, Esq.; printed by the William Salt Archæological Society, "Historical Collection for Staffordshire," vol. ii., to the latter of which I must express my indebtedness.

As far as is now known there is no trace of any obligatory Knighthood being made use of by James I., who, however, was so lavish in his creation of Knights that the subject became a public scandal and gave rise to many jokes at their expense. At the Coronation of Charles I., the old custom was revived in a very vigorous manner, evidently with a view of raising as much money by fines, &c., as possible. This being the case, various conjectures have been made as to whether all those who were cited to appear could have been Knighted if they had desired that honour. As, however, the fees for Knighthood were so very much larger than the fines imposed on defaulters (the former being from £60 to £70 and the latter £10 to £25), and at the same time there was the expense of a long journey to London, and the certainty of much delay there, together with a strong

probability of refusal, there can be little doubt that those who were summoned, compounded to save further expense and trouble.

King Charles was crowned 2nd February 1625-6 and, as Mr. Grazebrook says, "the usual proclamations were made and a royal warrant issued to 'our right trusty and well-beloved Counsellor, Sir Thomas Coventrey, Knight, Lord Keeper of our great Seale of England' commanding him to 'make out writts under our great Seale of England directed to all and every Sheriffe and Sheriffs within our realme of England and dominion of Wales' to cause proclamation to be reade of the King's intention to be crowned and calling upon all men within the jurisdiction of the said Sheriffs, having forty pounds per annum in lands or rent, in their own hands or to their use in the hands of feoffees, and having had the same lands or rent for the space of three years to take upon themselves the order of Knighthood.¹ It cannot be doubted that these proclamations were regarded by the majority of those to whom they were addressed as having no real meaning, and nobody dreamed of demanding the honour which he was thus invited to obtain."

But a few years later the real object of this proclamation was disclosed. A Commission dated 29th May 1628 was issued to assess the fines of those who had made default, and on January 28th 1629-30, there was a second Commission "to treat and compound with all those who were willing to make fine with the King for their contempt in the premisses," and in July 1630 steps were taken to collect the fines of those who lived in the country.

On July 13th, 1630, a proclamation was made "for the ease of the subjects in making their composition for not receiving the order of Knighthood according to the law," and after stating that many had already compounded and paid their fines it proceeds, "Nevertheless because manie parties of this our Kingdom are soe remoate from our Cittie of London as the travell from thence would be very chargeable and troublesome and at this tyme dangerous, to draw them from their own dwellings to attend their compositions at our

¹ The warrant appears in Rymer's *Fœdera*, vol. xviii. p. 278.

Citties of London and Westminster . In favour of our good and loving subjects, whome it concerneth, we have resolved to send our Commissioners to the severall counties of this our realme to whom they may with more ease and safety repaire for their dispatch ; whereof wee have thought fitt by these presents to give notice to all whome it may concern, hereby letting them knowe that if they shall neglect this our grace and not attend our Commissioners in their several counties, where they dwell, and with them make agreement on our behalfe, that wee shall leave them to the just proceedings of our laws and to that end to attend our Commissioners at Whitehall or our Courte of Exchequer ; and if it shall soe fall out to be more charge or trouble unto them, they shall have just cause to lay the blame upon themselves and to acknowledge our grace and favour if in tyme it had been accepted."

Special Commissions in accordance with the above proclamation were issued to the several counties. Those for Cheshire and Lancashire will be found in the following pages, together with the "Instructions to be observed in the execution of the Commissions touching Knighthood." The first Commission to Cheshire is dated 29th June 1631, the Commissioners being fifteen in number (see p. 199). The second Commission is dated 1632. The first Commission for Lancashire is also dated 29th June 1631, but the Commissioners are only ten in number (see p. 211). The second Commission is dated 1632.

A very interesting document relating to this subject is preserved amongst the Chetham Papers in the Chetham Library, Manchester (volume iii. p. 45), being the original warrant dated 30th August 1631 and directed to Humphrey Chetham, and desiring his attendance at Whitehall on October 22nd. As will be seen on reference to p. 223, Humphrey Chetham had not thought fit to compound in obedience to the first Commission in Lancashire,¹ and only did so, no

¹ It is not improbable that he was away from home when Francis Taylor called upon him 30th August 1631, and so the latter, there and then "at yo^r house," at Turton, drew up the warrant commanding him to appear in London to answer for his neglect.

doubt after receiving the following peremptory demand, on the 10th April 1632. His composition was £25.

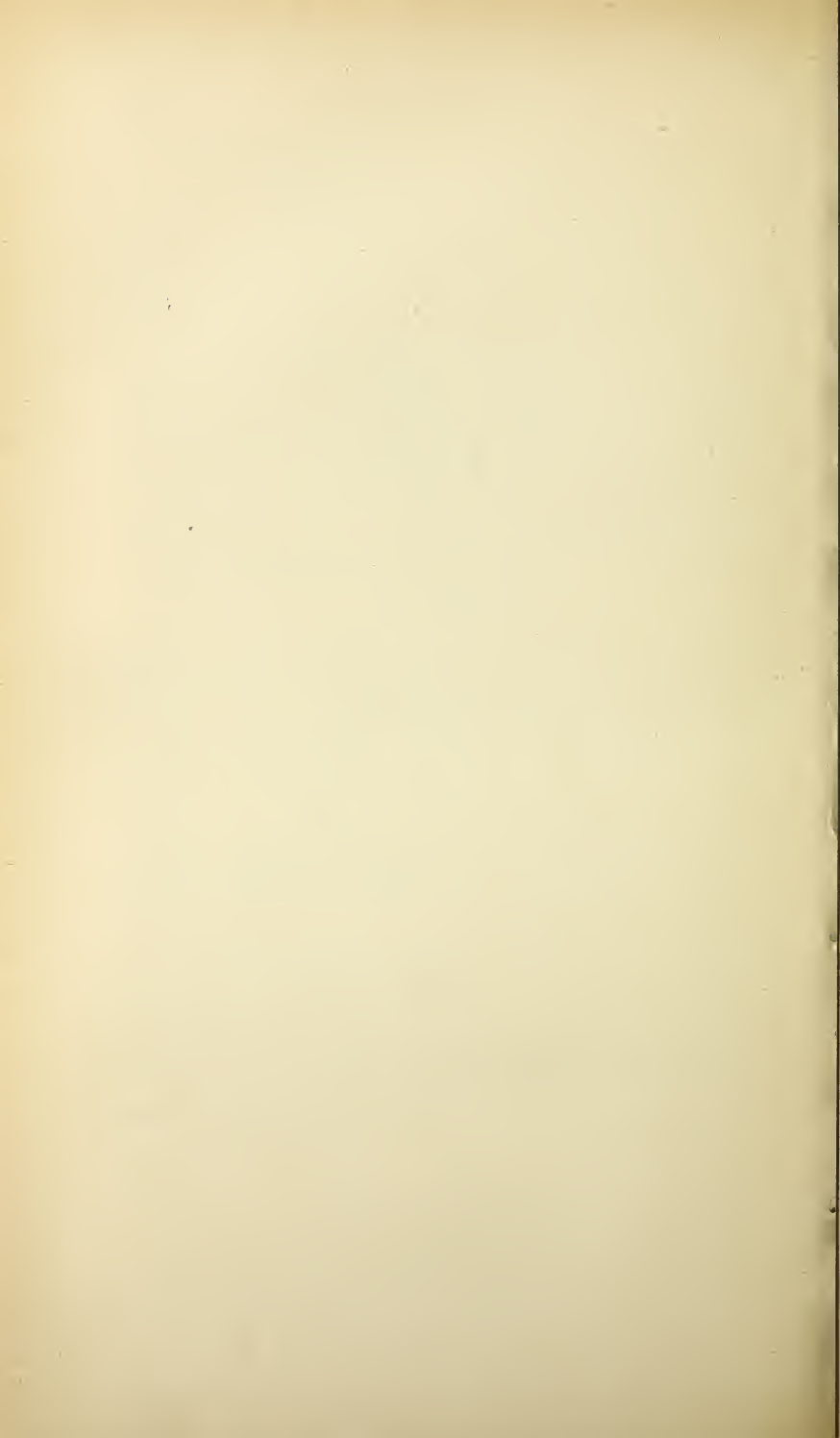
Mr Humphrey Cheatom (*sic*) of Turton. You are By virtue of a Warr^t Directed to me from the Lordes of his most Ho^{ble} Privie Councell being Co^mmissioners appointed by his ma^{tie} to Compound wth those for not appearing at his Ma^s Crownenacon to take vpon them the order of Kn^t:hood Y^u are therefore to appeare before their Ho^{rs} at Whitehall on the xxth Day of October next Whereof yo^u are not to fayle as yo^u will answere the Contrarie at yo^r pill [peril]. Dated at yo^r howse this 30th Day of August 1631.

Yo^r loving friend to Command francis
Taylor one of the messengers of his
Mat^s Chamber.

It may here be noted that in the return of those who had compounded in Lancashire in 1631, it is expressly stated that whereas the various Compositions had been made at several places within the Hundreds of West Derby, Leyland, Salford and Blackburn in September 1631, that the other two Hundreds of Amounderness and Lonsdale were so "dangerously infected with the plague" that the Commissioners dare not call together any assemblies of people there nor dare they "at this time medle with the inhabitants of those twoe hundreths" (see p. 212).

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, N. WALES.



CHESHIRE

(*Exchequer Q. R. Special Commission No. 5179*).

The Commission directed to William Earl of Derby, Thomas Viscount Savage, James Lord Strange, John Savage knight, Thomas Savage Esquire, George Booth, knight and baronet, Richard Willbraham, knight and baronet, Thomas Delves, knight and baronet, Peter Leigh knight, Thomas Brereton knight, William Davenport knight, George Cotton Esquire, William Leversage Esquire, John Minshull of Minshull Esquire and Edward Warren of Poynton Esquire.

Dated 29th June 7 Charles I [1631].

INSTRUC̃IONS TO BE OBSERVED IN THE EXECUC̃ON OF
THE COMISSIONS TOUCHINGE KNIGHTHOOD.¹

Cestr }

1. First uppon the receipt of this o^r Co^mission yo^u are to meete together and by yo^r ioynt consent^e to advise and resolve of the fittest tymes and places *e* manner for the executinge of this o^r Co^mission wth the most xpedicon *e* best advantage for o^r service.
2. Against the tymes of yo^r further meeteinge ye shall use yo^r best endeavo^{rs} by yo^r selves and by others to informe yo^r selves of all the psons whoc by the lawe and by the tenor of this our Co^mission ought to

¹ These "Instructions" are copied from the *second* Commission 8 Charles, 1632 (*Exchequer Special Commission No. 5181*), see p. 209. They are the same as those in this, the first, Commission, except that Article 15 is omitted.

make gree wth us for their fynes in this case and of their estates lyinge as well wthin this Countye as in any other Countye of this Realme w^{ch} have not already bene retorned or compounded wth us.

3. To that end y^w shall send for the undersheriffe Es[cheator & feodary] of the Countye for the high Constables Bay[liffe pettie-constables] and such other as in yo^r judgem^{ts} yee thinke fittest to give y^w true [informaçon herein] All w^{ch} or as many as yee shall send for, wee chardge & co^mmand [to attend you] accordingly and give their best assistance for this o^r service.
4. That besydes these informaçons yee shall instruct yo^r selves by the vewe of the Subsedye Rolles and the booke of the freeholders of the Countye, the Muster Rolles and the bookes for the collecçon for the poore in the se^mall pishes All w^{ch} wee co^mmand to bee brought & shewed unto y^w.
5. In makeinge yo^r Composiçons wth any yee shall not accept of any su^me under tenn pounde and yee shall raise it to a greater pporçon accordinge to the abillitye of the ptye compoundinge wherein wee direct yo^u in the gen^lall that hee whoe is sett att three pounde or under in lande maye bee contynued att the rate of tenn pounde unlesse yee shall see cause to inlarge that su^me but where the rate in the Subsedye booke is above three pounde in lande there the pporçon to bee att three and a half att the least and where the rate in the subsedy booke is att three pounde in goodde there the pporçon to bee a third pte lesse then those whoe are sette att lande And for the inlargeinge of these rates & pporçons wee leave it to yo^r good discreçons haveinge respect to the entire estate of the ptye in lande or goodde or otherwise w^{ch} maye enlarge his abilitye.
6. In makeinge these Composiçons yee shall have respect to the issues already retorned upon the ptye compoundinge for yo^r informaçon wherein the Sheriffe shall attend yo^u wth a schedule of those issues And yee shall lett them knowe whom it concernes that

there is greate reason thus to enlarge the rates uppon the Composiçons, for that much money is due already to us by those yssues and much p^riudice growne unto us by their delayes to make their Composiçons and that the rates required of the abler men falleth out to bee much easier then to those of meaner qualitee.

7. Wth anye of those who are in Co^mission of the Peace you shall make noe Composiçon under the so^me of xxv^{li}. It beinge [to bee] p^rsumed that they are all of good estates answerable thereto although they bee otherwise under the valewe aforesaide And you shall sett theire rates at More if at the rates in the subserie booke yt shall [amount to more] accordinge to our dyrec^{ti}on aforesayde.
8. For yo^r better dyrec^{ti}ons wth whome you are to deale in this case yee are to take knowledge that all Baronett^e who were not knighted at o^r Corona^{ti}on or before, all knight^e who have received that order since that tyme, all who have land^e or rent^e to fortie pound^e yearely valewe although held in Soccage, or though held of Co^mon p^{er}sons or of us by a meane tenure All who have but an estate of freehold for lyfe onely, are lyeable to this fyne, Wee reservinge to o^r selfe the Composiçon wth all the Nobilitie that are lyable to the same.
9. If any shall refuse or neglect to come before you, or when they are come to make gree wth you on o^r behalfe, you shall certifie theire names and places of habita^{ti}on
10. If any shall alledge they have already compounded and payd and shall shewe their Tally or Constatt they are to be dischargd, or if they shall alledge they are not yett retorned by the Sheriffe or shall make any other excuse or give any other reason for their discharge or refusall y^w are to certifie the same p^articulerly wth the names of the p^{ar}ties and their se^{ve}rall allega^{ti}ons to the Lord^e o^r Co^missioners residinge here, that uppon considera^{ti}on had thereof such further course maye bee taken concernyng theis as shalbee agreeable to the lawe & best for our service.

11. When any doe compound wth you, y^w shall ether receive those monyes in hande or appointe them a shorte daye when to paye the same w^{ch} shalbe wthin tenn dayes after, to bee payd to such of y^w as wee shall appoint to be o^r Collector and yee shall make a certificate thereof alsoe p^ticulerly to O^r lord Treasurer or to O^r Court of Excheq^r under yo^r hande or under the hande of twoe of y^w, at least neither of y^u being O^r Collector and the Acquittances of o^r Collector testefying the receyet thereof shalbee ther dischargd^e whoe paye the same.
12. The monyes beinge receyved the Collector is to send the same unto o^r Receipt wthin tenn dayes after it is receyved, for the Countyes nere hand for the northe, and the more remote Countyes wthin thirty dayes, to bee payd to the hande of Edward Carne Esquier one of our Tellers there.
13. Yee shall certifye us or the Lord^e of O^r Counsell or O^r Lord Trêr [Treasurer] from tyme to tyme of yo^r p^oceeding^e as often as yee have cause and opportunitye, but the Co^mission itself to bee retorned as is thereby directed.
14. And yee shall lett them knowe whoe appeare before y^w that wee have renewed this our Co^mission out of our grace & favour for the ease of O^r Subiect^e whom it concerneth p^rsuminge that after soe solempne a resolu^on for O^r right herein as this hath receyved in O^r Court of Exchequer this hillary terme was twelvemonth, every man will readelye conforme himselfe thereto but those whoe neglect the same must expect the due p^oceeding^e of the lawe against them to their further trouble.
15. And whereas divers p^ons have by their pleas put themselves into the grace of our Court of Excheq^r for their composi^ons for not takeinge uppon them the order of knighthood And some others have put in dylatorie pleas w^{ch} have been overruled by our said Court, for these Cases you are to lett those p^ties knowe (if any such bee in yo^r Countie) That in favour of them and for avoydinge their troubell and

expençe, they may repayre to you to make their fynes, and that you shall have power hereby to rate their sayde fynes as fully as our said Court of Exchequer And that the fynes by you beinge rated and payde shall bee to them a sufficient discharge And to that end you shall herewth receive a list of the names of all such psons wthin the sayde Countie as have putt in their pleas of what sort or kinde soeever.

CHESHIRE COMPOSITIONS FOR KNIGHTHOOD 1631.

In this Scedoule is contayned the names of all such persons within the Countie Palan^y [tine] of Chester who have compounded with his Ma:^{ty} for their Contempts in not attendinge his Ma:^{ts} Coronaçon to receive the order of knighthood accordinge to Law, taken before us his Ma:^{ts} Commissione^rs subscribed at Chester the first day of October Ann^y Rē Carol &c Septimo [1631].

HUNDRED DE EDESBURYE.¹

George Spurstowe of Spurstowe, Ar'	...	...	xvij ^{li} x ^s
John Nuttall of Cattenhall, gen ^y	...	...	x ^{li}
John Frodsham of Elton gen ^y	...	...	x ^{li}
George Mainwaringe of Calveley gen ^y	...	...	xij ^{li}
George Calveley of Peckforton gen ^y...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Hurleston of Idinshawe Ar'	...	...	xvij ^{li} x ^s
Henrie Lea of Darnall [Ar] ...	...	...	xiiij ^{li} vi ^s viij ^d
Peter Warburton de Gorstiche, Ar'	...	...	x ^{li}
Wittm Trafforde of Bridgetrafforde Ar'	...	...	x ^{li}
John Bruyen of Stableforde, Ar'	...	...	xxvij ^{li}

¹ There is a copy of these lists of names in a book preserved among the Auditors' Records (Exchequer Receipts), in the Record Office entitled "Book of Compositions for not taking the Order of Knighthood at the Coronation of King Charles, 1630-1632 (pp. 22-24), with which these lists have been compared. The additions in square brackets in the following lists are taken from that book. Those names to which an * is placed do not find a place in that book, being omitted because they had not paid their compositions. Sir George Booth, Knt. and Bart., is styled Collector.

Edward Nangreave of Woodhowses [gen] ...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Rowe of Acton [gen] ...	...	x ^{li}
John Trevisse of Horton, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Hockenhull of Duddon gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
George Davenporte of Calveley, Ar' ...	xvij ^{li} x ^s	
Sum Clxxxxv ^{li} xvj ^s viij ^d [£195. 16s. 8d.]		

HUNDRED DE BROXTON.

William Brocke of Upton Ar' ...	...	x ^{li}
John Massie of Coddington, Ar' ...	...	x ^{li}
Hugh Massie of Broxton, Ar' ...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Tannot de eadm, gen ^l ...	...	xj ^{li}
Edward Dod de Edge, Ar' ...	...	xj ^{li}
John Stockton of Kiddington [gen] ...	...	xj ^{li}
Edward Wrichte of Stretton [gen] ...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Barneston of Churton, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
John Kelsall of Trafforde, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Heath of Egerton, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
John Edwards of Cheaveley, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Buckley of Bickerton [gen] ...	...	x ^{li}
John Leech of Cawarden, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
John Morgell of Moston, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Bressie of Bucklowe [Buckley] gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
Petter Dutton of Hatton, Ar' ...	xxv ^{li} x ^s	
John Ashton of Boughton [gen] ...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Calcott of Calcott gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
John Stringer of Crewe gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
William Fitton of Cawarden (Carden), gen ^l ...	...	xj ^{li}
John Aldersey of Agden, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Bromley of Hampton, Ar' ...	...	x ^{li}
Sum CCxxxix ^{li} x ^s [£239. 10s.]		

HUNDRED DE WERRALL.

William Whitmore of Leighton, Ar' ...	...	xvij ^{li}
Henrie Greene of Poulton, gen ^l ..	...	x ^{li}
Robert Gill of Brombrough, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
George Langford of Tranmore, gen ^l ...	...	x ^{li}
John Whitmore of Thurstaston, gen ^l ...	...	xv ^{li}

John Hockenhull of Prenton, Ar'	...	...	xviiij ^{li}
Thomas Meolesse [Meols] of Wallezie, gen ⁿ	...	...	x ^{li}
William Glegg of Gayton, Ar'	...	...	xj ^{li}
James Hallwood de Childer Thornton, gen ⁿ	...	...	x ^{li}
William Stanley de Hooton, Ar'	...	xlvi ^{li} xiiij ^s iiij ^d	
Thomas Doe of Saughall, gen ⁿ	...	...	x ^{li}
William Ball of Erbie gen ⁿ	...	...	x ^{li}
George Bennett of Gresbie, gen ⁿ	...	...	x ^{li}
*William Rathbone of Frankebie, gen ⁿ	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Glasior of Lea [gen]	...	...	x ^{li}

Sum CCviiij^{li} xiiij^s iiij^d [£208. 13s. 4d.]

HUNDRED DE NAMPTWICH.

Alexander Walthall of Wistaston, gen ⁿ	...	xviiij ^{li} x ^s	
Robert Awger (Alsager) of Awger (Alsager) gen ⁿ	...	xj ^{li}	
Henrie Malbancke de Munkescoppenall, gen ⁿ	...	xj ^{li}	
Richard Lownds of Little Hassall [gen]	...	x ^{li}	
Richard Griffin of Bawtherton, Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
William Massie of Mossehouse, gen ⁿ	...	x ^{li}	
William Hassall of Hawlowe, (Hankelowe) gen ⁿ	...	x ^{li}	
*John Furnivall of Betchton (gen)	...	x ^{li}	
Allain Swainwicke of Werswall, gen ⁿ	...	x ^{li}	
Thomas Wilbraham of Buerton, Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
Henry Delves of Weston, Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
Roger Wilbraham of Dorford (Dorfold) Ar'	...	xiiij ^{li}	
Jeffrey Minshull of Wich Malbanke (Nantwich) Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
Arthur Sterkie of Wrenburie Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
Robert Weever of Aston, gen ⁿ	...	x ^{li}	
Thomas Masterson of Wich Malbanke Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
Thomas Malbon of the same [gen]	...	x ^{li}	
Lawrence Eaton of Leighton, gen ⁿ	...	x ^{li}	

Sum—Clxxxviiij^{li} x^s [£188. 10s.]

HUNDRED DE NORTHWICHE.

Henrie Mainwaringe of Carringham Ar'	...	xliij ^{li}	
William Smethwicke of Bruerton Ar'	...	x ^{li}	
John Lawton of Church Lawton, Ar'	...	xviij ^{li} x ^s	
Randle Rode of Odrode, gen ⁿ	...	xviij ^{li} x ^s	
Humfry Page of Eardshawe, gen ⁿ	...	xj ^{li}	

John Bellott of Mooreton, Ar'	...	...	...	xiiij ^{li}
William Reginolds [Reynolds] of Middlewiche	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Booth of Twemlowe, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robert Venables of Antrobus, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Hugh Amson of Cranage, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Randle Rode of Congleton, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Christopher Berron (Byron) of Buglawton, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Brooke de eadm, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
*George Beckett de eadm [gen]	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Kinsey of Goostree, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Eaton of the same [gen]	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Greene of Congleton [gen]...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Raven of Elworth, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robert Holford of Lostocke Gramam [gen]	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Bentley of Hulse, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Oldfeilde of Leftwiche Ar'	...	...	...	xiiij ^{li}
Peter Minshull of Minshull Vernon [Ar]	...	...	...	xiiij ^{li}
Peter Venables of Kind'ton, Ar'	...	...	...	lxx ^{li}
John Lawton of Snape, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Oldfeilde of Bradwall, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Mooreton of Homewalfeilde [gen]	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Sum CCClxxxj ^{li} [£381.]				

HUNDRED DE BUCKLOWE.

Robert Nedham of Dutton, Ar'	...	...	...	lxx ^{li}
John Grimsditche of Grimsdiche [Ar]	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robert Vawdrey of Riddings, Ar'	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Mouldsworth of Wincham, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Peter Leigh of High Leigh, Ar'	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Daniell of Darsbury, Ar'	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Millington of Millington, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Starkie of Newton, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Dumvill of Lyñe (Lymm), gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thoñs Marburie of Walton, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thoñs Gleave of high Leigh, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
George Venables of Agden [gen]	...	...	...	xiiij ^{li}
Hugh Cockquer [Cocker] of Pickmeire, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thoñs Gregg of Bradley, gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Hamnett Warburton of Partington gen ^l	...	...	...	x ^{li}

John Meire of Meire, Ar'	xvij ^{li} x ^s
George Holforde of Newbroughe, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Wittm Morris of Groppenhall, gen ^l	x ^{li}
*John Crosbie of Over Whitley, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Phillip Downes of Tofte, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Thomas Blackburne of Latchforde, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Thomas Worsley of Hale, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Richard Grantham of the same, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Lawrence Leigh of high Leigh, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Robert Robinson of Mobbley (Moberley), gen ^l	x ^{li}
Wittm Leigh de Boothes, Ar'	xxvij ^{li}
Richard Vawdrey of the Banke, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Henrie Leigh of Bagguley, Ar'	xij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d
Sum CCClxxij ^{li} xvj ^s viij ^d [£372. 16s. 8d.]	

HUNDRED DE MACCLESFEILDE.

William Booth of Steley fil' et hered' Georgij Booth mil' et barr'	xv ^{li}
Wittm Davenport of Widford (Woodford), Ar'	x ^{li}
Wittm Davenport of Bromhall, Ar'	xvij ^{li} x ^s
Francis Hobson of Over Ald ^r ley, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Lawrence Wright of Offerton, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Alexander Hollinworth of Hollinworth, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Henrie Bradshawe of Marple, gen ^l	x ^{li}
George Newton of Newton, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Lawrence Downes of Shrigley, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Thom̃s Swettenham of Birtles, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Anthonie Furnivall of Millnehowse, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Richard Wiche of Nether Ald ^r ley, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Francis Robinson of Stockporte, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Henrie Brookesshawe of Bredburye, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Roger Joydrell of Eardsley (Yerdsley), gen ^l	x ^{li}
Edmund Lathome of Hathorne (Hawthorne) Gen ^l	x ^{li}
Wittm Newton of Fulshawe, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Robert Williamson of Attwood, gen ^l	x ^{li}
*Jasper Worthe of Titherington, gen ^l	x ^{li}
John Hollinworthe of Mottram, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Wittm Farrington of Salterfoarde, gen ^l	x ^{li}
Sum CCxxij ^{li} x ^s [£222. 10s.]	

CIVITAS CESTR'.

Charles Walley, Maior	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Gamull, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Ratcliffe, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Nicholas Ince, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Dutton, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Henry Berkhened, Ar'	...	...	...	...	xiiiij ^{li}
Robert Brerewood, Ar'	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
George Manley, gen ⁿ ...	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Henry Harpur, gen ⁿ ...	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
*Richard Newall, gen ⁿ	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robert Preston [? Sproston], Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Knowles, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Parke [? Sparke], gen ⁿ ...	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thom̃s Wilcocke, gen ⁿ	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Randle Hulme (Holme), Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Leicester, gen ⁿ	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Allen, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Wifm Edwards, Ald ^r man	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Humfreys, gen ⁿ	...	...	...	...	x ^{li}

Sum Clxxxxiiiij^{li} [£194.]Sum totall' MMviiij^{li} xvj^s viij^d [£2008. 16s. 8d.]

(Signed)

WILL DERBY.

JOHN SAVAGE

THO: SAVAGE

RIC: WILBRAHAM

THOMAS DELVES

JO: LEGH

GEO: COTTON

THO: BRERETON

W. DAVENPORT

WILLM LEVERSAGE.

ED: WARREN

JO: MINSHULL.

Duplicate of Schedule.

Note. "For that this scedule is delyvered into Court upon oath and doth agree wth the Coppy of the Originall scedule taken by M^r Vernon and the Originall cannot be found lett the Cofftor passe his Accompt by this Schedule"

(Signed)

JO: DENHAM.

[This is an exact duplicate of the preceding schedule.]

THE SECOND COMMISSION.

In this Scedule is containd the names of all such psons within the Countie Palan[tine] of Chester who have Compounded with us His Ma^{ty}s Co^mmissione^{rs} for their Contempts in not attendinge his Ma^{ty}s Corona^{ti}on to receive the order of knighthood accordinge to law, taken before us his Ma^{ty}s Co^missione^{rs} subscribed at Chester the thirde day of Aprill and adiornd till the xxiiij day of the same moneth Ann^o Re Carol^o &c Octavo [1632].

John Poole of Poole Esq ^r	...	...	...	xxxv ^{li}
Thom ^s Stanley of Nether Ald ^r ley, Esq ^r	...	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Robtus Tatton de Withinshawe, Esq ^r	...	...	...	xx ^{li}
Hamnett Hyde of Norburye, Esq ^r	...	...	...	xxxv ^{li}
Thom ^s Marbury of Marbury Esq ^r	...	...	...	xxxv ^{li}
James Massie of Sale, Ar'	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Roger Hurleston of the Cittye of Chester, Esq ^r.	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Henrie Starkie of Darley, Esq ^r	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Minshull of Minshull, Esq ^r.	...	...	...	xxj ^{li}
S ^r Wiffm Brereton, Baronett	...	...	...	xxx ^{li}

231 . 0 . 0

(Signed)

WILL' DERBY

(Signed)

THO: SAVAGE.

The sevall psons und^rnamed did compound before us
upon the first Co^mission as hereby may appeare viz

Randle Roade of Odroade Esq^r
Henry Harpur of the Cittie of Chester gen^l
Robt Sprowston of the same, Ald^rman.

(Signed) THO: SAVAGE.

The names of the sevall psons that neglected to appeare
before us although they had pticuler Sumons upon o^r warrant
by the Sherriffe

John Davenport of Davenport Esq^r
Hugh Goodhind of Arcluyde, gen^l
Hugh Hassall of Namptw^{ch} Esq^r
Wifm Haughton of Haughton, gen^l
John Leech of Chester, Marchant.
Henrie Newborough, gen^l.
Lawrence Wynyngton of Cranage, gen^l.

(Signed) THO: SAVAGE.

LANCASHIRE

(*Exchequer Q.R. Special Commission N^o 5389*).

The Commission directed to William Earl of Derby, James Lord Strange, and Richard Viscount Molineux, Gilbert Haughton, Knight and Baronet, Ralph Ashton, Baronet, Charles Gerrard, Knight, Roger Downes, Esquire, Alexander Rigbye de Burgh, Esquire, William Farrington, Esquire and John Ireland Esquire.

Dated 29th June 7 Charles I. [1631].

INSTRUC̃ONS TO BE OBSERVED IN THE EXECUC̃ON OF THE COM̃ISSIONS TOUCHINGE KNIGHTHOOD.

[Similar to the Instructions printed under Cheshire (see p. 199), but Article 6 is omitted and Articles 9 and 10 are made into one Article.]

LANCASHIRE COMPOSITIONS FOR KNIGHTHOOD, 1631.

A Roll or Schedule of the Composĩcons made by us his Mat^{ies} Commissioners authorised by his highnes Commission of grace to compound and agree wth di^use his Mat^{ies} Subjecte of the Countie of Lancaster for their fynes imposable for their non attendance at his highnes Coronãcon as by lawe they were bound to have done to have received the order of knighthood &c All wh^{ch} parties although they have humbly submitted and agreed to paye the sõmes of money sett upon their names yett moste of them affirme that their Lande are of Socage tenure and many of them holden of meane lordē and not of his Ma^{tie} and desire that meñcon may be

made upon theire Composiçons that theis theire submissions may bee noe record or pcedent herafter to charge or alter theire tenures To w^{ch} wee the Comission^{ers} thus farr condescended consideringe it is impossible for us to discusse all theire tenures wthout trenchinge eyther on his Ma^{ty}s right or his Subject^e nor is it accordinge to o^r instruçons to dispute it that theis agreement^e are made wth a *salvo iure* as well to his Ma^{ty}e as to the Compounders in the pointe of tenures w^{ch} agreement^e and Composiçons weare made at severall places wthin the said Countie in the month of September Anno Septimo Caroli Regis 1631 and are for the hundrethes of Westderby Leyland Salford and Blackburne the other twoe hundrethes of Amoundernes and Loynsdale beinge soe dangerously infected wth the plague that the Comissioners durst not adventure to call any assemblyes of people togeather or at this tyme medle wth the inhabitant^e of those twoe hundrethes.

HUNDRED DE WESTDERBIE.¹

Composicons made at Wigan upon the vjth and vijth daies of September Anno Septimo Caroli R 1631.

William Bispham of Billinge, Esquire	...	...	xx ^{li}
Henry Lathom of Rainford gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Culcheth of Culcheth Esquire	...	...	xv ^{li}
Richard Urmeston of Westleigh [gent]	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Whithead of Astley gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Morte of Tyldsley in Shackerley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Ireland of Burtonwood, Esquire	...	...	xxx ^{li}
Henrie Ashurste of Dalton, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Edward Scaresbricke of Scaresbricke Esq ^r ...	xiiij ^{li}	vj ^s	viiij ^d
*Bartholomew Hesketh of Aighton, Esq ^r ...	...	...	x ^{li}

¹ There is a copy of these lists of names, but arranged in different order and not in Hundreds, in a book now preserved among the Auditors' Records (Exchequer Receipts) in the Record Office, entitled "Book of Compositions for not taking the Order of Knighthood at the Coronation of King Charles, 1630-1632" (pp. 105-108), with which these lists have been compared. The additions in square brackets in the lists are taken from that book. Those names to which an * is placed do not find a place in that book—being omitted because they had not paid their compositions.

William Blundell of Crosby parva, Esq ^r	...	...	x ^{li}
John Crosse of Liverpoole, Esquire...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Fazacreley of Westderby, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Mercer of Westderby, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Molineux of Pemberton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Nehemiah Brettor of Walton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Marshall of Hallsall, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Roger Anderton of Billinge & Winstanley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Abraham Langton of Hindley, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
John Harrington of Hyton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Woo[l]fall of Woo[l]fall Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
William Bankes of Billinge & Winstanley Esq ^r	...	...	xij ^{li}
William Blakeburne of Billinge, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Bridgman of Sankey, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Henrie Byrom of Lawton & Kenyon, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Ward of Bedford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Crompton of Bedford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Dichfeild of Ditton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Tildesley of Shakerley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Tarleton of Speake, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Roughley of Dutton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Harper of Windley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*Theophilus Lynch of Sankey, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Hugh Cowper of Ormskirke, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Sonkey of Sonkey, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Wainewright of Ormskirke, gent	...	...	x ^{li}

[*Erasure*]¹

John Blackleache of Laythom gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Ireland of Lydyate, Esquire	...	..	x ^{li}
Robte Mollineux of Mellinge, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
John Bretherton of Hey gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Risley of Culcheth, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
William Brocke of Warrington, gent	..	...	x ^{li}
James Lowe of Lawton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Worley [Wolley] of Warrington, gent	...	...	x ^{li}

Sum^o to^{lis} v^cxxv^{li} vj^s viij^d [£525 6s. 8d.]

¹ From the list copied into the Book of Compositions, it would appear that the name here erased was "Robert Blundell of Ince, Esquire, xxv^{li}."

HUNDRED DE LEYLAND.

Composiçons made at Standish upon the viijth daie of September Anno Septimo Caroli Regē 1631.

Thomas Asshton of Croston, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
William Mawdesley of Mawdesley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Sharples of the same, gent...	...	...	x ^{li}
David Salom [Solom] of Mawdesley, gent...	...	...	x ^{li}
George Ireland of Bretherton, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Richard Cliffe of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Wrightington of Wrightington [Esquire]...	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Nicholas Rigby of Horrocke, gent ..	...	...	x ^{li}
Nicholas Heskin of Heskin, gent...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Halliwell of Wrightington, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Farrington of Leyland, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li} vjs	viiij ^d
William Claiton of Leyland, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Dickonson of Eccleston cum Heskin, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Dickonson of Eccleston, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Chorley of Chorley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Hugh Asshton of Bispham, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
James Anderton of Claiton, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li} vjs	viiij ^d
Nicholas Norres of Longton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Hesketh of Farrington & Howicke, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Fleetwood of Penwortham, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li} vjs	viiij ^d
Peter Catterall of Shevington & Welsh }	...	...	x ^{li}
Whittle [Crooke] gent ... }	...	...	x ^{li}
William Anderton of Anderton, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Chisnall of Chisnall, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
William Worthington of Worthington, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Worthington of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Langtree of Standish & Langtree, Esq ^r	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Tatlough [Tatlocke] of }	...	xiiij ^{li} vjs	viiij ^d
Cuncough, gent... }	...	...	x ^{li}
Chrofer Bannester of Croston, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Houghton of Exton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Gelibrand of Chorley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Hesketh of Dunder[s]dale, gent	...	...	x ^{li}

Sum to^{lis} CCCLxviiij^{li} vjs viij^d [£368. 6s. 8d.]

HUNDRED DE SALFORD.

Composiçons made at Burie the thirteenth daie of
September Anno Septimo Caroli Rē 1631.

Adam Byrom of Salford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Humphrey Booth of Salford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Lever of Salford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Raphe Worsley of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Prestwich of Hulme, Esquire	...	xij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	
William Radcliffe of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Samuel Tippinge of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Hartley of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Henrie Kelley of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Birch of Birchall (Birch Hall), gent	...	...	x ^{li}
James Cheetam of Crowsall, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Hyde of Wythington, Esquire	...	xij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	
Richard Holland of Heaton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Leigh of Barton, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
James Crompton of Brighmett, gent	...	...	x ^h
Abell Buckley of Hundersfeild, gent	...	xij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	
James Lever of Darcie Lever, gent	...	xij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	
Robte Haworth [Howorth] of Hundersfeild	}	}	x ^{li}
[Howorth], Esquire			
Richard Entwisle of Hundersfeild, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
James Halliwell of Hundersfeild, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Butterworth of Hundersfeild, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*Gerard Scolfeild of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Irlam of Barton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Hardman of Failesworth, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robt Horrocks of Aynsworth, gent...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Gooden of Little Bolton [gent]	...	...	x ^{li}
William Dantesey of Agecrofte, Esq ^r	...	...	x ^{li}
John Hyde of Urmeston, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
Leonard Asshawe of Shawe, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
John Leaver of Alcrington, gent	...	...	xij ^{li} x ^s
Richard Tounge of Tounge, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Asshton of Shepley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*John Soundiford of Highashes, gent	...	...	x ^h
Nathan Jenkinson of Moston, gent	...	...	x ^{li}

*Samuel Jenkinson of Moston, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Cheetam of Nuthurst, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*Jordan Chadwicke of Healey, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Butterworth of Belfield, Esq ^r	...	...	xij ^{li} x ^s
Edmund Butterworth of Lower place [gent]	...	...	x ^{li}
Savill Radcliffe of Todmerden, Esq ^r	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Edmund Asshton of Chadderton, Esq ^r	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Robt Leaver of Ryvington, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Cudworth of Oldham, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Rob ^{te} Tetlowe of Oldham, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
James Worthington of Snydell, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Roger Hindley of Aspull, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*Richard Radcliffe of Langley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Bamford of Bamford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Clarke of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Greenehalgh of Brandlesholme, Esq ^r...	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Edward Rawsthorne of Newhall, Esq ^r	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Roger Leaver of the Chamber, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Pendleton of Salford, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Bradshawe of Darcie Lever, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Elize Crompton of Darcie Lever, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Soundiforth of Deanesbutt, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Hulme of Manchester, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edmund Hopwood of Hopwood, Esq ^r	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Robte Heywood of Heywood, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Ellize Fletcher of Walmersley, gent...	...	...	x ^{li}
Samuell Haimer [Hamer] of Haimer [Hamer], gent	...	...	x ^{li}

Salford to^{lis} DCCxviiij^{li} viij^s viij^d [£718. 7s. 8d.]

HUNDRED DE BLACKBURNE.

Composiçons made at Blackburne the xvth daie of September Anno Septimo Caroli Regē 1631.

Nicholas Rishton of Antley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Aymor Risheton of Acrington, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Clarke of Cliderowe, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
William Rishton of Poutaugh, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*George Holte of Chamber of Rossendale, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Chřofer Dugdale of Chatburne, gent	...	...	x ^{li}

Francis Paslew of Wiswale, gent	...	...	xv ^{li}
Thomas Walmisley of the same, gent	...	...	xij ^{li}
John Braddill of Brockhole, Esq ^r	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Richard Woodcocke of Walton in le dale, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Parker of Extwisle, gent	...	...	xv ^{li}
Nicholas Townley of Royle, Esquire	...	...	xv ^{li}
John Habergham of Habergham, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Halsted of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Barcrofte of Barcrofte, gent	...	xiiij ^{li} vj ^s	viiij ^d
William Whittacre of Holme, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Peter Ormeroode of Ormeroode, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Ormeroode of Cliviger, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Towne of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Daniell Barnard of Alkencots, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Walker of Colne, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edmund Cockshutt of Much Harwood, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Ryley of the Greene, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Pollard of Happton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Smith of Shorrockehey, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Henry Towneley of Dutton, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Duckett of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Charles Bannester of Parkehill, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Edmund Robinson of old lawnde, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Robinson of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Towneley of Hurstwood, gent...	...	xiiij ^{li} vj ^s	viiij ^d
John Halsteede of Rowley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
James Aspinall of Mierley, gent	...	xiiij ^{li} vj ^s	viiij ^d
Raphe Clough of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Sherburne of Little Mitton, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li} vj ^s	viiij ^d
Edward Marsden of heires house, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Moore of Fowlerigge [Fowbridge], gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Ormeroode of Huncoate, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Walmisley of Bannester hall, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
*Henrie Doughtie of Thorneley, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Roades of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Bourne of the same, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Alexander Osbaldeston of Sunderland, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
John Crosse of Over Darwen, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
Thurstan Mawdesley of Blackburne, gent	...	...	x ^{li}
George Shawe of the same, gent	...	xiiij ^{li} vj ^s	viiij ^d

Robte Maire of Samlesburie, Esquire	...	xij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d
Radcliffe Asshton of Curedale, Esquire	...	xxv ^{li}
Thomas Whalley of Bancke in Blackburne, gent	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Barcrofte of Lodge, gent	...	xv ^{li}
Raphe Livesaie of Lyvesaie, gent	...	x ^{li}
John Starkie of Huntrode, Esquire	...	xxv ^{li}
John Whittacres of Symonstone, gent	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Whittacres of the same, gent	...	x ^{li}
William Nowell of Myerley, gent	...	xij ^{li}
Leonard Bleasdale of Bolland, gent	...	x ^{li}
James Norcrosse of Ribchester in Dillworth, gent	...	x ^{li}
John Warde of Ribchester, gent	...	x ^{li}
John Cottom of Ribchester, gent	...	x ^{li}
John Claiton of Little Harwood, gent	...	xij ^{li}
Richard Walmisley of Showley, gent	...	x ^{li}
Nathaniell Banester of Altham, Esq ^r	...	x ^{li}
Raph Holden of Holden, Esq ^r	...	x ^{li}
Adam More of Samlesbury, gent	...	x ^{li}

Sum To^{lis} DCCxxxj^{li} [£731.]

Sum to ^{lis} in	{	Westderby	...	V ^c xxv ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	} M ^l M ^l CCCxliij ^{li}
				[£525. 6s. 8d.]	
		Leyland	...	CCClxvij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	
				[£368. 6s. 8d.]	
		Salford	...	DCCxvij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d	
				[£718. 6s. 8d.]	
		Blackburne	...	DCCxxxj ^{li}	
				[£731.]	

(Signed at the foot of the list for each Hundred)

	RICHARD MOLYNEUX
GILB ^r HOGHTON	
	RAPHE ASSHETON
CHA: GERAD	
	ROGER DOWNES
ALEXANDER RIGBY	
	WILLIAM FARINGTON
JO: IRELAND.	

FIRST COMMISSION (ADJOURNED), November 1631.

Commission directed to William Earl of Derby, James Lord Strange and Richard Viscount Molineux, Gilbert Houghton Knight and Baronet, Ralph Ashton, Baronet, Charles Gerard, Knight, Roger Downes, Esquire, Alexander Rigbye de Burgh, Esquire, William Farrington Esquire and John Ireland, Esquire.—Dated 28th November 7 Charles I. [1631].

[Instructions 12 Articles as before].

LANCASHIRE COMPOSITIONS FOR KNIGHTHOOD, 1631-2.

A Roll or Schedule of the Composiçõs made by us his Ma^{ts} Coñmission^{rs} authorised by his highness second Coñmission of grace to compound and agree wth diverse his Ma^{ts} Subiect^e of the County of Lanc^r for their fynes imposable for there non attendance at his highnes Coronaçõn as by lawe they were bound to have done to have received the order of knighthood &c All w^{ch} parties although they have humblie submitted and agreede to pay the Soñes of mony sett upon their names yet many of them affirme that their landes are of Soccage tenure and holden of meane lords and not of his Ma^{tie} and desire that mençõn may bee made upon their Composiçõs that theis their submissions maie bee noe record or precedent hereafter to charge or alter their tenures. To w^{ch} wee the Com^{rs} thus farre condiscended (consideringe yt is impossible for us to discusse all their tenures wthout trenchinge eyther on his Ma^{ts} right or his subiect^e nor is yt accordinge to our Instructions to dispute them) that theis agreem^{ts} are made wth a *salvo iure* as well to his Ma^{tie} as to the Compounders in the pointe of tenures w^{ch} agreem^{ts} and composiçõs were made at severall place^e wthin the said Countie in the Monthes of March and Aprill Anno Septimo et Octavo Caroli Regis 1631 & 1632 and are for the hundrethes of Loynsdale and Amondernes and some other pticuler persons by the former instruçcons from the ll^s [Lords] upon the last Coñmission exempted and by this Coñmission appointed to bee received to Compounde, the other fower

hundrethes beinge by us the last Soñer compounded & certified into his Ma^{ts} Exchequer and most of the mony then paid in.

LOYNSDALE HUNDRED.¹

Composiçons made at Lanc^r upon the xxiiijth daie of March Anno Septimo Caroli Regis 1631 [-2.]

John Preston of [the Manor in] Furnas, Esquire ...	xx ^{li}
George Preston of Cartmell [Holker] Esquire ...	xv ^{li}
Roger Kirbie of Kirbie, Esquire	xxv ^{li}
*John Rolinson (Rawlinson) of Sandscale, gent ...	x ^{li}
Xpöfer Sandes of Bowith, gent	x ^{li}
John Arskewe of Marshe grange, gent	x ^{li}
Mathew Richardson of Ronheade, gent	x ^{li}
John Marshall of Stainton, gent	x ^{li}
George Fell [senior] of Warmore, gent	x ^{li}
William Gardner of Banckend [? Urswick], gent ...	x ^{li}
George Fell [junior] of Ulverston [? Warmore], gent	x ^{li}
Robert Elletson of Broughton, gent	x ^{li}
John Ambrose of Lowick, Esquire	x ^{li}
Thomas Richardson of Penington, gent	x ^{li}
Robert Curwen of Cartmell [? Carke], gent ...	x ^{li}
Edward Waynehouse of Birkby [? Cartmell], gent	x ^{li}
William Thorneborrowe of Hamsfeild, gent ...	x ^{li}
*Hugh Dicconson of Wrayson, gent	x ^{li}
Myles [? Gyles] Browneridge of Furnes [? Irleth], } gent	x ^{li}
Nathaniel Nicholson of Hawkeshead, gent... ..	x ^{li}
Miles Shawe of Cartmell [Burbleswaite], gent ...	x ^{li}
Nicholas Curwen of Gresyard, Esquire	x ^{li}
Thomas Kitson of Warton, gent	x ^{li}
William Fothergill of Ireby, gent	x ^{li}
Rowlande Bordrigge [Baldricke] of Whittington, } gent	x ^{li}
*John Northe of Docker, gent	x ^{li}
James Kinge of Hornbie [cum Roberendale], gent	x ^{li}
John Cancefeild of Robthall, Esquire	x ^{li}

¹ See note on p. 212, for the meaning of the words in square brackets and the *.

Robte Greene of Arholme, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Edward Parker of Gressingham, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Edmund Barwicke of Heyfeild [? Halton], gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
George Tomson [Townson] of Lancast, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
William Nichollson of Poulton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Backhouse of Barwicke, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Cole of Coates [? Overkellet], gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
*John Greene of Ashton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Edmund Gardner of Slyne, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Woodward of Wiersdale, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Sherburne of Heisham, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robte Caton of Scotford, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
*Gyles Thorneton of Mellinge, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
William Dobson of Caton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robert Carter of Skirton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Marshall of Wray [Wrea] & Bolton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Burton of Tunstall, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
William Rippon of Quarmore, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Gabriell Tompson of Wenington [? ffarleton], gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Browne of Cockerham, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}

Sum to^{lis} hundredi de Lonsdale v^cx^{li} [£510.]

AMONDERNES HUNDRED.

Composiçõs made at Garstange in the County of Lancaster the xx daie of March Anno septimo Caroli Regis 1631 [-2.]

Thomas Westbie of Mowbricke, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d
Thomas Kirbie of Rawcliff, Esquire	...	x ^{li}
Alexander Rigbie of Gousnarghe [Preston],	}	x ^{li}
Esquire		
Richard Burghe of Lairbricke, Esquire	...	xxv ^{li}
Thomas Whittingham of Whittingham, Esquire	...	x ^{li}
John Hathersall of Hathersall, gent...	...	x ^{li}
William Elston of Brockholes, gent...	...	x ^{li}
Robert Fleetwood of Rossall, gent	...	x ^{li}
John Fraunce of Little Eccleston, gent	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Frithe [Stythe] of Wharles [Whales], gent	...	x ^{li}
John Browne of Scales, gent	...	x ^{li}
Richard Bamber of the More in Carleton, gent	...	x ^{li}

John Bamber of Poulton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Bamber of Blackpole, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Davie of Newton cum Scales, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
George Nicholson of Woodplumpton, gent...	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Whittingham of Haighton } [Cloughton], gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
William Bailton of Barnaker in Wyersdale, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
John Sawle of Willmerley, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Richardson of Sturzaker, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Robert White of Garstange, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Clithrowe of Clifton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Henry Butler of Hackensall, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Henry Gregson of Elston [Ellell], gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
George Charnley of Haighton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
James Sidgreaves of Gousnarghe, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Butler of Freccleton, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Stanley of Eccleston, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li}	vj ^s viij ^d	
William Houghton of Grymsargh } [Grymsworthe], gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Greene of Garstang, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Lawrence Wilkinson of Haighton [Cloughton] gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
*Thomas Helme of Gousnarghe, gent	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Sum to ^{lis} hundredi de Amondernes CCCxlj ^{li} xiijs ^s iiij ^d				
				[£34l. 13s. 4d.]

Theis followinge are in severall hundreds throughout the whole County, not formerly compounded.

Composiçons made at Wigan in the County of Lancaster the xth daie of Aprill Anno Octavo Caroli Regis 1632.

Edward Stanley, Baronet	...	...	...	l ^{li}
Roger Bradshawe of Haghe, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li}	vj ^s viij ^d	
Thomas Gerard of Ince, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li}	vj ^s viij ^d	
John Atherton of Atherton, Esquire	...	...	...	x ^{li}
Richard Massey of Rixton, Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li}	vj ^s viij ^d	
Richard Bold of Bold, Esquire	...	...	...	xxx ^{li}
Thomas Midleton of Yelland [Leighton], } Esquire	...	xiiij ^{li}	vj ^s viij ^d	
Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, Esquire	...	...	...	l ^{li}
Raph Standish of Standish, Esquire	...	...	...	xxx ^{li}

Robert Holte of Hundersfeild, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Raphe Asheton of Midleton, Esquire	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Humphrey Cheetam of Turton, gent	...	...	xxv ^{li}
Adam Hulton of Hulton, Esquire	...	...	x ^{li}
Xpofer Anderton of Lostocke, Esquire	...	...	xxx ^{li}
Roger Nowell of Reade, Esquire	...	...	xv ^{li}
*William Hodgkinson of Hesketh bancke, gent	...	...	x ^{li}

Sum of the last Composiçons } CCClvij, vj^s vij^d
made at Wigan ... } [£358. 6s. 8d.]

Sum to^{lis} totius huius Rotuſſ MCCxv^{li} [£1215.]

(Signed)

RICHARDE MOLYNEUX

RAPHE ASSHETON

CHA: GERAD

WILLIAM FARINGTON

ALEXANDER RIGBY.

THE SECOND COMMISSION, 1632.

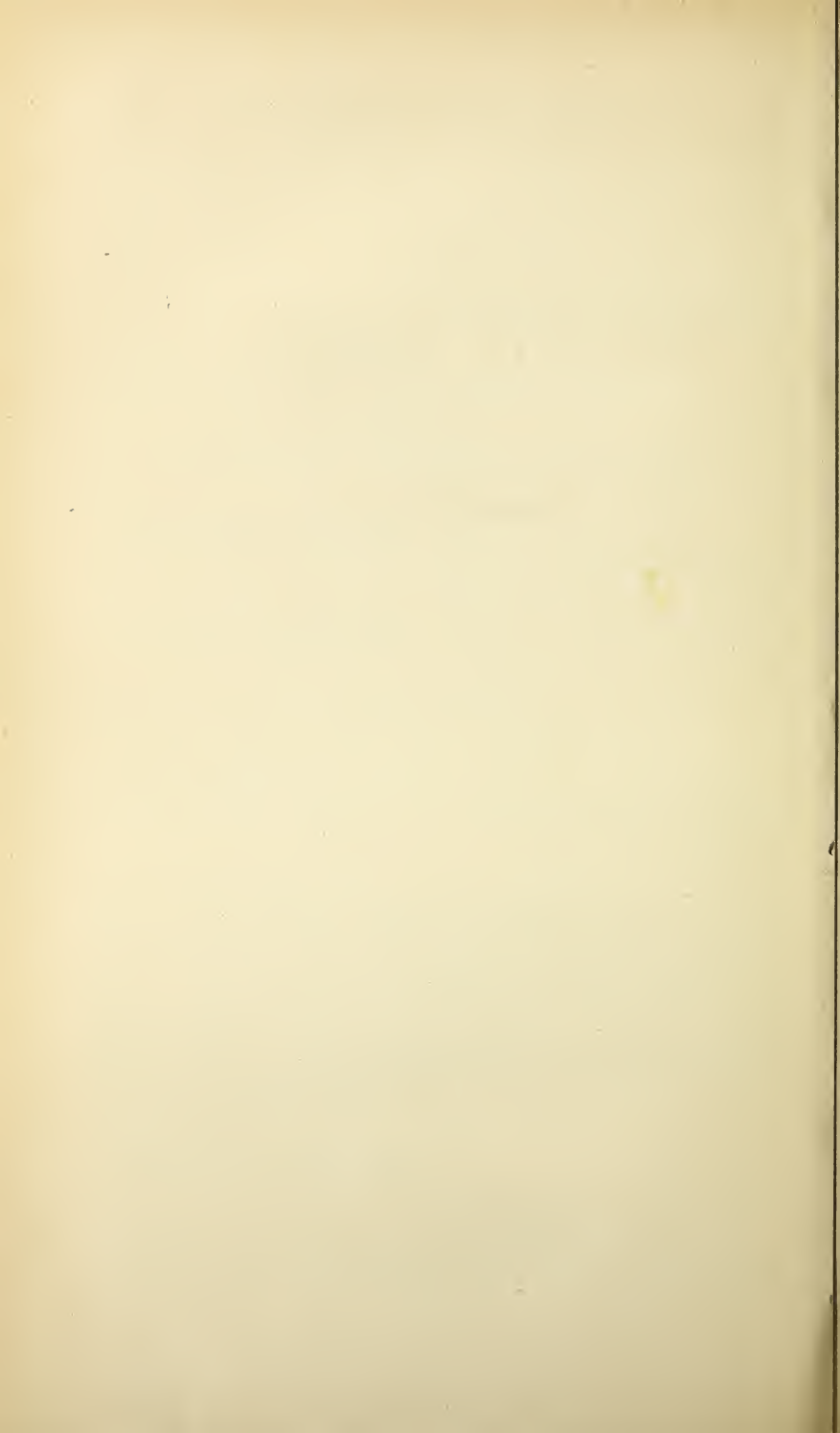
The names of such gentl as have compounded before the Coſmission^{rs} upon the seacond Coſmiſſon for knighthood and w^{ch} moneys are not paid to Roger Downes Esq^r Collecto^r thereof.

John Rolinson (Rawlinson) of Sandscale gentl ¹	...	...	x ^{li}
Hughe Dicconson of Wrayson, gentl	...	...	x ^{li}
John North of Docker, gentl	...	...	x ^{li}
John Greene of Ashton, gentl	...	...	x ^{li}
Gyles Thorneton of Mellinge, gentl	...	...	x ^{li}
Thomas Helme of Gosnarghe, gentl	...	...	x ^{li}
William Hodgkinson of Heskethbanck, g ^o	...	...	x ^{li}

Som totaſſ not paid is 70^{li}

(Signed) ROGER DOWNES.

¹ It will be noticed that these are the names in the Second Commission, omitted in the "Book of Compositions," as they had not paid their compositions.





A

List of the Freeholders

IN

Lancashire

IN THE YEAR 1600.

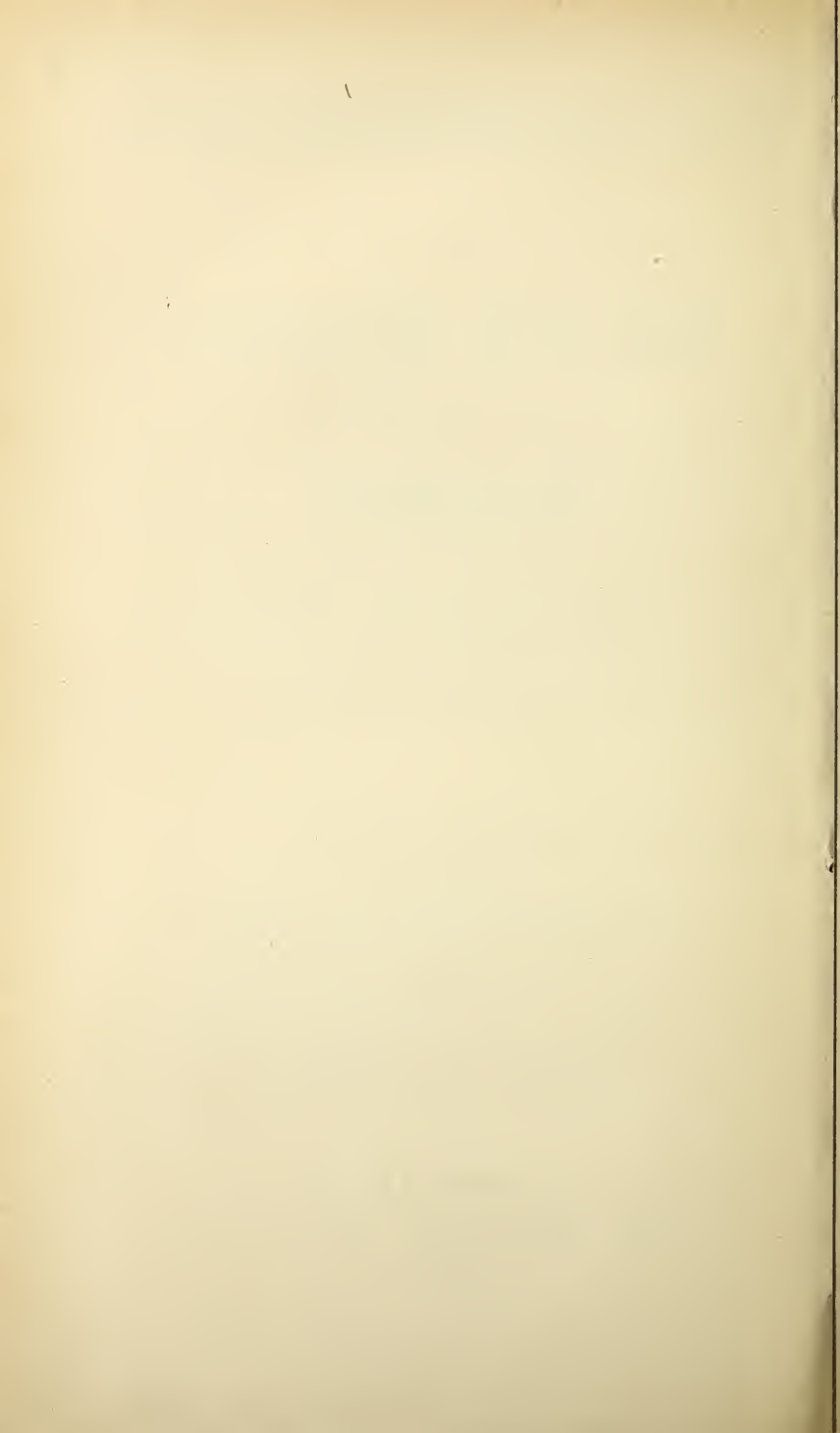
EDITED BY

J. P. EARWAKER, M.A. F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1885.



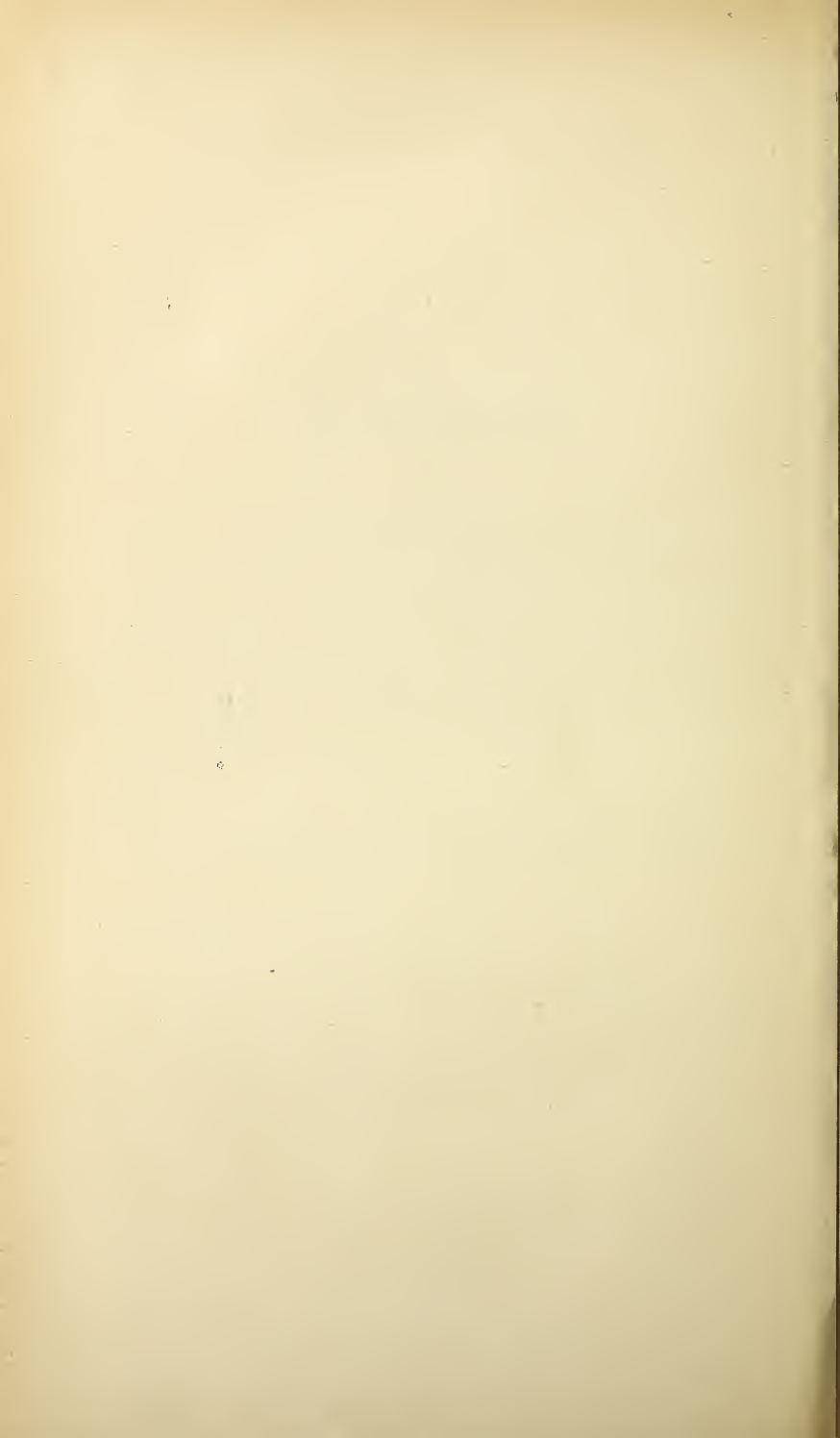
INTRODUCTION.

I MET with the following list of the Freeholders in Lancashire in one of the Harleian MSS. (No. 2042) in the British Museum. It is written on several quarto sheets of paper in a fairly clear hand, and has been placed at the commencement of the MS. volume above referred to, which is a folio, and bound up with it. As a guide to the names of those holding lands in Lancashire at the very beginning of the seventeenth century, this MS. has great genealogical value, and it seemed well worthy of being printed by this Society.

The occasional notes appended to some of the names, showing who were the Justices, &c., are useful, but it is not clear what divisions are indicated by the letters A, B, C, D.

J. P. E.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, N. WALES.



A LIST OF THE FREEHOLDERS IN LANCASHIRE IN 1600,

ARRANGED UNDER THEIR RESPECTIVE HUNDREDS

(Harl. MS. 2042. f. 4-20).

[LONSDALE HUNDRED] 1600.

LIBERE TENENTES INFRA HUNDRED' DE LOYNSDALL

Infra ballium hundrede.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Wiffus Dñs Mouteagle |
| <i>Justic ex' Com'</i> | ffranciscus tunstall de Thurland ar) |
| A. | Robtus Dalton de Thurnehame ar) |
| | Middleton de Leighton ar) |
| | Thomas Morley de wenyngton ar) |
| | Nichus Curwen de Gressegarth ar) |
| | Georgius p'ston de Holcare ar) |
| <i>languidus</i> | Wiffus Crofte de Claughton ar) |
| | Redman de Irebye ar) |
| <i>Justic'</i> | Joñes Caluert de Cokerhame ar) |
| <i>Justic'</i> | Chřus Byndlose de Baricke ar) |
| | Chřus Carus de Westhall ar) |
| | Joñes Cancefeild de Robthall ar) |
| | Wiffus Thorneborowe de hamsfeild ar) |
| | Thomas Singleton de Scale gen) |
| <i>Infans</i> | Sothworth de highfeild gen) |
| B. | ffranciscus Tunstall de Awcliffe ar) |
| | Wiffus pker de Gressinghame gen) |
| | Edřus Crofte de Claughton ar) |
| | Joñes Tomson de Gressinghame gen) |
| <i>Infans</i> | Kitson de Warton gen) |
| | Chřus pkinson de Ellyll gen) |

- Edr̃us North de Docker geñ
 Morecrofte de Midleton geñ
senex Thomas Benison de Pulton geñ
Cor Thomas Covell de Lancaster geñ
 Riçus Johnson de Escrigge geñ
 Nelson de Cawood geñ
 Gilbtus Nicholson de Bayre geñ
 Myres de Docker geñ
 C. Thomas Barwicke de highefeild geñ
 Willus Hishame de heeghefeild geñ
 Joñes Johnson de Barwicke geñ
 Henricus Brabyn de Whittington geñ
 Joñes Sawrey de plumpton geñ
 Jacobus Thornton de halton geñ
 Robtus Burton de highfeild geñ
 Edus Wynder de highfeild geñ
 Thomas Bland de halton geñ
 Chřus Nicholson de pulton geñ
 Petrus Rawenson de Caton geñ
 Willus Welbee de Ellyll geñ
 D. Marmaduk Blakeborne de Copinwrall g
 Hugo Dicconson de Wraysholme geñ
 Thomas Wooshall de Aighton geñ
 Thomas Wynder de Caton geñ
 Thomas ffoscrofte de Caton geñ
 Robtus Craven de Caton geñ
 Henr̃i dobson de Caton geñ
 Thomas Dobson de Caton geñ
 Nichus Bawricke de Caton geñ
 Georgius ffoscrofte de Caton geñ
 Thomas Edmundson de Caton geñ
 Robtus Craven de Caton geñ
 Henricus Harryson de Ellyll geñ

1600 *Infra Libertatem de ffurnes.*

- Justic* A Thomas preston de ffurnes ar̃
Justic Milo doddinge de Conyshead ar̃
senex Rog^rus Kirkby de Kirkby Irleth ar̃
Justic Willus ffeemyngde de Conyston ar̃

- Jacobus Daweson de Rawstocke genⁿ
 Matheus Kirkby de Byrkwray genⁿ
 Joñes Sawrey de Vrswicke Magna genⁿ
 Wittus Knypp de Greenhame genⁿ
 Joñes Ambrose de Lowicke genⁿ
 Joñes Whinfeild de Kirkby genⁿ
 Georgius Asheburner de Woodland genⁿ
 Richus Dodgeson de Kirkby genⁿ
 B. Chřus ffell de Vlūston [Ulverston] genⁿ
 Thomas ffell de Vrswicke genⁿ
 Chřus Garner de Vrswicke genⁿ
 Riçus Seele de hawkswell genⁿ
 Jacobus Kirkby de Stand^rley genⁿ
 ffrāñcus Coker of Vlūston genⁿ
 Joñes Garner de Vrswicke genⁿ
 Samuel Lambert de Sellet genⁿ
 Hugo Dicconson de Vtterthwait genⁿ
 Wal^t Curwen de Vrswicke genⁿ
 Georgius ffell de Vlūston genⁿ
-

[AMOUNDERNESS HUNDRED]

LIBERE TENENTES INFRA HUNDRED' DE
AMOUNDERNES.

- Justic'* Edrus Warren de Plunton miles
A. Clifton de Westbye ar)
 Wiffus Skillicorne de prees ar)
 Thomas Barton de Barton ar)
 Henricus Butler de Rawcliffe ar)
 Thomas Brockholes de Claughton ar)
 Butler de Kirkland ar)
Justicus Thomas Singleton de Stayninge ar)
 Kirkby de Rawcliffe ar)
 Thomas Singleton de Teower [Tower] ar)
 Wiffus Traves de Nateby ar)
Justic' Edus ffeetwood de Rossall ar)
 Joħes Massey de Whyneyheyes gen)
 Roħtus Newsame de Newsame hall gen)
 Sherburn de Greenhalghe gen)
impot' B. Georgius Beesley de hill gen)
 Wiffus Duddell de Sawicke gen)
 Riħus Wittinghame de Whittinghame ġ)
senex Wiffus Burrowe de Larbrecke gen)
senex Roħtus Midgeall de Blackhall gen)
 Nichus Whitt de magna Eccleston gen)
 Thomas Singleton de Banckhall ġ)
 Singleton de Ingolhead ġ)
 Wiffus Butler de hakensall gen)
 Riħus Whittinghame de Claughton gen)
 Roħtus Charnley de Myrepoole gen)
 Joħes Smyth de Stalmyne gen)
 Joħes Bradley de Bryninge gen)
pp Riħus Whittinghame de Lungart gen)
C Leonidus Helme de Goosnarghe gen)
 Roħtus Plesington de Dimples gen)
 Joħes Goose de Winnleighe gen)
 Joħes Sharples de ffreckleton gen)
 Riħus Huthersall de huthersall gen)

etatis 80 Jur' } Robtus Cornoe de Cornoe genⁿ
Coram Justic' } Hugo ffarrington de Ribleton genⁿ
senex } Johes Sherburne de Ribleton genⁿ
 } Jacobus Tayler de pulton genⁿ
 } Bamber de poolton genⁿ
D } Johes Gaunt de magna Eccleston gⁿ
 } Thomas pckter de Goosnigh genⁿ
 } Johes Cottame de Tarnaker genⁿ
 } Henrⁱ Browne de Scales genⁿ
 } Wiffus Barnes de Goosnigh genⁿ
 } Chrus Sidgreaves de Goosnighe genⁿ
 } Wiffus Latwise de Goosnighe genⁿ
 } Robtus Kighley de Goosnighe genⁿ
 } Georgius Helme de Midleton gⁿ
 } Riçus Whalley de Ribleton genⁿ
 } Hodgson de Moore genⁿ
 } Preston de Preston genⁿ
 } Henricus hodgkinson de p^rston genⁿ
 } Authus Wall de p^rston genⁿ
 } Riçus Blundell de p^rston genⁿ
 } Thomas Banester de p^rston genⁿ
 } Thomas Wall de p^rston genⁿ
 } James Walton of p^rston genⁿ
 } Wiffus Hodgkinson of p^rston genⁿ
 } Georgius Solome de p^rston genⁿ
 } Riçus Curedall de p^rston genⁿ
 } Walton de p^rston genⁿ
 } Henrⁱ Ascrofte de p^rston genⁿ
 } Jacobus Hodgkinson de p^rston gⁿ
 } Riçus Hodgkinson de p^rston genⁿ
 } Edus Lemon de p^rston genⁿ

[BLACKBURN HUNDRED]

LIBERE TENENTES INFRA HUNDRED' DE BLAKEBURNE.

Justic' A Thomas Walmisley de Duncknalghe ar
 Riçus Sherburne de Stonyhurst ar
 Thomas Suthworth de Samlesbury ar
 Thomas Langton de Walton ar
 Joñes Townley de Townley ar
 Joñes Talbot de Bashall ar
 Joñes osbaldeston de osbaldeston ar
 Talbot de Salesburie ar

Justic' Wiffus ffarrington de Wearden ar

Justic' Rog^rus Nowel de Reade ar

Justic' Nichus Banester de Althame armiger
 Townley de Royle armiger

B. Henrⁱ Townley de Barnesyd ar

Justice Edr^us walmisley de Banesterhall ar

Justic' Henrⁱ Radcliffe de Mearley ar

pp—pp Robt^us houlden de houlden Armiger
 Riçus Asheton de downehame ar
 Edrus Braddyll de Brockhole ar
 Nichus Grymshay de Cleyton Armig^r
 Raðus Risheton de ponthalgh gen
 Thomas Astley de Astley hall gen
 Thomas Wynckley de Wynckley gen
 wiffus Barcrofte de Lodge gen
 Joñes pker de extwisle gen
 Thomas Whittaker de holme gen
 Robt^us Barcrofte de Barcrofte gen
 Rog^rus Burscogh de Lostocke gen
 wiffus Watson de Walton in le dale gen
 Henrⁱ Townley de Dutton gen
 Joñes Dewhurst de Dewhurst gen
C Henrⁱ Banester de pkehill gen
 Lauencius habiam [Habergham] de habiame
 [Habergham] gen
 Hugo halsteed de habiame gen
 Riçus Greenakres de Worston gen

- Robtus Walmisley de Calcots genⁿ
 Wiffus Starkey de Twiston genⁿ
 Wiffus Crumbocke de Clarkehill genⁿ
 Parker de horrockforth genⁿ
 Milo Whittaker de Simonston genⁿ
 Joñes Bertwisle de huncote genⁿ
 Henricus Lussell de osbaldeston genⁿ
 Barnardus Blakey de Blakey genⁿ
 Richus Aughton de Chagley genⁿ
D Radus Houlden de Ewood genⁿ
 Jacobus Aspden de Arley genⁿ
 Robtus Reade de Aughton genⁿ
 Edrus marsden de Colne genⁿ
 Jacobus Aspinall de Standenhey genⁿ
 Riçus Whitaughe de Livesaye gⁿ
 Riçus Warde de Ribchester gⁿ
 Halsteed de Worston gⁿ
 Riçus Livsaye de fearnehurst genⁿ
 Joñes Halsteed de Rowley genⁿ
 Nichus Risheton de Antley genⁿ
 Joñes pker de Loveley genⁿ
 Robtus Barker de Whetley genⁿ
 Hugo Marsden de tockholes genⁿ
A Edrus Gellibround de Romesgreave genⁿ
 Riçus Hancocke de Cornefeild genⁿ
 Riçus Goodshawe de Aughton genⁿ
 Edrus Starkey de Huntrod genⁿ
 Robtus Woodroffe de Walton in le dale gⁿ
 Hen^r Speake de billington genⁿ
 Thomas Aynsworth de plesington genⁿ
 Lauenc^r Duxburie de magna harwood gⁿ
 Wiffus Shutleworth de Asterleighe genⁿ
 Joñes Rodes de Thornley genⁿ
 Joñes Rodes de Ribchester genⁿ
 Robtus Cunliffe de Samlesbury gⁿ
 Riçus Bolton de Chippin genⁿ
 Joñes Clayton de litle harwood genⁿ
B. Thomas Thornley de Chippin genⁿ
 Richus Sowerbuts de thornley genⁿ
 Ouldhame de oswoldtwisle genⁿ

- Jokes More de ffence genⁿ
 Hugo more de deane genⁿ
 Jacobus Robinson de Goldshawebboth genⁿ
 Jokes Daweson de Walton in le dale genⁿ
 Robinson de oldland genⁿ
 Hen^r Baldwyne de ffowlerigge genⁿ
 Goodaye de Aughton genⁿ
 Hargreaves de Barrowforth g^g
 Jokes Nutter de pendle g^g
 Leon^dus Cronckshay de Westcloisse g^g
 Thomas Lowde de Aughton genⁿ
 Wittus ffowlds de dancerhouse genⁿ
 C Alex^x Risheton de Spargh genⁿ
 Henricus Mawdisley de Chippin g^g
 Hen^r Morley de Braddill genⁿ
 Jokes Tomlinson de Aughton genⁿ
 Rog^rus Smaley de Bald^rston genⁿ
 Jokes Spencer de hurstwood genⁿ
 Ri^cus Auston de Chippin genⁿ
 Jokes Smyth de Roughley genⁿ
 Rog^rus Hartley de Wynwall genⁿ
 Jokes Hartley de Wiccoller g^g
 Ch^rus Jackson de Ridley g^g
 Townley de Blakey genⁿ
 D. Ch^rus Bullocke de Whitwugh g^g
 Jokes Emot de Emote genⁿ
 Ch^rus Nowell de Mearley g^g
 Thomas Ryley de Greene g^g
 Symon haydocke de pessandforth g^g
 Jokes Halsteed de highehalsteed g^g
 Hen^r pker de holthouse g^g
 Ri^cus Houlden de Chagley genⁿ
 Ch^rus Marsden de tockholes genⁿ
 Ch^rus Smyth de Banckend g^g
 Thomas Stanley de mellore g^g
 Livsay de feniscoll genⁿ
 Jokes Baron de milne genⁿ
 Rob^tus Harwood de farnscliffe genⁿ
 Jokes Woodroffe de Banckhead genⁿ
 Ri^cus Woodroffe de Brunley genⁿ

. Cunliffe de Sparth gen
Barnardus pker de Alkincots gen
Robtus Sherburne de wolffehall gen
Elizeus Cunliffe de Akrington gen
Chrus Hartley de Barowforth gen
. Robinson de Standrode gen
Jacobus Hartley de Barley gen
Chrus Kenyon de Mynshawe gen
Thomas Greenwood de foxeholebancke gen
Johes Whittaker de Michlehurst gen
Georgius Aynsworth de Kimsden gen
Johes Holcare de Reade gen
Humfrus Whittaker de Simonston g
Thomas Whitton de Greentokholes gen
Nichus Grymshawe de okenhurst gen

[WEST DERBY HUNDRED]

LIBERE TENENTES INFRA HUNDRED' DE WEST DARBY.

- A* Wiffus Comes Darbie
Justic' Riçus Molyneux de Sephton miles
 Thomas Gerrard de Bryne miles
Justic' Edřus Phitton [Fitton] de holcrofte miles
Justic' Petrus Leigh de Bradley miles
 Joħes Atherton de Atherton ar)
Justic' Riçus Bold de Bold ar)
Justic' Cuthħtus Halsall de Halsall mit
Justic' Joħes Ireland de hutt ar)
 Scaresbrecke de Scaresbrecke ar)
 Edřus Norris de Speake ar)
 Rogřus Bradshawe de Haigh ar)
 Riçus Massye de Rixton ar)
 Stanley de Bickerstath ar)
B. Milo Gerrard de Ince ar)
 Edřus Tarbocke de Tarbocke ar)
 Alexⁿ Standishe de Woleston ar)
 pcivall Harrington de hyton Ar)
 Henř Byrom de Byrom ar)
 Phillipus Langton de Lawe ar)
 Joħes Risley de Rysley ar)
 Riçus Vrmeston de westleigh ar)
 Barthus Hesketh de Aughton Ar)
 Thomas Lancaster de Raynhill ar)
 Roħtus Blundell de Ince ar)
 Wiffus Moore de Bankhall ar)
C Joħes Culcheth de Culcheth ar)
 Tildisley de Morles ar)
 Lauencius Irland de Lydyiat ar)
 Riçus Molyneux de Kimskowe ar)
 Joħes Holcrofte de Holcrofte ar)
 Galřus Shakerley de Shakerley ar)
pp: Wiffus Blundell de Crosbye ar)
pp: Edřus Eccleston de Eccleston ar)
 Joħes Bold de North meales ar)

- Justic* Barnabas Kitchin de North meales Ar)
 Joñes Asheton de penketh ar)
 Ričus Hulme de Male [Maghull] ar)
 Joñes Crosse de Liūpoole ar)
 Jacobus Bancks de Wynstanley ar)
D Thomas Gerrard de Garswood g)
 Rogus Bruch de Bruch gen)
 Galfrus Holcroft de hurst gen)
 Joñes Asheton de Bamforlonge g)
 penketh de penketh gen)
 Joñes Starkey de Aughton gen)
 Nichus ffazakerley de Walton g)
 Jacobus pempton [Pemberton] de halsnape g)
 Radus Worsley de pempton gen)
 Gylbtus Barrowe de Wigane gen)
 Jacobus Whittle de Sonkey gen)
 Robtus Cuney de pke gen)
 Lambtus Dichfeild de ditton gen)
 Ričus fformby de formeby gen)
 Tildisley de ditton gen)
A Rañus Rixton de Sonkey gen)
 Wiffus Bretherton de Heye gen)
 Tildisley de Garret gen)
 Milo Gerrard de Ince gen)
 Tho: Molyneux de Wigane Woodhouses g)
 Adam Mort de Tildisley gen)
 Downes de pempton [Pemberton] gen)
 Wiffus Slynhead de Asheton gen)
 Nichus Nicolson al' Johnson de Crosbie gen)
 Jacobus Skaresbrecke de Downeholland g)
 Wiffus Bolton de Abrame gen)
 Robtus pooley de Mellinge gen)
B. Edrus Standish de darbye gen)
 Joñes Ogles de Whiston gen)
 Nichus Starkey de Cliworth gen)
 ffranc Watmough de Myckleheade gen)
 Lidyate de Lydyat g)
 Wiffus Ashehurst de Ashehurst gen)
 Thomas Gerrard de Sutton g)
 Gellibrounde de Lathome g)

- Robtus Smoote de Lathome g
 Jacobus Glest de Eccleston gen
 Robtus Arrowsmyth de pembton g
 Radus Standish de Whittley gen
 Wiffus Sale de Bedford g
 Riçus Hill de Burscough gen
D Jacobus Laithwait de Milkrincke (?) gen
pp: Henr Traves de Hardshaye gen
 Wiffus Eltonhead de Eltonhead gen
 Alex orrell de orrell gen
 Simon Garnet de Rainhill ar
 Henr Mileson al' pearson de Sutton gen
 Radus Suthworth de Westleigh gen
 Johes Tunstall de Newton gen
 Milo Gerrard de Aughton gen
 Wiffus Rigby de Lathome gen
 Riçus Longworth de darby gen
 Wiffus Bretter de Egberigh (?) gen
 Mossocke de Aughton gen
E. Johes Heapey de fearnehead gen
 Wiffus Whalley de Bancke gen
 Johes Haughton de fearnehead g
 Asheton de Glasbrocke g
 Wiffus Marton de Medowes g
 Wiffus Stanley de Asheton g
 Edrus Aspinall de Skaresbrecke g
 Thomas Gellibrond de Astley g
 Hugo Scot de pembton [Pemberton] gen
 Nichus Hyton de penyston gen
 Riçus Billinge de Billinge gen
 Johes occleshawe de Abrame g
 Wiffus Laythwait de ormiskirke g
 Hugo Leike de Childwall gen
A Wiffus Morecrofte de Scaresbrecke g
 Thomas Malebone de Glugsmore g
 Edrus Molyneux de Speake g
 Michael Tildisley de dame g
 Rogrus Browne de Ince gen
 Riçus Renaker de penyngton gen
 Robtus Bootle de Mellinge gen

- Andreas Norres de darby g
 Thomas Orme de Wooton gen
 Raynsforth de Aughton g
 B. Wiffus spencer de Hyton gen
 David Coocke de forde gen
 Jacobus Haughton de Westheade gen
 Wiffus Vrmeston de Kingnall gen
 Riçus Johnson de Lunt gen
 Joñes shawe de Skaresbrecke gen
 Riçus Male [Maghul] de Male [Maghul] gen
 Riçus Johnson de Morehouses g
 Breres de Walton gen
 David ford de Speake gen
 Evanus Haughton de Wartree g
 Sothworth de Warrington g
 C. Joñes Ince de Ince gen
 Petrus Marsh de Wigane g
 Thomas Sephton de Skelm^rsdale g
 Riçus Shutleworth de bedford g
 Roñtus Knowles de tarbocke g
 Riçus pynyngton de Ince gen
 Roñtus Smalshawe de Holland g
 Cuthñtus Gerrard de ormiskirke gen
 Gilñtus Halsall de Barton gen
 D Jacobus Sutch de Skaresbrecke gen
 Humfrus Golburne de Skaresbrecke g
 Roñtus p^rscot de Eccleston gen
 Radus Markland de Meadowes g
 Roñtus Bower de darbye g
 Edñus Heyes de liūpoole gen
 Edñus Traves de parr gen
 Wiffus Whitfeild de speacke gen
 Wiffus Walthewe de pemñton gen
 Thomas ffox de Sutton gen
 Henricus Lathome de Mosburowe gen
 Riçus Rigby de Eccleston gen
 Edrus Banks de Golburne gen
 Riçus Cropp de Westhead gen
 E Jacobus Barton de Aughton gen
 Wiffus Mosse de dalton g

- Thomas Laythwait de pempton g
 Thurstanus Scott de Astley gen
 Henrⁱ Launc (?) de Abrame g
 Jacobus Wynstanley de blakleyhurst g
 Wiffus ffazakerley de Kirkby gen
 Anderton de Birchley gen
 Riçus ffoster de Bedford gen
 Edr^{us} parr de Raynsforth g
 Whitfeild de Acast (?) gen
 Jo^hes Worthington de pempton gen
 Wiffus Standish de Scoles gen
 Jacobus Lawe de Lawton gen
 Wiffus Woodward de Wolton g
 Edrus Stokley de heiton gen
 Rog^{us} Sonkey de ormiskirke g
A Jo^hes Woode de Billinge gen
 Wiffus Greene de Newton gen
 Georgius Sorocould de Newton g
 Rog^{us} Wood de Newton gen
 Jo^hes Maddocke de Newton gen
 Radus Gerrard de Newhall gen
 Riçus Neild de Warrington g
 Edus Atherton de Wynstanley gen
 Radus Secom de Liupoole gen
 Thomas Bisphame de Billinge g
 Culcheth de Abrame gen
B. Thomas Tayler de Sonkey gen
 Riçus Molyneux de hawcliffe gen
 Alexⁱ Ward de Bedford gen
 Henrⁱ Suthworth de Midleton gen
 Thomas fearnehead de fearnehead g
 Jo^hes Hawarden de Appleton g
 Thomas Woofall de Woofall gen
 Alexⁱ: fford de Swynley gen
 Thomas Toppinge de orrell gen
 Oliu^{us} Markland de Wigane gen
 Jo^hes Leigh de Sutton gen
pp petrus Weth^rby de Whiston gen
 Thomas Radcliffe de Westleighe gen
 Wiffus Bancks de Scoles gen

- Edus Laythwait de Wigane Woodhouses g
 Wiffus ffofter de Wygane gen
 Hamlett Greene de Wigane gen
 Carolus Leigh de Wigane gen
 Wiffus Burges de Wygane gen
 C Edus Challenor de Wigane gen
 Wiffs Langshawe de Scoles gen
 Humfrus Wynstanley de pempton gen
 Joñes Tarleton de Wigane g
 Wiffus Lewes de Culcheth gen
 Joñes Barton de Scaresbrecke gen
 Henr Heskin de downeholland g
 Joñes hill de Skaresbrecke g
 Joñes Balshawe de Skaresbrecke g
 Evanus Blaklach de Lathome g
 Joñes Easthead de tarbocke g
 Joñes halsall de Skaresbrecke gen
 Radus Charnocke de haighe g
 Gilbtus Banck de Wigane g
 D Hugo Lanshawe de Scoles g
 Jacobus Asheton de Asheton gen
 Jacobus Richardson de Asheton g
 Thomas Whalley de pempton gen
 Riçus pempton de pempton gen
 Wiffus Atherton de Billinge gen
 Wiffus p^rscot de Orrell g
 Radus Asheton de Eccleston g
 Thomas Richardson de Culcheth
 Carolus Sotherne de breecheheath
 Robtus pynnyngton de Hindley gen
 Edrus Knowles de Asheton gen
 Phillippus Maynwaringe de Newton
-

[LEYLAND HUNDRED]

LIBERE TENENTES INFRA HUNDRED' DE LEYLAND.

- A Justic'* Riçus Houghton de Houghton miles
Justic' Robtus Hesketh de Rufforth ar)
Justic' Edrus Standishe de Standish ar)
Justic' Riçus ffleetwood de penworthame ar)
Justic' Wiffus ffarrington de Weorden ar)
 Thomas Standish de peelee ar)
 Thomas Asheton de Croston ar)
 Riçus Lathome de pbold ar)
 Johes Adlington de Adlington ar)
 Robtus Charnocke de Astley ar)
 Wiffus And^rton de And^rton ar)
Justic' Jacobus And^rton de Clayton ar)
B. Henr) Banester de Bancke ar)
 Edrus Worthington de Worthington ar)
 Edrus Langtree de Langtree ar)
Justic' Edrus Rigby de Burghe ar)
Justic' Johes Wrightington de Wrightington ar)
 Edrus Chisnall de Chisnall ar)
 Wiffus Chorley de Chorley [ar)
 Alex : Woodward de Shevington g)
 Charnocke de Leyland g)
 Nichus Rigby de Horrocke gen)
 Riçus Lancaster de Copley g)
 Rog^rus Catterall de Crooke g)
 Rog^rus Bymson de Shevington g)
 Henr) Rawe de Eccleston gen)
 Thomas Woodcocke de Cureden gen)
 Alinson de Addlington gen)
C Henr) Breres de Chorley gen)
 Jacobus Stopford de Vlneswalton gen)
 Jacobus Banester de Wrightington g)
 Lauencius Worthington de Crowshawe g)
 Henr) Croston de Croston gen)
 Wiffus Wearden de Clayton g)
 Richus Houghton de pkehall g)
 Clyffe de Bretherton g)

- D* Johes Sheardley de Longton genⁿ
 Robtus Mawdisley de Mawdisley gⁿ
 Johes Baley de Adlington genⁿ
 Thomas Haworth de heskine gⁿ
 Gilbtus Jackson de Cureden gⁿ
 Nichus Worthington de Shevington gⁿ
 Riçus Nelson de fayrehurst genⁿ
 Johes Heydocke de Copull genⁿ
allocat^r Thomas Shawe de heath charnocke gⁿ¹
 Wiffus Cleyton de Whittle in le woods gⁿ
 Riçus porter de Wrightington gⁿ
 Johes Chesshire de ffarrington genⁿ
 Waterworth de heskine genⁿ
sp *E* Wiffus Graddell de Vlneswalton genⁿ
 Jacobus pempton de Wrightington gⁿ
 Gilbtus Rigby de Wrightington gⁿ
 Lodovicus Langton de Hutton genⁿ
 Hugo Nelson de Eccleston genⁿ
 Wiffus Blacklach de Leyland genⁿ
 Wiffus Halliwell de Wrightington genⁿ
 Riçus Wastley de Chorley genⁿ
 Wiffus Howet de pbold genⁿ
 Johes Hilton de Whitle in le wood genⁿ
 Johes Banester de Croston genⁿ
 Edrus Robinson de Euxton genⁿ
 Edrus Crane de Eccleston genⁿ
 Hugo Wrennall de Wrigh[ting]ton genⁿ
 Thomas Eccleston de Wrightington genⁿ
 Gilbtus Nelson de Mawdsley genⁿ
 Alexⁿ Waddington de Streete genⁿ
 Nichus Halliwell de Wrightington gⁿ
 Wiffus Sharples de Mawdisley genⁿ
 Wiffus ffoster de farrington genⁿ
 Wiffus Dicconson of Eccleston genⁿ
 Edrus Swansey de bryndle
 Hugo dicconson de
 Wiffmus Eccleston de Eccleston genⁿ

¹ This entry is crossed out here, as if entered elsewhere.

SALFORD HUNDRED.

LIBERE TENENTES INFRA HUNDRED' DE SALFORD.

- A. *Justic'* Johes Byron de Ryton miles
 Johes Radcliffe de Ordsall mit
Justic' Edus Trafford de Trafford ar)
Justic' Riçus Asheton de Middleton ar)
Justic' Riçus Holland de Denton ar)
mori' Riçus Brereton de Worsley ar)
Justic' Raðus Asheton de magna Leaver ar)
 ffrñs Hoult de Grystlehurst ar)
 Johes Holt de Stublely ar)
Justic' Raðus Barton de Smythells ar)
Justic' Nichus Mossley de Haighe [Hough] ar)
 Johes Greenhalgh de Brandlesome ar)
 Roðtus Charnocke de Boothes ar)
 B. Wiffus Orrell de Turton ar)
Justic' Alexⁱ Reddish de Reddishe ar)
 Edus p^rstw^{ch} de Hulme ar)
 Roðtus Holt de Assheworth ar)
Justic' Johes Bradshawe de Bradshawe ar)
 Wiffus Hulton de parke ar)
Justic' Edus Hopwood de Hopwood ar)
Justic' Jacobus Asheton de Chatterton ar)
 Jacobus And^rton de Lostocke ar)
Justic' Henr Radcliffe de Todmⁱden ar)
 Jacobus Browne de Westhaughton ar)
 Alexⁱ Barlowe de Barlowe ar)
exoner' Edrus Brereton de Whiccleswicke ar)
Justic' Wiffus Asheton de Clegge ar)
 C *Justic'* Roðtus Pilkington de Rivington ar)
 Sherington de Wardley ar)
 Roðtus Leigh de Alkington ar)
 Georgⁱ Hylton de farneworthe ar)
 Jacobus Hulme de deaffe hulme [Davy Hulme] ar)
 Riçus Bolton de pva bolton ar)
 Edrus Rawsthorne de Newehall ar)
 Evanus Radcliffe de Langley ar)

- Jōhes Hyde de Vrmeston generous
 Massye de Whickleswicke g
 Raðus Slade de Clifton gen
D. Thomas Valentyne de Bencliffe g
 Georgⁱ Chatterton de Lees g
 Riçus Tetlowe de Chamber gen
 Jōhes Cudworth de Wernithe gen
 Edřus Tayler de Horsedge g
 Edřus Rawsthorne de Lume gen
 Platt de Platt gen
 Ranulph Hylton de Sundrland gen
allocat^r Roðtus Hyndley de Aspull gen
 Georgius Lathome de Irlome gen
ex alloc^t Wißtus Bamford de Bamford gen
 françus Medowcrofte de Smethurst gen
 Roðtus Radcliffe de Radcliffe senⁱ gen
 Roðtus Radcliffe de Radcliffe Junⁱ gen
 Chřus Longworth de Longworth gen
A Jacobus Worthington de Longworth g
 Rog^rus Walmisley de Rog^rsteed g
 Rog^rus Bradshawe de Aspull g
alloc^t Edus Radcliffe de foxedenton g
 Roðtus Leigh de Westhaughton g
 Cuthðtus Scolefeild de Scolefeild g
 Crompton de Crompton g
 Wißtus Radcliffe de Manchester g
 Raðus Holme de Newton g
 Aðus pilkinton de Salford g
 Edřus Bibbie de Salford g
 Thomas Leaver de pua leaver g
ex alloc^t Roðtus Hyde de Denton gen
 Niçus Starkey de Kempnalghe g
 Holt de Bridge g
B. Roðtus Asheton de Shepley gen
 Milo Asheton de herod gen
 Petrus Heywood de heywood gen
 Chřus Tonge de Tonge g
 Edus Scolefeild de Stakhill gen
 Thomas Warburton de Stubbins g
 Jōhes Nabbes de Tottington gen

- Alexⁿ Butterworth de Belfield genⁿ
 Egidius Aynsworth de Aynsworth gⁿ
 Georgius Byrchall [? for Birch] de Byrchall gⁿ
 Edřus Chatterton de Nuthurst gⁿ
 Jacobus Cheethame de Nuthurst gⁿ
 Georgius Kenyan de Kersall gⁿ
 Georgius Siddall de Slade gⁿ
 Edřus Shaklocke de Moston gⁿ
 Rog^rus Chadwicke de Chadwicke gⁿ
alloc Ričus Berye de Gooden genⁿ¹
C Wiltus Molyneux de Westhaughton genⁿ
 Joħes Wolstenholme de Wolstenholme gⁿ
 Robtus Haworth de Haworth genⁿ
 Joħes Holt de Bald^rston genⁿ
 Joħes Chadwicke de Healey genⁿ
 Ričus Entwisle de foxholes genⁿ
 Ričus Smethurst de broadoake genⁿ
 Leonidus Ashehall de shawe genⁿ
 Robtus Aynsworth de Aynsworth genⁿ
 Robtus Buckley de Buckley genⁿ
m' Robtus Chadwicke de spotland genⁿ
 Joħes Marler de Manchester genⁿ
 Hamer de hamer genⁿ
 Anthus Mossley de Mancestrⁿ gⁿ
 Edřus Linney de Ratchdall genⁿ
 Thomas Shore de Shore genⁿ
 Byrom de Salford genⁿ
ex' alloc Thomas Byram de Salford genⁿ
D. Haughton de Manchester genⁿ
 Radus Haughton de Manchester genⁿ
 Lauencius Brownlawe de tonge genⁿ
 Thomas Goodlawe de Aspull genⁿ
 Ričus Shalecrosse de Lynehurst gⁿ
 Lauencⁿ Langley de Manchester genⁿ
 Edus Tetlowe de Coldhurst genⁿ
 Alexⁿ Leaver de Chamber genⁿ
 Carolus Nuttall de Nuttall genⁿ
 Thomas Nuttall de Tottington genⁿ

¹ This entry is crossed through, as if entered elsewhere.

- Oswaldus Mosley de Mancestrⁿ genⁿ
 Georgius Nuttall de Gollinrode (?) gⁿ
 Georgius Tippinge de manchester genⁿ
A. Georgius Hulme de Blakrode genⁿ
 Radus Booth de Aynsworth genⁿ
 Georgius Traves de Manchester gⁿ
 Gee de Manchester gⁿ
 Robtus Hulme de Reddish genⁿ
 Wiffus Culcheth de Newton genⁿ
 Thomas pycrofte de Gorton genⁿ
 Goodyere de Manchester gⁿ
 Jokes Chadwicke de Elwaldrode (?) gⁿ
 Thomas Marecrofte de Kersley genⁿ
 Robtus penyngton de Aspull genⁿ
B. Jokes Bente de Holme genⁿ
 Robtus Ravald de Kersall genⁿ
 Edrus Lord de Godplaye (?) genⁿ
 Ricus Mylnes de Heywood genⁿ
 Jacobus Scolefeild de Humber genⁿ
 Walker de dudsburys genⁿ
 Ricus Wroe de Radcliffe genⁿ
 Radus Greene de turton genⁿ
 Radus haughton de Kirklees genⁿ
 Adus Massye de ouldfeild lane genⁿ
 marland de Marland genⁿ
 Otwellus Wyld de Cowlyshawe genⁿ
 Thomas Kaye de Bentley genⁿ
 Newton de Vrmestone genⁿ
 Halgh de Halghe genⁿ
 Thomas Richardson de Westhaughton genⁿ
 Edrus Scolefeild de Rachdall genⁿ
 Galfrus Kershawe de Townehouse genⁿ
C. Edrus Newebold de Newebold genⁿ
 Thomas Chadwicke de Heley genⁿ
 Robtus Newall de Townehouse genⁿ
 Cuthrtus Scolefeild de Shawe genⁿ
 Henⁿ Scolefeild de Whittakers genⁿ
 Georgius Mylne de Ladyehouse gⁿ
 Ricus Crosley de Skenlyffe genⁿ
 Robtus Gorton de Aspull genⁿ

- Wiffus Barlowe de Manchester gⁿ
 Anthus Crosley de Skenlyffe gⁿ
 Joñes Buterworth de Ladiehouse genⁿ
 Raðus Clegge de pua Clegge genⁿ
 Jacobus paries de Ratchdall genⁿ
 Arthurus Whitheade de Dawnehouse genⁿ
 Jacobus feilden de hades genⁿ
 Carolus Scot de Wardley genⁿ
 Georgius prowdlowe de Manchester gⁿ
 Pendleton de Manchester gⁿ
D. Edr̃us Myles de Whitfeild genⁿ
 Joñes Hunte de Manchester genⁿ
 Georgius Byrch de Manchester genⁿ
 Nichus ffeilden de Tunbliffe genⁿ
 Raðus Tayler de pua Clegge genⁿ
 Lauenē ffogge de Darcieleaver genⁿ
 Georgius Shorrocke de Blackrode genⁿ
 Henr̃ Cheethame de Crompsall genⁿ
 Joñes Butterworth de Lower place genⁿ
 Longworth de Blakrode genⁿ
 Jacobus Baguley de Manchester genⁿ
 Raðus Buterworth de Wyldhouse genⁿ
 Joñes Aspinall de Aynsworth genⁿ
 Lamwell openshawe de Aynsworth genⁿ
A Andreus Leaver de magna Leaver genⁿ
 Joñes Greenhalgh de ffernes genⁿ
 Hardy de Manchester genⁿ
 Henr̃ Hardye de Manchester genⁿ
 Thoma^s ffletcher de Cloughouse genⁿ
 Arthu^r Bentley de Manchester genⁿ
 Riçus Lees de halliwell genⁿ
 Riçus ffox de Manchester genⁿ
 Jacobus Lanceshire de Mancest^r genⁿ
 Robtus Hutton de Manchester genⁿ
 Riçus Morton de Manchester genⁿ
 Cheethame de Manchester genⁿ
 Thomas Sorocould de Mancest^r genⁿ
 Georgius Bexwicke de Manchester genⁿ
 Joñes Gee de Manchester genⁿ
 Riçus Wood de turton genⁿ

- Lawrenc^o Bradshawe de tonge genⁿ
 Henrⁱ Scolecrofte de farneworth genⁿ
 Walmisley de turton genⁿ
B. Gilbtus Lord de Haugh genⁿ
 Elizeus Chadwicke de spotland genⁿ
 Robtus Chapman de Swynton genⁿ
 Robtus Whitaker de Gatley lane g^o
 Lawrenc^o Crompton de Brightmet g^o
 Edr^{us} Whitheade de husted genⁿ
 Robtus Buterworth de Byrchindale genⁿ
 Jo^hes Hilton de
 Galfrus Mylnes de hilltopp genⁿ
 Jo^hes Healey de healey genⁿ
 Georgius Haworth de
 Rog^{us} Rycrofte de Aspull genⁿ
 Petrus Harrison de hyndley genⁿ
 Jo^hes Aynscowe de Aspull genⁿ



GENERAL INDEX.

Names of Places are printed in *italics*. Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.

ABBOTT, Alice, 183
 „ Anne, 184
 „ George, 184
 „ John, 183
 „ Richard, 183
 „ William, 183
 Abdy, —, 80
 Abraham, Mary, 174
 „ Robert, 174
 „ —, 34, 35
 Abram, 239, 240, 242 *bis*
 Acast (?), 242
 Accrington, 216, 237
 „ Lecturer at, 68
 Ackson, John, 92, 120
 „ Mr., 52, 61, 116
 „ —, 79, 101
 Acton, 204
 „ Vicar of, 52, 62, 79, 90, 93,
 103, 117, 121
 Adams, Charles, 102
 Adamson, Anne, 178
 Adlington, Hugh, 167
 „ James, 182
 „ Jane, 182
 „ Joan, 182
 „ John, 244
 „ William, 182 *bis*
 Adlington, *co. Lanc.*, 244 *bis*, 245
 „ *co. Chester*, Curate of, 103
 Adlington and Duxbury, 167, 177
 Agden, 204, 206
 Agecroft, 215
 Aighton, 212, 230
 Ainscow, John, 251
 Ainsworth, Ellis, 153
 „ George, 237
 „ Giles, 142, 158, 248
 „ Jenkin, 145
 „ Ralph, 153
 „ Robert, 158, 248
 „ Thomas, 235
 Ainsworth, 215, 248 *bis*, 249, 250 *bis*
 Aisgarth, Vicar of, 72, 84, 98, 127

Aldburgh, 85
 „ Vicar of, 72, 84, 98, 127
 Aldem, John, 80, 94, 122
 „ Mr., 53, 65
 Alden, John, B.D., 110
 Alderley, 128
 „ Parson of, 53
 „ Rector of, 64, 80, 93, 102,
 117, 122
 Alderley, *Nether*, 207, 209
 Alderley, *Over*, 207
 Aldersey, John, 204
 Aldford, Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 61, 79, 92, 101,
 116, 120
 Aldingham, Parson of, 57, 111
 „ Rector of, 69, 81, 95, 124
 Aldringham, 90
 Alkencots, 217
 Alkincots, 237
 Alkrington, 162, 215, 246
 Allen, Isaac, 95, 112, 123
 „ William, 208
 „ —, 80
 Allerton *Malevery*, Curate of, 127
 Allins, Mr., 66
 Allinson, —, 244
 Allonson, George, 168
 Alsager, Robert, 205
 Alsager, 205
 Altham, 111, 218, 234
 „ Curate of, 68
 Alton, Rector of, 124
 „ Schoolmaster of, 124
 Alvington, *Vicarage of*, 47
 Ambrose, John, 220, 231
 „ Mr., 65
 Amounderness, 22, 23, 212
 „ *Claughton in*, 18, 19
 „ *Deanery*, 55, 68, 81,
 95, 124, 128
 „ *Hundred*, 109, 114,
 197, 221, 232
 Amson, Hugh, 206

- Amson, Mr., 51, 63, 116
 „ William, 93, 102, 121
Ancoats, 164
Anderby, Vicar of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Anderton, Anne, 182
 „ Christopher, 160, 223
 „ Hugh, 181
 „ Isabel, 181
 „ James, 171, 182, 214, 244,
 246
 „ Mr., 63
 „ Roger, 167, 213
 „ Thurstan, 182
 „ William, 101, 168, 178, 214,
 244
 „ —, 242
Anderton, 214, 244
Anderton and Heath Charnock, 168,
 178
Antley, 216, 235
Antrobus, Isaac, 82, 96, 125
 „ Mr., 57 *bis*, 70 *bis*
 „ Thomas, 96, 125
Antrobus, 206
Appleton, 242
Archyde, 210
Arderne, Robert, 149
Ardwick, 150
Arholme, 221
Arley, 235
Armsted, Christopher, 127
 „ Mr., 68
 „ William, 124
Arrowsmith, Richard, 173
 „ Robert, 240
Asbrook, Mr., 60
Ascroft, Henry, 233
Ashawe (Ashall), Leonard, 147, 154,
 215, 248
 „ Mr., 63
 „ —, 79
Ashburner, George, 231
Ashton (Asheton, Assheton), Arthur,
 146
 „ Edmund, 112, 145, 157, 216
 „ Edward, 175
 „ Eleanor, 175
 „ Elizabeth, 144
 „ Hamon, 20 *ter*, 21 *ter*
 „ Hugh, 166, 214
 „ James, 243, 246
 „ Jane, 175, 176
 „ John, 1, 20, 21, 155, 171, 204,
 239 *bis*
 „ Marie, 158
 „ Dame Mary, 158
 „ Miles, 144, 247
 „ Mr., 54, 66
 „ Radcliffe, 218
 „ Ralph, 143, 158, 223, 243, 246
Ashton (Asheton, Assheton), Sir Ralph,
 47, 158, 211, 128, 219, 223
 „ Richard, 34, 35, 234, 246
 „ Sir Richard, 143
 „ Robert, 155, 215, 247
 „ Theophilus, 156
 „ Thomas, 13, 14, 15, 82, 165,
 214, 244
 „ William, 80, 94, 112, 123, 246
 „ —, 240
Ashton, 144, 155, 163, 221, 223, 239,
 240, 243 *ter*
Ashton-under-Lyne, Lecturer at, 66
 „ Parson of, 54, 112
 „ Rector of, 66, 80,
 94, 123
Ashton-upon-Mersey, 76
 „ Parson of, 51, 75
 „ Rector of, 62, 78,
 92, 100, 115,
 120
Ashhurst, Henry, 212
 „ William, 239
Ashhurst, 239
Ashworth, James, 146
 „ Mr., 65
 „ Richard, 162
Ashworth, 143, 246
Askew (Arskew, Aschowe, Askowe,
 Ayscow), Hugh, 166, 176
 „ John, 170, 220
 „ Mary, 176
 „ Mr., 69, 71, 124
 „ Thomas, 111
Aspden, James, 235
Aspden (?), Timothy, 101
Aspinall, Ambrose, 140
 „ Edward, 240
 „ Humphrey, 178
 „ James, 217, 235
 „ John, 109, 250
 „ Mr., 102
 „ Robert, 139
Aspull, 143, 162, 216, 247 *bis*, 248,
 249 *bis*, 251 *bis*
Astbury, Parson of, 51
 „ Rector of, 63, 79, 92, 93, 102,
 116, 119, 120, 121
Asterleigh, 235
Astley, Elizabeth, 181
 „ Jenet, 179
 „ John, 181 *bis*
 „ Mr., 54, 66
 „ Thomas, 234
Astley, 212, 240, 242, 244
 „ Curate of, 102 *bis*
Astley Hall, 234
Aston, Sir Thomas, 99, 104, 118 *bis*
 „ William, 38, 39
Aston, 205

Aston, Curate of, 101
Atherton, George, 24 *bis*, 25, 27, 36,
 37
 „ John, 222, 238
 „ Mr., 101
 „ William, 243
Atherton, 222, 238
Atherton, Edmund, 242
Atkinson, Katherine, 188
 „ Mr., 56
 „ William, 83, 126
Attwood, 207
Audlem, Vicar of, 52, 62, 79, 93, 103,
 117, 121
Aughton, Richard, 235
Aughton, 73 *bis*, 235 *bis*, 236 *ter*, 238,
 239, 240 *bis*, 241 *bis*
 „ Parson of, 53
 „ Rector of, 64, 80, 94, 108,
 122
Austin Friars, Priory of the, at War-
 rington, 3, 10
Auston, Richard, 236
Awcliffe, 229

B

Backford, Vicar of, 61, 79, 94, 102,
 116, 121
Backhouse, Ralph, 187
 „ Richard, 221
 „ Robert, 187
Backstowdeyne, William, 187
Baddeley, Thomas, 79
Baddeley, Curate of, 62, 104
Bagshaw, Mr., 60
Baguley, George, 84, 126
 „ James, 250
 „ Mr., 116
 „ Nicholas, 139
 „ Thomas, 152
 „ William, 79, 94, 102, 121, 149
Baguley, 207
Bailton, William, 222
Baker, Daniel, 78
 „ Mr., 51, 62
Balderston, 236, 248
Baldericke, Rowland, 220
Baldwin, Henry, 236
Bale, William, 178
Baley, John, 245
 „ William, 109, 177
Ball, William, 205
Balshaw, Dorothy, 187
 „ John, 243
Bamber, John, 222
 „ Richard, 221
 „ Thomas, 222
 „ —, 233
Bambrig, Schoolmaster of, 73

Bamer, Mr., 69
Bamford, Samuel, 161
 „ William, 166, 216, 247
Bamford, 216, 247
Bamfurlong, 239
Bancroft, William, 152
Bangor, 86, 87, 117, 118 *bis*
 „ Curate of, 61
 „ Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 61, 78, 120
 „ Rectory of, 77 *bis*
Bangor Deanery, 52, 61, 78, 120
Bangor and Malpas Deanery, 92, 128
Bank, Gilbert, 243
 „ John, 183
 „ William, 24, 25, 176
Bank, 207, 218, 240, 244
Bankend, 220, 236
Bankhall, 232, 238
Bankhead, 236
Banks, Edward, 241
 „ James, 239
 „ William, 213, 242
Bannester (Banaster), Alice, 187
 „ Anne, 186
 „ Charles, 217
 „ Christopher, 214
 „ Henry, 166, 234, 244
 „ James, 244
 „ Jenet, 187 *bis*
 „ John, 245
 „ Katherine, 182
 „ Mr., 53, 64, 108
 „ Nathaniel, 218
 „ Nicholas, 94, 122, 234
 „ Raynold, 165
 „ Thomas, 233
 „ —, 80
Bannester Hall, 217, 234
Barcroft, Robert, 217, 234
 „ Thomas, 218
 „ William, 234
Barcroft, 217, 234
Bardsley, Oliver, 22
Barker, Arthur, 79, 93, 121
 „ George, 141
 „ Henry, 83, 126
 „ Jane, 182
 „ Mr., 51, 61, 63, 67, 102, 116
 „ Robert, 235
 „ William, 179
Barley, 237
Barlow, Sir Alexander, 151
 „ Alexander, 246
 „ Edmund, 140
 „ John, 143, 153
 „ Ottiwell, 140
 „ Robert, 143
 „ Thomas, 155
 „ William, 250

- Barlow*, 246
Barmingham, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Barmingham, Parson of, 56
Barnaker in Wyersdale, 222
 Barnard, Daniel, 217
 Barnes, William, 233
Barneside, 234
 Barneston, Thomas, 204
Barnstable, Archdeacon of, 48
 Baron (Bawn), Ellen, 188
 " Grace, 177 *bis*
 " Hugh, 188
 " John, 187, 236
 " Margery, 187
 " Robert, 177
 " William, 177, 187
 Barrett, Jane, 175
 " Thomas, 175
 Barrow, Gilbert, 239
 " Robert, 127
Barrow, Curate of, 100
 " Parson of, 51
 " Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 93, 100,
 115, 119, 121
Barrowforth, 236, 237
Barthomley, 89
 " Parson of, 52
 " Rector of, 62, 79, 93, 103,
 117, 121
 Barton, Andrew, 137, 141
 " Ellen, 189
 " James, 241
 " John, 189, 243
 " Ralph, 246
 " Thomas, 232
 " Sir Thomas, 147, 161
Barton, 7, 38, 39, 140, 153, 215 *bis*,
 232, 241
Barton St. Cuthbert, Curate of, 72
Barton St. Mary, Curate of, 72
 Barwick, Edmund, 221
 " Nicholas, 230
 " Thomas, 230
Barwick, 221, 229, 230
Bashall, 234
 Bate, Mr., 103
 Bateson (Batson), Alice, 184
 " Charles, 139
 " Jenet, 183
 " Mr., 70
 " Richard, 183
 " Thomas, 183
 " William, 184
 Bath, Robert, 123
Bawtherton, 205
 Bayard, Anne, 184
 " John, 184
Bayre, 230
 Bearsworth, Elizabeth, 180
 Bebbington, Charles, 8
 Bebbington, James, 8
 " John, 8
 " Randle, 8
 " Robert, 8
 " William, 8
Bebbington, 8, 89
 " Curate of, 61
 " Parson of, 52
 " Rector of, 60, 79, 93, 101,
 116, 121
 Beck, Robert, 149
 " Stephen, 139
 " Thomas, 138
 Becker, William, 107
 Beckett, George, 206
 Beckwith, Mr. 56
Beconsall and Hesketh, 165
Bedale, 85
 " Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 " Schoolmaster of, 73
Bedford, 3, 7, 14, 15, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*,
 20, 21, 22 *ter*, 23 *ter*, 24, 25, 28 *ter*,
 29 *ter*, 36, 37, 213 *bis*, 240, 241,
 242 *bis*
 Beesley, George, 232
Belfield, 216, 248
 Bell, Alice, 187
 " William, 149
 Bellott, John, 206
Bencliffe, 247
 Benison, Thomas, 230
 Bennett, George, 205
 " Mr. 55, 67
 Bent, John, 153, 249
Bentham, Parson of, 58
 " Rector of 70, 82, 96, 125
 Bentley, Arthur, 250
 " Richard, 206
Bentley, 249
 Berron, Christopher, 206
 (See also Byron)
 Berry (Berey), Abraham, 74
 " Anne, 183
 " Ellen, 183
 " Richard, 248
 " William, 183
Betchton, 205
Betham, Westmoreland, Vicar of, 69,
 82, 96, 124
 Beverley, Devoreux, 79, 94, 102
 " Mr., 61, 116
 Bewrsell, Thomas, 148
Bewsey, 2 *bis*, 3, 4, 13 *ter*, 14, 15,
 16 *ter*, 17 *ter*, 18 *bis*, 19 *bis*, 20 *passim*,
 21 *passim*, 24 *bis*, 25, 28, 29, 30 *bis*,
 31, 32 *ter*, 33 *ter*, 34 *bis*, 35 *bis*,
 36 *bis*, 37 *bis*, 38 *passim*, 39 *passim*
 Bexwick, George, 250
 " Hugh, 139
 Bibby, Edward, 247

- Bibby, Henry, 177
 " James, 167,
 " Oliver, 177
 " Thomas, 152
 " William, 138
 Bickerstaff, John, 169
 " William, 169
Bickersteth, 238
 Bickerton, John, 76 *bis*, 128 *ter*,
 129
 " Mr., 62
 " ———, 78
Bickerton, 204
 Big, Thomas, 125
 Billinge, Mr., 60, 61
 " Richard, 240
 " ———, 79
Billinge, 212, 213 *ter*, 240, 242 *bis*,
 243
 " Curate of, 65
Billington, 235
 Bimson, Ellen, 188
 " Katherine, 188
 " Roger, 188, 244
 Bindlose, Christopher, 229
 Birbeck, Simon, 56, 83, 126
 Birch, Anne, 151
 " George, 248, 250
 " John, 139, 153
 " Thomas, 215
Birch, Lecturer at, 66
 Birchall, George, 248
Birchall, 248
 Birches, Mr., 61
Birch Hall, 215
Birchindale, 251
Birkley, 242
Birkby, 220
 Birkenhead, Henry, 208
 " John, 36 *bis*, 37 *bis*
 " Richard, 2, 14, 15
Birkenhead, 16, 17
 " Curate of, 102
Birkuray, 231
 Birom (*see* Byrom)
Birtles, 207
 Birtwise, Ellen, 182
 " George, 182
 " John, 182, 235
Bishops Thorpe, 76
 Bispham, Mr., 109, 115
 " Thomas, 242
 " William, 78, 81, 94, 100,
 119, 120 *bis*, 212
Bispham, 166, 174, 214
 " Curate of, 69
 " Schoolmaster of, 69
 Blackburn (Blackborne, Blakeborne),
 Anne, 181
 " John, 181
 Blackburn, Marmaduke, 230
 " Thomas, 207
 " William, 213
Blackburn, 111, 212, 216, 217 *bis*, 218
 " Schoolmaster of, 68
 " Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 90,
 95, 123
Blackburn Deanery, 55, 68, 81, 95,
 123, 128
Blackburn Hundred, 111, 114, 158,
 197, 216, 234
 " " High Constables for, 111
Blackhall, 232
 Blackheath, Mr., 64
 Blackhurst, Thomas, 166
 Blacklach, Evan, 243
 " John, 213
 " William, 245
Blackley, 139 *passim*, 150
 " Curate of, 54
Blackley Chapel, Lecturer at, 66
Blackleyhurst, 242
Blackpool, 222
Blackrode, 142, 160, 249, 250 *bis*
 " Schoolmaster of, 67
 Blakey, Barnard, 235
Blakey, 235, 236
 Bland, Thomas, 230
 Bleasdale, Leonard, 218
 Blinston, Mr., 61
 Blomeley, James, 144
Blore, 5
 Blundell, James, 8, 30 *ter*, 31, 32, 33
 ter
 " Richard, 233
 " Robert, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 30,
 31, 213 *n.*, 238
 " Thomas, 8
 " William, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 213,
 238
 Boardman, Giles, 141
 " Hugh, 138, 150
 " John, 149
 " Roger, 141
 " Samuel, 112, 123
 Bocke, Thomas, 144
 Bold, Cutler, 11
 " Ed., 101
 " Edward, 121
 " John, 238
 " Mr., 116
 " Richard, 222, 238
 " Sir Richard, 3, 13, 28, 29, 32
 bis, 33 *bis*
Bold, 222, 238
Bolland, 218
 Bolton, Adam, 81, 90, 123
 " Mr., 65
 " Richard, 235, 246

- Bolton, Robert, 142
 " William, 239
 " —, 95
Bolton, 85, 142, 159, 221
 " Curate of, 54, 124
 " Lecturer at, 66
 " Preacher of, 54
 " Schoolmaster of, 67
 " Vicar of, 58, 66, 80, 95, 110,
 112, 123
Bolton, Little, 142 *bis*, 215, 246
Bolton le Sands, Vicar of, 69, 96, 124
 Bon (?), Dr., 125
 Booth, Edmund, 161, 178
 " Elizabeth, 11
 " Sir George, 199, 203 *n.*, 207
 " Humphrey, 148, 215
 " James, 177
 " John, 28 *bis*, 29 *bis*, 140, 206
 " Sir John, 7, 13, 14, 15
 " Laurence, 36, 37, 74, 76, 89
 bis, 90 *bis*, 128 *ter*
 " Mr., 53, 64
 " Ralph, 158, 249
 " Richard, 144, 162, 178
 " Robert, 138
 " Thomas, 34, 35, 38, 39, 177
 " Sir Thomas, 3
 " William, 207
Boothes, 207, 246
 Bootle, Robert, 240
Bootle, 57
 " Rector of, 70, 82, 96, 125
 Bordrigge, Rowland, 220
 Borron, Arthur, 110
Bosley, Curate of, 103
 Bostock, John, 8
 " Mr., 52, 62
Bosworth, 6
 Boteler (*see* Butler)
Boughton, 204
 Boullinge, John, 179 *bis*
 Bourne, Thomas, 217
Bowden, Curate of, 101
 " Lecturer at, 63
 " Vicar of, 62, 78, 92, 100, 116,
 120
 Bower, Robert, 241
 Bowett, Mr., 69
Bowith, 220
 Bowker, Edward, 174
 " Francis, 148
 " Geoffrey, 145
 " Jane, 174
 " Ralph, 139
 Boyer, Mr., 104
 " Richard, 100
 Brabin, Henry, 230
 Braddill, Edward, 234
 " John, 217
Braddill, 236
 Bradford, Earl of, 45, 48
 Bradley, Mr., 67
Bradley, 206, 238
 Bradshaw, Ellis, 142
 " George, 154
 " Henry, 207
 " John, 95, 142, 155, 159,
 216, 246
 " Laurence, 154, 251
 " Mr., 67, 109
 " Roger, 36, 37, 162, 222,
 238, 247
 " William, 143, 148
Bradshawe, 246
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Joseph, 92, 101,
 120
 " Mr., 62, 116
Bradwall, 206
Brandlesholme, 216, 246
Brasenose College, Oxford, 3
 Brathwait, John, 125
 Bray, Mr., 69
 " Nicholas, 81, 95, 124
Bredbury, 207
Breecheheath, 243
 Breers, Alice, 185
 " Andrew, 185
 " Anne, 185
 " Henry, 244
 " Lawrence, 177, 185 *bis*
 " Richard, 183
 " —, 241
 Brendwood, John, 142
 " Laurence, 171
 Brekeley, Adam, 156
 " Mr., 68
 " Robert, 146
 Brereton, Edward, 246
 " James, 38, 39
 " Katherine, 153
 " Randle, 30, 31, 32, 33
 " Richard, 246
 " Sir Thomas, 199, 208
 " Sir William, 209
 " —, 79
Brereton, Parson of, 51
 " Rector of, 63, 79, 93, 102,
 116, 121
 Brerewood, Robert, 208
 Bressie, Thomas, 204
 Bretherton, John, 213
 " Thomas, 3, 13, 16 *bis*, 17
 bis, 18, 19
 " William, 174, 239
Bretherton, 166, 174, 214 *bis*, 244
 " Schoolmaster of, 67
 Bretter, William, 240
 Brettor, Nehemiah, 213
 Briars, Ellen, 162

- Bridge, Mr., 116
 " Thomas, 79, 92, 99, 101, 120, 162
Bridge, 247
Bridge Trafford, 203
 Bridgeman, Bishop, 106, 119
 " Doctor, 53, 78
 " Dove, 91, 100, 115
 " Edward, 46, 213
 " Elizabeth, 48
 " John, D.D., 45, 46
 " John, 80
 " Mr., 116
 " Orlando, 76 *bis*, 87, 88
 89 *passim*, 90 *ter*, 129
 " Sir Orlando, 47, 48, 49
 " Thomas, 46
 Bridgall, Mr., 61
 Bridgewater (? Earl of), 107
Brigham, Vicar of, 71, 82, 97, 125
Brignall, Vicar of, 56, 71, 83, 97, 126
Brightmet, 215, 251
 Brindle, Ellen, 180
 " James, 179
 " Jane, 187
 " Jenet, 180
 " Robert, 172, 179
 " Roger, 179, 187
Brindle (Brindhill), 171, 183, 245
 " Curate of, 67
 " Parson of, 55, 109
 " Rector of, 67, 81, 94, 123
 Brisco, Thomas, 125
Broad oak, 248
 Brocke, William, 204, 213
 Brockholes, Thomas, 232
Brockholes, 217, 221, 234
 Brodbelt (Bradbolt), Mr., 57, 69
 " Robert, 124
 " William, 84
 Brodhead, Mr., 103
 Brogden, Mr., 104
Bromborough, 204
 " Curate of, 61, 102
Bromboro' Hall, 47 *bis*
Bromhall, 207
 Bromily, Arthur, 159
 Bromley, Thomas, 204
Brompton, 86
 Brooke, Lawrence, 159
 " Thomas, 206
 " William, 142
 Brooks, Edward, 95
 " Peter, 95
 Brookshaw, Henry, 207
 Broughton, Richard, 101
Broughton, 220
 Browne, Adam, 138
 " Henry, 233
 " James, 160, 182, 246
 Browne, John, 160, 221
 " Margaret, 182
 " Mary, 183, 185
 " Mr., 61, 62, 69
 " Robert, 78, 92
 " Roger, 240
 " Thomas, 221
 " William, 87, 139, 185
 " —, 141
 Brownell, Mr., 53, 64
 Browneridge, Miles, 220
 Brownlow, Alexander, 144
 " Laurence, 159, 248
 " Richard, 162, 168
 Brownsword, Richard, 138
 Broxop, John, 80, 94, 122
 " Mr., 65
Broxton, 204 *bis*
Broxton Hundred, 204
 Bruche, Hamon, 2, 20 *passim*, 21 *pas-*
 sim, 24 *bis*, 25 *bis*
 " Henry del, 2
 " Hugh del, 2
 " Richard, 20, 21, 24, 25
 " Roger, 239
Bruch, 20, 21, 239
 Brucke, Robert, 152
 Bruen, John, 203
Bruerton, 205
Brunley, 236
Bryn, 26, 27, 34, 35, 238
Brynestone Moor, 7, 28 *bis*, 29 *bis*
 Buckley, Abel, 156, 215
 " Laurence, 64
 " Mr., 66
 " Robert, 248
 " Thomas, 204
Buckley, 204, 248
Bucklow, 204
Bucklow Hundred, 206
Budworth, Schoolmaster at, 63
 " Vicar of, 51, 62, 78, 100, 104, 116
Budworth, Great, 99
 " " Curate of, 101, 105
 " " Vicar of, 92, 120
Budworth, Little, Vicar of, 102, 122
Buerton, 205
 Buffield, Mr., 58, 69
 Buggs, Anthony, 82
Buglawton, 206 *ter*
 Bulfeld, Richard, 83, 97, 125
 Bullock, Christopher, 236
Bunbury, 52
 " Curate of, 62, 104
 " Lecturer of, 62, 104
 " Schoolmaster of, 62
 " Vicar of, 93, 121
Burtlethwaite, 220
 Burfett, Mr., 68

Burges, Richard, 79
 „ William, 243
 Burgh, Richard, 221
Burgh, 211, 219, 244
 Burghall, Mr., 62
 Burne, William, 112, 123 *bis*
 „ —, 81, 95
Burnley, 111
 „ Curate of, 68
 „ Schoolmaster of, 68
Burneston, 85
 „ Vicar of, 72, 84, 98, 127
 Burnet, Mr., 63
 Burrow, William, 232
 „ Mr., 69, 70
Burrowbrig Deanery, 56, 72, 84, 86,
 89, 98, 127, 128
 Burrowes, Hugh, 78, 92, 101, 120
 „ Mr., 62, 99, 116, 169
 Burscough, Roger, 234
Burscough, 240
 Burton, John, 221
 „ Mr., 70
 „ Robert, 230
Burton, Curate of, 61, 70, 102
 „ Vicar of, 69, 82, 96, 124
Burton Leonard, Vicar of, 98, 127
 Burtonwood, Mr., 65
Burtonwood, 212
Bury, 128, 144, 161, 215
 „ Curate of, 95
 „ Parson of, 54, 112
 „ Rector of, 66, 80, 94 *bis*, 123
 Butler (Boteler), Edmund, 76
 „ Henry, 222, 232
 „ Hugh, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21
 „ John, 4
 „ Sir John, 5
 „ Dame Margaret, 9, 11
 „ Margery, 10
 „ Richard, 222
 „ Thomas, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38 *pas-*
sim, 39 *passim*
 „ Sir Thomas, 1 *bis*, 2, 3 *ter*, 4,
 5 *passim*, 6 *passim*, 7 *passim*,
 8 *ter*, 9 *ter*, 10 *bis*, 11, 12, 13
passim, 14 *ter*, 15 *ter*, 18 *pas-*
sim, 19 *passim*, 20 *passim*, 21
passim, 22 *passim*, 23 *passim*,
 24 *passim*, 25 *passim*, 26 *pas-*
sim, 27 *passim*, 28 *passim*, 29
passim, 30 *passim*, 31 *ter*, 32
passim, 33 *passim*, 34 *passim*,
 35 *passim*, 36 *passim*, 37 *pas-*
sim
 „ William, 232
 „ Sir William, 5 *bis*
 „ —, 232
Butler School, 38, 39
 Butterworth, Alexander, 156 *bis*, 248

Butterworth, Edmund, 216
 „ Edward, 216
 „ John, 250 *bis*,
 „ Ralph, 156, 250
 „ Robert, 146, 251
 „ William, 215
Butterworth, 146, 156
 Byrom (Birom), Adam, 138, 148, 215
 „ Dr., 92, 99 *bis*, 104 *bis*, 115
 „ George, 78, 105
 „ Dr. George, 100, 120
 „ Henry, 13, 14, 15, 213, 238
 „ John, 26 *bis*, 27 *bis*
 „ Mr., 51, 60
 „ Simon, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 23,
 32, 33
 „ Sir Simon, 13
 „ Thomas, 248
 „ —, 248
Byrom, 238
 Byron, Christopher, 206
 „ Sir John, 112, 246
 (See also Berron)

C

CADEMAN, Robert, 82
 Cadiman, —, 96
Calcots, 235
 Calcott, Thomas, 204
Calcott, 204
 Caller, William, 167
 Callingewood, Mr., 103
 Calveley, George, 203
Calveley, 203, 204
 Calvert, John, 229
 „ Mr., 55, 68, 69 *bis*
 „ Thomas, 82 *bis*, 96, 110
 Campleshon, Leonard, 84, 127
 „ William, 127
 Cancefield, John, 220, 229
 Cansey, Alexander, 177
 „ Dorothy, 177
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, 50, 58, 59,
 107, 120
 Carden (Cawarden), 204 *bis*
Card, 220
Carleton, 221
 Carlile, Sir John, 11
Carlisle, 4
 Carne, Edward, 202
 Carr, James, 36, 37
 „ Robert, 83, 126
 Carringham, 205
 Carrington, Mr., 64, 102
 Carswell, Prebend of, 47
 Carter, Mr., 103
 „ Robert, 221
Cartmel, 50, 220 *passim*

- Carus, Christopher, 229
 Case, Mr., 60
 „ William, 38, 39, 78
 Castine, Henry, 173
 „ Jane, 173
 Castleton, 146, 157 *bis*
 Catherick, 89
 „ Vicar of, 72, 84, 98, 127
 Catherick Deanery, 71, 83, 86, 97, 126, 128
 Caton, Robert, 221
 Caton, 221, 230 *passim*
 Cattenhall, 203
 Catterall, Agnes, 177
 „ Mr., 102, 116
 „ Peter, 168, 214
 „ Randle, 93, 102, 121
 „ Roger, 244
 „ —, 171
 Cawdrey, Richard, 165
 Carwood, 230
 Chadderton (Chatterton), Edmund, 163
 „ Edward, 248
 „ George, 247
 „ Thomas, 157
 Chadderton, 112, 145, 157, 216, 246
 „ Curate of, 67
 Chaddock, Mr., 62
 Chadock, —, 78
 Chadwick, Ellis, 251
 „ John, 248, 249
 „ Jordan, 216
 „ Oliver, 146, 156
 „ Robert, 156, 248
 „ Roger, 248
 „ Thomas, 146, 249
 Chadwick, 248
 Chagley, 235, 236
 Challenor, Edmund, 243
 Chamber, 216 *bis*, 247, 248
 Chamberlain, Edward, 176
 „ Elizabeth, 176
 Chapman, Robert, 251
 Charles, Richard, 188
 „ Robert, 187
 Charnley, George, 222
 Charnock, Alice, 179
 „ Anne, 180
 „ Ellen, 179
 „ Jenet, 187
 „ Margaret, 187
 „ Mr., 67
 „ Ralph, 243
 „ Robert, 244, 246
 „ Roger, 170, 180
 „ Susan, 180
 „ Thomas, 152, 153, 171
 „ Thurstan, 168
 „ William, 180, 187
 Charnock, —, 244
 Charnock, Richard, 168, 179
 Chatburn, 216
 Chatterton (*see* Chadderton)
 Chaytor (Chaiter, Cheator), Mr., 56, 72
 „ Ralph, 83, 84, 126
 Cheadle, Rector of, 64, 80, 93, 102, 117, 122
 Cheaveley, 204
 Cheesman, Mr., 65
 Chelford, Curate of, 93, 103, 122
 „ Lecturer at, 64
 Cheshire, John, 169, 245
 Cheshire, 9
 „ High Sheriff of, 99, 104, 118 *bis*
 Cheshire Deanery, 115
 Chester, Bishop of, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 59, 83, 84, 91, 99, 104, 105, 110, 111, 117, 122
 Chester, 99, 208, 209, 210 *ter*
 „ Alderman of, 208
 „ Archdeacon of, 119
 „ Archdeaconry of, 59 *bis*, 91
 „ Dean of, 50, 91, 93
 „ Lieut.-Justice of, 2
 „ Mayor of, 117, 118, 208
 „ Recorder of, 3
 Chester, St. Bridget's, Rector of, 60, 119
 „ St. John's, Curate of, 60
 „ „ Vicar of, 119
 „ St. Mary's, Lecturer of, 60
 „ „ Rector of, 60, 78, 91, 93, 100, 115, 119, 121
 „ St. Michael's, Curate of, 60, 119
 „ St. Oswald's, Vicar of, 60, 78, 100, 115, 119
 „ St. Peter's, Curate of, 60, 115
 „ „ Rector of, 78, 91, 119
 „ St. Trinity's, Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 100, 115, 119
 Chester Deanery, 51, 60, 78, 91, 99, 100, 119, 128
 Chetham, Henry, 250
 „ Hugh, 144
 „ Humphrey, 106 *bis*, 107, 108 *bis*, 113, 114, 149, 196 *bis*, 197, 223
 „ James, 139, 145, 150, 215, 248
 „ John, 146
 „ Thomas, 144, 155, 216
 „ —, 250
 Chetham, 139, 152
 Chetham Library, Manchester, 106, 108, 134 *bis*, 147, 164, 196
 Childer Thornton, 205

- Childwall*, 240
 „ Vicar of, 65, 80, 94, 110, 122
Chillingworth, William, 119
Chippin, 86, 235 *bis*, 236 *bis*
 „ Rector of, 81
 „ Rectory of, 77
Chisenhall (Chisnall), Edward, 167, 214, 244
 „ William, 178
Chisenhall, 214, 244
Cholmondeley, Thomas, 118 *bis*
Cholmondeley (*Cholmley*), Curate of, 101
Chorley, Bridget, 185
 „ Margaret, 184
 „ Richard, 184, 214
 „ William, 171, 182, 244
Chorley, 171, 184, 214 *bis*, 244 *bis*, 245
 „ Preacher of, 109
 „ Schoolmaster of, 67
Chorlton, Richard, 139, 149
Chorlton, 151
 „ Curate of, 95
Chrichlow, Katherine, 182
 „ Ralph, 181
 (See also *Crichlowe*)
Christleton, Curate of, 100, 104
 „ Parson of, 51, 104
 „ Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 100, 115, 120
Critchley, James, 80
Church, Lecturer at, 68
Church Lawton, 205
Church Town, 109
Churton, 204
Clark, Alexander, 78, 92, 100
 „ Essex, 79, 92, 99, 101, 119, 121
 „ George, 149, 216
 „ Mr., 115, 116
 „ Saboth, 78, 92, 100, 120
 „ Thomas, 216
 „ William, 119
Clarkehill, 235
Clapham, Vicar of, 58, 70, 96, 125
Claughton, 18, 19, 22, 23, 109, 222
bis, 229 *bis*, 232
 „ Parson of, 58, 111
 „ Rector of, 70, 82, 96, 125
Clayton, Giles, 95
 „ Hugh, 151
 „ Jeremy, 124
 „ John, 170, 183, 218, 235
 „ Katherine, 183
 „ Mr., 67
 „ William, 170, 214, 245
 „ —, 100
Clayton, 108, 114, 171, 182, 214, 234, 244 *bis*
 „ Curate of, 70
Clegg, Alexander, 145, 146
 „ James, 146
 „ Ralph, 250
 „ —, 156
Clegge, 246
Clegge, *Little*, 250 *bis*
Cliffe, Richard, 214
 „ —, 244
Clifton, —, 232
Clifton, 142, 154, 222, 247
Clitheroe, Richard, 222
Clitheroe, 109, 114 *bis*, 216
 „ Curate of, 68
 „ Schoolmaster of, 68
Cliviger, 217 *bis*
Cliworth, 239
Clough, Mr., 103
 „ Ralph, 217
 „ William, 139
Cloughhouse, 250
Coale, Mr., 62
Coates, 221
Cocker, Francis, 231
 „ Hugh, 206
Cockerham, 221, 229
 „ Schoolmaster of, 69
 „ Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95, 110, 124
Cockey, Curate of, 54
 „ Lecturer at, 66
Cockshutt, Edmund, 217
Coddington, 204
 „ Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 61, 79, 92, 101, 116, 120
Coldhurst, 248
Cole, Robert, 221
College of Manchester, Warden of the, 123
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 112 *bis*
Coller, Mr., 42
Collier, Mr., 60, 61, 69
 „ William, 124
Collinson, Mr., 68
Colne, 217, 235
 „ Curate of, 68
 „ Schoolmaster of, 68
Colwich, William, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19
Comy, Mr., 55, 67
Coney Isaac, 28, 29
Congleton, 206 *bis*
 „ Lecturer at, 64
Coningsby, Humphrey, 30, 31
 „ Sir Humphrey, 3
Conishead, 230
Coniston, 230
Conny, John, 100, 115, 119
Constable, Charles, 83, 126
Constantine, Mr., 53, 64
Conway, Mr., 62

- Cooe, Jenet, 176
 „ William, 176
 Cooke, Alice, 175
 „ Clement, 152
 „ David, 241
 „ Mr., 69, 71
 „ Roger, 84
 „ William, 85, 86 *passim*, 87 *bis*,
 141, 149, 175
 „ —, 82
 Cooks, Edward, 97, 125
 Cooper, Mr., 90
 Copeland, William, 96
Copeland, 128
 „ *Deanery*, 57, 70, 82, 96,
 125, 128
Copgrave, Parson of, 57
 „ Rector of, 72, 98, 127
Copinwall, 230
Copley, 244
Coppenhall, Curate of, 62
 „ Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 62, 79, 93, 103,
 117, 121
Copple, 245
Copple and Worthington, 167, 177
 Corbitt, Mr., 67
 Cordel, Mr., 127, 129
 „ Thomas, 128
 Corfe, John, 100
 „ Mr., 104
 Corker, Charles, 149
 Corner, Margaret, 182
 „ William, 182
Corney, Parson of, 57
 „ Rector of, 70, 82, 96, 125
Cornfield, 235
 Cornoe, Robert, 233
Cornoe, 233
 Cottam, John, 218, 233
 „ Margaret, 184
 „ Robert, 184
 Cotton, George, 199, 208
 Cottrell, Roger, 149
 Covell, Thomas, 230
 Coventry, Thomas, 107
 „ Sir Thomas, 195
Coventry, Prior of, 4
 Cowborne, Lettice, 177
 Cowling, Emary, 185
 „ James, 185
 „ John, 186
 „ Margaret, 186
Cowlyshawe, 249
 Cowper, Elizabeth, 180, 185
 „ Hugh, 213
 „ John, 181
 „ Ralph, 145, 170
Cowton, East, Vicar of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Crakenthorp, William, 82
 Cranage, Mr., 66
Cranage, 206, 210
 „ Schoolmaster at, 63
 Crane, Edward, 245
 „ John, 186
 „ Mary, 186
 Craven, Robert, 230 *bis*
 Cresswell, Edward, 82
 „ Mr., 103, 111, 125
Crewe, 8, 204
 Critchley, Mr., 125
 „ —, 96
 Crichlowe, Agnes, 181
 „ Roger, 179
 „ William, 179, 181
 (*See also* Chrichlow)
 Croft, Edward, 229
 „ William, 229
Croft, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Crompsall, 139, 150, 215, 250
 Crompton, Ellis, 216
 „ James, 153, 159, 215
 „ John, 140, 160
 „ Laurence, 154, 251
 „ Mr., 68
 „ Richard, 144
 „ Robert, 145
 „ Thomas, 143, 159
 „ William, 213
 „ —, 247
Crompton, 145, 158, 247
 Cronckshay, Leonard, 236
 Crooke, Edward, 171
 „ Ellen, 181
 „ Sir Henry, 90
 „ Hugh, 181
 „ Jenet, 185
 „ John, 184
 „ Margaret, 180
 „ Mr., 123
 „ Richard, 186
 „ Roger, 180
 „ William, 174
Crooke, 244
Crophill Boteler, 9
 Cropp, Richard, 241
 Crosby, John, 207
Crosby, 238, 239
Crosby, Little, 213
Croshey, 168
 Crosley, Anthony, 250
 „ Richard, 249
 Cross, John, 213, 217, 239
 Croston, Henry, 244
 „ William, 165
Croston, 165, 173, 214 *bis*, 244 *bis*, 245
 „ Lecturer at, 67
 „ Rector of, 67, 81, 90 *bis*, 94,
 123
 „ Vicar of, 55, 67, 109

Crowshaw, 244
Crowton, 36, 37
Croxeth, *Forest of*, 7 *bis*
Crumbocke, William, 235
Cudworth, John, 145, 150, 157, 216, 247
Culcheth, John, 212, 238
 „ Oliver, 13, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 22, 23
 „ Randle, 13 *bis*, 14 *bis*, 15 *bis*
 „ William, 249
 „ —, 242
Culcheth, 14 *passim*, 15 *passim*, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 28 *bis*, 29, 31, 212, 213, 238, 243 *bis*
Cundal, Vicar of, 98, 127
Cuney, Robert, 239
Cunliffe, Ellis, 237
 „ Robert, 235
 „ —, 237
Cunscough, 214
Curedale, 218
Curedall, Richard, 233
Cureden, Edmond, 176
 „ Margaret, 176
Cureden, 170, 182, 244, 245
Curwen, Nicholas, 220, 229
 „ Robert, 220
 „ Walter, 231
 „ William, 110

D

Dacre, Thomas, 28, 29
Dale, Mr., 64
Dalton, Robert, 229
Dalton, 212, 241
 „ Vicar of, 69, 81, 95, 124
Dame, 240
Dana, Robert, 149
Danby Wisk, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Dancerhouse, 236
Dandig, Agnes, 182
 „ George, 165
 „ William, 174
Daniel, John, 206
 „ Peter, 24, 25
Darbishire, Oliver, 153
Darcy, Thomas, 74
Darcy, Lever, 215, 216 *bis*, 250
Daresbury, 206
 „ Curate of, 62, 101, 105
Darley, 209
Darnall, 203
Darnton, Mr., 57
 „ Richard, 84, 126
Darwen, Lecturer at, 68
Darwen, Over, 217

Dautesey, William, 154, 215
Davenham, 50
 „ Curate of, 102
 „ Parson of, 91
 „ Rector of, 63, 64, 79, 90, 93, 102, 116, 121, 122
Davenport, George, 204
 „ John, 210
 „ Mr., 54, 66
 „ William, 207 *bis*
 „ Sir William, 199, 208
 „ —, 18, 19
Davenport, 210
Davy, Thomas, 222
Davy Hulme, 246
Dawnehouse, 250
Dawson, James, 231
 „ John, 236
 „ Mr., 58, 69
 „ Miles, 96, 110
 „ William, 183
Day, Mr., 101, 105
Dean, Mr., 70
Dean, 236
 „ Curate of, 54, 95, 123
 „ Lecturer at, 66
 „ Rector of, 70, 82, 96 *bis*, 125
 „ Vicar of, 66, 80, 123
Deaneshutt, 216
Deeding, Samuel, 82, 125
Delves, Henry, 205
 „ Richard, 30, 31, 32, 33
 „ Sir Thomas, 115, 118, 199, 208
Denham, Jo., 209
Denson, Mr., 61
Dent, Curate of, 70
 „ Schoolmaster of, 70
Denton, 246, 247
Derby, Margaret, Countess of, 5
 „ Countess of, 6
 „ Earl of, 5, 6 *bis*, 13 *bis*
 „ Thomas, Earl of, 3 *bis*, 5, 14, 15
 „ William, Earl of, 199, 208, 209, 211, 219, 238
Derby, 239, 240, 241 *bis*
Derby, West, 212, 213 *bis*, 218
 „ Curate of, 65
 „ *Hundred of*, 111, 114, 197, 212, 238
Derby, West, Hundred, High Constable for, 111
Dewhurst Alice, 183
 „ John, 234
 „ Mr., 58, 70
Dewhurst, 234
Dicconson (Dickenson), Edmund, 151
 „ Ellen, 178
 „ Hugh, 220, 223, 230, 231, 245

Dicconson, Jane, 186
 " John, 214
 " Mr., 67
 " Richard, 169, 178
 " Samuel, 149
 " Thomas, 38, 39, 166
 " William, 169, 186, 214, 245
 Dichfield, Edward, 213
 " Lambert, 239
 Didsbury (*Dudsbury*), 249
 " Lecturer at, 66
 " Preacher of, 54
 Dillworth, 218
 Dimples, 232
 Disley, Curate of, 103
 Distington, Rector of, 70, 82, 96 *bis*,
 125 *bis*
 Distington and Worklington, Parson
 of, 57
 Ditton, 213, 239 *bis*
 Dobbs, Mr., 51
 Dobson, Agnes, 185
 " Elizabeth, 184
 " Henry, 230
 " Robert, 127, 167
 " Thomas, 230
 " William, 221
 Docker, 220, 223, 230 *bis*
 Dod, Archdeacon, 51
 " Dr., 93, 101, 116, 119
 " Edward, 204
 " Mr., 59, 63
 " Thomas, 79 *bis*, 92
 " Dr. Thomas, 102, 120, 121
 Dodding, Miles, 230
 " Samuel, 96
 Dodgeson, Richard, 231
 Dodleston, Parson of, 51
 " Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 100,
 115, 120
 Doe, Thomas, 205
 Doker, Henry, 2, 3
 Dorfold, 205
 Dorset, Earl of, 107
 Doughty, Henry, 217
 Dove, Thomas, 47 *bis*
 Downe, Randle, 36, 37
 Downes, Lawrence, 207
 " Phillip, 207
 " Roger, 153, 211, 218, 219,
 223 *bis*
 " —, 239
 Downham, 234
 " Vicar of, 72, 98
 Downholland, 239, 243
 Downholme, Vicar of, 127
 Downhulm, Proprietary of, 56
 Draper, Anne, 186
 " Cicely, 186
 " Henry, 186

Draper, Margaret, 186
 " Thomas, 186
 Droning, Edward, 166
 Droytsden, 150
 Drydlesdenne, 139
 Duall, Mr., 65
 Duckett, Sir Francis, 82
 Duckett, Richard, 217
 Duckson, Grace, 183
 Duckworth, Charles, 92, 100, 119, 120
 " Mr., 67, 115
 " Robert, 161
 Duddell, William, 232
 Duddon, 204
 Dudell, George, 179
 Dugdale, Christopher, 216
 " Richard, 109
 Dumvill, Edward, 206
 " William, 120
 Dun, William, 102
 Duncalf, John, 148
 Duncknalgh, 234
 Dunderdale, 214
 Dunham, 11
 Dunster, Henry, 95
 Durham, Bishop of, 50
 Dutch Church in London, 74
 Dutton, John, 179
 " Peter, 204
 " Richard, 208
 Dutton, 206, 213, 217 *bis*, 234
 Duxbury, Laurence, 235
 Duxbury and Adlington, 167, 177

E

Eardsley (see *Yerdsley*)
 Eardshawe, 205
 Eastby, Vicar of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 East Corvton, Vicar of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Eastham, Joan, 181
 " John, 181
 " Margaret, 182
 Eastham, Vicar of, 61, 79, 94, 102, 116,
 121
 Easthead, John, 243
 East Witton, Vicar of, 72, 127
 Eaton, John, 206
 " Lawrence, 205
 " Mr., 51, 62, 103
 " Samuel, 78, 92, 100
 Eaves, Jane, 186
 " Richard, 186
 Eccles, Parson of, 87
 " Vicar of, 54, 66, 80, 95, 112,
 123
 Eccleshall, 4
 " Prebend of, 59, 73 *bis*, 74
 Eccleston, Anne, 188

Eccleston, Edward, 238
 „ Elizabeth, 188
 „ Thomas, 245
 „ William, 169, 188, 245
Eccleston, 214, 222, 238, 240, 241 *bis*,
 243, 244, 245 *passim*
 „ Parson of, 51, 55, 109
 „ Rector of, 60, 67, 78, 81,
 92, 94, 100, 115, 120 *bis*,
 123
Eccleston, Great, 232, 233
Eccleston, Little, 221
Eccleston and Heslaine, 169, 186, 214
Edenfield, Curate of, 95
 Edge, Richard, 160
Edge, 204
Edgworth, 142, 159
Edisbury, Hundred of, 203
 Edmondson, Mr., 70
 Edmundson, Thomas, 230
 Edwards, Alderman, 100
 „ Francis, 78, 79, 91, 100, 101,
 115, 119, 121
 „ John, 204
 „ Mr., 52, 61, 99, 116
 „ William, 117, 118, 208
Egberigh (?), 240
Egerton, 294
Egremond, 57
 „ Rector of, 82, 96, 125
 Elcock, Anthony, 93, 122
 „ Margaret, 140
 „ Mr., 103, 117
 „ —, 80
 Elham, Thomas, 13
Ellel, 222, 229, 230 *bis*
Ellenbrook, Curate of, 54
Ellenbrook Chapel, Lecturer at, 66
 Elletson, Robert, 220
 Ellison, David, 93
 „ Mr., 103
 Elston, William, 221
Elston, 222
Elton, 203
 Eltonhead, William, 240
Eltonhead, 240
Elwaldrode (?), 249
Elworth, 206
 Emote, John, 236
Emote, 236
England, Chief Justice of, 3
 „ Lord Keeper of the Great
Seal of, 195
 Entwisle, Richard, 215, 248
 Entwisle, Richard, 157
 Enyan, Ralph, 139
Erbie, 205
 Erde, —, 80
Ereholme, Vicar of, 126
Erihollme, Curate of, 72

Eskrigg, 230
 Etchells (Ecchills), Mr., 64
Euxton, 245
 „ Schoolmaster of, 67
Ewood, 235
Exchequer, Court of, 196
 „ Lord Chief Baron of the,
 49
 Exeter, Bishop of, 5
Exeter, 6, 46, 47
 „ Canon of, 48
 „ Sheriff of, 46
Exeter Castle, 47
 Exton, Alice, 182
 „ Christopher, 182
 „ Margaret, 182
Exton, 170, 181, 214
Extwisle, 217, 234
 Eyves, Katherine, 180
 „ Thomas, 180

F

Failsworth, 139 *bis*, 151, 215
 Fairclough, Dorothy, 184
 „ James, 184
 „ Thomas, 184
Fairehurst, 245
 Fairfax, H., 123
 „ Henry, 80, 94, 112
 „ Mr., 54, 66
 „ William, 30, 31
 „ Sir William, 3
 Falstaff, 3
 Faniett, James, 142
 Farand, Mr., 69
Farleton, 221
 Farmer, Mr., 63
Farne, Curate of, 101
Farnham, Vicar of, 91, 127
Farncliffe, 236
 Farnworth, Edward, 177
 „ Ellen, 177
 „ William, 159
Farnworth, 246, 251
 „ Curate of, 65
 „ *House of*, 153
 Farrer, Robert, 166
 Farrington (Farington), Henry, 18 *bis*,
 19 *bis*, 24, 25, 36, 37
 „ Hugh, 233
 „ William, 170, 207, 211,
 214, 218, 219, 223, 234,
 244
Farrington, 245 *bis*
Farrington and Houghwick, 169, 180,
 214
 Fawcett, Richard, 84, 127
 Fazakerley, Elizabeth, 185

- Fazakerley, Nicholas, 239
 ,, Robert, 213
 ,, William, 242
 Fearnhead, Thomas, 242
Fearnhead, 240 bis, 242
Fearnhurst, 235
 Featherstone (ffetherston), Christo-
 pher, 125
 ,, Mr., 58, 70
 ,, —, 82, 96
 Fielden, James, 157, 250
 ,, Nicholas, 250
 Fell, Christopher, 231
 ,, George, 220, 231
 ,, Lancelot, 176
 ,, Thomas, 231
Fence, 236
Feniscoll, 236
 Ferrars, George, 126
 Finch, Henry, 175 *bis*
 ,, Isabel, 175
 ,, James, 176
 ,, Katherine, 189
 ,, Margaret, 176, 188
Fingal, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Fish, Evan, 183
 ,, Phatnel, 127
 Fisher, Alice, 188
 ,, Cicely, 187
 ,, Edward, 82, 96, 124, 187
 ,, Henry, 168, 169, 178
 ,, Isabel, 186
 ,, Margaret, 177, 189
 ,, Peter, 188, 189
 ,, Richard, 186
 ,, Roger, 171
 ,, William, 176
 Fitton, Sir Edward, 238
 ,, William, 204
 Fleetwood, Ed., 95
 ,, Edmund, 232
 ,, Edward, 124
 ,, John, 214
 ,, Richard, 168, 244
 ,, Robert, 221
 ,, Thomas, 109
 ,, —, 81
 Fleming, Mr., 69
 ,, William, 230
 Fletcher, Bertyn, 144
 ,, Edward, 96 *bis*, 125 *bis*
 ,, Ellis, 161, 216
 ,, Lancelot, 82 *bis*, 96 *bis*, 125
 ,, Mr., 57, 70
 ,, Thomas, 250
Flintshire, High Sheriff of, 118
Flixton, 143, 154
 ,, Curate of, 95
 ,, Lecturer at, 66
Flodden, 7 bis, 8 bis, 28, 29
- Fogg, Laurence, 250
 ,, Mr., 57, 70, 85 *bis*, 87
 ,, Ralph, 86 *ter*
 ,, Richard, 85, 86 *passim*, 87 *bis*,
 155
 ,, Ro., 94
 ,, Robert, 123
 Ford, Alexander, 242
 ,, David, 241
 ,, George, 32, 33, 36 *bis*, 37 *bis*
 ,, Hugh, 129
 ,, James, 32, 33, 36 *bis*, 37 *bis*
 ,, John, 16, 17
 ,, Mr., 102
Ford, 241
 Formby, Richard, 239
Formby, 239
 ,, Curate of, 65
 Forshaw, Anne, 175
 ,, Elizabeth, 186
 Forth, William, 110
 Foscroft, George, 230
 ,, Thomas, 230
 Foster, Cicely, 179
 ,, Doctor, 51, 60, 91
 ,, Elizabeth, 179 *bis*
 ,, James, 179
 ,, Jenet, 179
 ,, Mr., 69
 ,, Richard, 242
 ,, Robert, 168, 179
 ,, William, 78, 80, 243, 245
 Fothergill, William, 220
 Foulshurst, Robert, 8
 Fowlds, William, 236
 Fowler, Mr., 52, 62, 99, 117
 ,, Richard, 93, 103, 121
 ,, —, 79, 103
Fowlerigge, 217, 236
 Fox, James, 149
 ,, John, 143, 155
 ,, Richard, 148, 250
 ,, Thomas, 241
Foxdenton, 247
Foxholebank, 237
Foxholes, 248
 France, John, 221
 ,, Robert, 160
Frankby, 205
Freckleton, 222, 232
Freeholders in Lancashire, List of the,
 229
Free School, Chester, Schoolmaster of
 the, 60
 ,, Usher of the, 60
 Freres, Mr., 57, 70
 Frithe, Thomas, 221
 Frodsham, John, 203
Frodsham, 99
 ,, Curate of, 101

Frodsham, Vicar of, 13, 14, 15, 62,
78, 92, 100, 115, 120
Frodsham Deanery, 51, 62, 78, 92,
100, 115, 120, 121, 128
Frog, John, 120, 121
Fulshaw, 207
Furness, 220 *bis*, 230, 250
Furness Deanery, 57, 69, 81, 95, 124,
128
Furnivall, Anthony, 207
" John, 205
Fyldes, John, 154

G

GALE, Mr., 46, 123
" Thomas, 127
Galloway, Elizabeth, 184
" Thomas, 184
Gamull, William, 208
Garbutt, George, 127
Gardiner, Francis, 82, 125
" —, 96
Gardner, Edmund, 221
" William, 220
Garner, Christopher, 231
" John, 231
Garnet, Henry, 2
" Simon, 240
Garret, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 27, 149, 239
Garstang, Henry, 171
" John, 167, 170
" Lawrence, 181
" Margaret, 181
" Ralph, 170
" William, 170
Garstang, 221, 222 *bis*
" Schoolmaster of, 69
" Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95, 109,
124
Garswood, 239
Gartside, James, 146 *bis*
" Robert, 146
" —, 146
Gascoigne, Chief Justice, 3
Gaskill, John, 150
Gasnall, Mr., 54
Gastrel, Bishop, 45
Gatcliff, James, 80, 94, 122
" Mr., 65
Gatley Lane, 251
Gaunt, John, 233
Gawsworth (Gosworth), Curate of, 103
" Parson of, 53
" Rector of, 64, 80, 93, 103,
117, 122
Gayton, 206
Gee, John, 138, 149, 250
" Mr., 54, 66, 73 *bis*, 101

Gee, —, 249
Geeres, Mr., 89 *bis*, 90
Gellibrand, Anne, 184
" Edward, 235
" Elizabeth, 185
" Jane, 185
" Thomas, 171, 184, 185,
214, 240
" —, 239
Gent, Nicholas, 127
Gerrard, Anne, 184
" Sir Charles, 211, 218, 219
" Cuthbert, 241
" Elizabeth, 183
" Ellen, 183
" Henry, 184
" James, 32, 33, 223
" Jane, 183
" Jenet, 184
" John, 24, 25, 171
" Margaret, 184
" Mary, 183
" Miles, 238, 239, 240
" Oliver, 171, 184 *bis*
" Ralph, 242
" Thomas, 26 *ter*, 27 *ter*, 183,
222, 239 *bis*
" Sir Thomas, 34, 35, 238
" —, 171
Gilbert, Michael, 84, 127
Gilbody, Hamnet, 140
Gill, Mr., 60
" Robert, 204
Gilliam, James, 139
" John, 149
" Thomas, 139
Gillar, John, 179
Gilling, Vicar of, 56, 71, 83, 97, 126
Gittins, Mr., 52, 61
" —, 79
Glasier, Mr., 59
Glasiar, Thomas, 205
Glazebrook, 20 *bis*, 21 *bis*, 240
Gleave, Thomas, 206
Glegg, Thomas, 30, 31
" William, 205
Glendal, John, 91, 115, 119
Glest, James, 240
Gloucester, Duke of, 6
Glover, Mr., 56, 99, 116
" Thomas, 79, 83, 94, 121, 126
Gloverstone, —, 118 *bis*
Glugsmore, 240
Goad, Thomas, 126
Godplay (?), 249
Golborne, Humphrey, 241
Golborne, 241
Goldsburgh, 85
" Parson of 57
" Rector of, 72, 84, 98, 127

Goldshawebboth, 236
Gollinrode, 249
 Goltz, Mr., 65
 Goodaye, ———, 236
 Goodhind, Hugh, 210
 Goodicar, Mr., 61
 Goodier, ———, 249
 Goodlaw, Thomas, 162, 248
 Goodshaw, Richard, 235
 Goolden, Thomas, 154, 215
Goolden, 248
 Goose, John, 232
Goosnargh, 221, 222 *bis*, 223, 232,
 233 *passim*
Goostrey, 206 *bis*
 Gorst, Mr., 60
 „ ———, 119
Gorstich, 203
 Gorton, Robert, 249
Gorton, 139 *ter*, 150, 249
Gorton Chapel, Lecturer at, 66
Gosforth, Rector of, 82, 90 *bis*, 96, 125
 Gosnall, Mr., 66
 Gradell, Alice, 175
 „ Christopher, 175
 „ Elizabeth, 175
 „ Mary, 175
 „ William, 175, 245
 Grantham, Richard, 207
Grappenhall, 207
 „ Parson of, 51
 „ Rector of, 32, 33, 62, 78,
 92, 100, 115, 120
Grasmere, 84
 „ Rector of, 69, 81, 90, 96,
 124
 „ Vicar of, 70
Great Budworth, 99
 „ „ Curate of, 101, 105
 „ „ Vicar of, 92, 120
Great Eccleston, 232, 233
Great Harwood, 235
Great Lever, 246, 250
Great Marton, 22, 23
Great Urswick, 231
 Greaves, Ralph, 145
 Green, Edward, 103
 „ Francis, 79, 94, 121
 „ Hamlet, 243
 „ Henry, 204
 „ John, 221, 223
 „ Miles, 178
 „ Mr., 52, 61, 68, 102, 116
 „ Ralph, 249
 „ Richard, 206, 222
 „ Robert, 221
 „ William, 242
Green, 217, 236
 Greenacres, Mr., 55, 68.
 „ Richard, 234

Greenhalgh, John, 144, 147, 161, 216,
 246, 250
Greenhalgh, 232
Greenham, 231
Greentokholes, 237
Greenway, near *Exeter*, 46
 Greenwood, John, 157
 „ Thomas, 237
 Gregg, Mr., 102, 124
 „ Thomas, 206
 „ William, 80, 123
 Gregory, Adam, 160
 „ Henry, 154
 Gregson, Henry, 184, 222
 Grenerowde, Richard, 145
Gresby, 205
Gressegarth, 229
Gressingham, 221, 229 *bis*
Gresyard, 220
 Griffin, Richard, 205
Grimsargh, 222
 Grimsditch, John, 3, 16, 17, 206
Grimsditch, 206
 Grimshaw, Nicholas, 234 237
Grimsworth, 222
Grinton, Vicar of, 56, 71, 83, 97, 126
Gristlehurst, 156, 246
 Grover, Thomas, 140
 Grundy, Francis, 185
 „ Roger, 160
 Gwin, Maurice, 79, 93, 103, 121
 „ Mr., 52, 62, 117

II

Haak, Isaac, 74, 75 *passim*, 76
 „ Theoda, 74
 Habbergham, John, 217
 „ Laurence, 234
Habergham, 217 *bis*, 234 *bis*
Hackensall, 222, 232
Hades, 250
 Haggarston, Thomas, 170
 Haies, Mr., 53
Haigh, 36, 37, 222, 238, 243, 246
Haighton, 222 *ter*
Hale, 2, 207 *bis*
 Halgh, ———, 249
Halgh, 249
Haighton, 142
 Hall, Clemence, 11
 „ John, 152 *bis*
 „ Sir Robert, 11 *bis*
 Halliley, Mr., 51, 63, 93, 99, 117
 „ Robert, 79, 122
 „ Thomas, 102
 Halliwell, Clemence, 188
 „ Elizabeth, 188
 „ James, 157, 215

- Halliwell, John, 145, 168, 169, 214
 " Margaret, 188
 " Nicholas, 245
 " Richard, 149
 " Robert, 187
 " Thomas, 188
 " William, 188, 245
Halliwell, 250
Halliwell with Heaton, 141, 161
 Hallwood, James, 205
 Halsall, Sir Cuthbert, 238
 " Gilbert, 241
 " Sir Henry, 20 *ter*, 21 *ter*
 " John, 243
 " Mr., 53, 64
 " —, 80
Halsall, 20, 21, 128, 213, 238
 " Curate of, 65
 " Parson of, 53
 " Rector of, 64, 80, 94 *bis*, 108,
 122, 123
 " Schoolmaster of, 65
Halsnape, 239
 Halsted, George, 217
 " Hugh, 234
 " John, 217, 235, 236
 " —, 235
Halsted, High, 236
 Halsworth, Humphrey, 179
Halton, 221, 230 *bis*
 " Curate (?) of, 101
 " Parson of, 58
 " Rector of, 69, 81, 96, 110
 " Schoolmaster of, 63, 125
 Hamer, Roger, 162
 " Samuel, 216
 " —, 248
Hamer, 216, 248
 Hamnett, Mr., 51, 63
Hampton, 204
Hamsfield, 220, 229
 Hamson, George, 140
 Hancock, Richard, 235
 Handford, Sir William, 7
Handford, 7
Hankelowe, 205
Hanley, Parson of, 52
 " Rector of, 61, 79, 92, 101,
 116, 120
 Hanmer, Mr., 102
 " Thomas, 122
Hanmer, Vicar of, 52, 61, 78, 92,
 120
Hapton, 217
 Hardman, James, 156
 " John, 215
 " Thomas, 155
Hardshaw, 240
 Hardy, Henry, 250
 " Richard, 123
 Hardy, —, 250
Harewood, 159
Harfleur, Siege of, 5
 Hargreaves, —, 236
Hargreaves, Curate of, 100
 Harpur, Henry, 208, 210
 " John, 143
 " William, 213
 Harrington, John, 213
 " Percival, 238
Harrington, 57
 " Rector of, 70, 96
 Harrison, Ed., 100
 " Henry, 169, 230
 " Mr., 51, 60, 63, 70
 " Peter, 251
 " Thomas, 168
Harthill, Curate of, 61, 101
 " Parson of, 52
 " Rector of, 121
 Hartley, Christopher, 237
 " Hugh, 150
 " James, 237
 " John, 149, 215, 236
 " Margaret, 148
 " Roger, 236
 " Thomas, 148
 " Widow, 149
 Harwar, Mr., 52, 62 *bis*, 103, 117
 " Thomas, 93, 103, 121
 Harwood, Robert, 236
 " —, 79
Harwood, 142
Harwood, Great, 235
Harwood, Little, 218, 235
Harwood, Much, 217
 Haslam, Mr., 69
Haslingden, Curate of, 104
 Hassall, Hugh, 210
 " Margaret, 188
 " Richard, 170
 " William, 205
Hassall, Little, 205
 Hatch, Mr., 104
 Hathersall, John, 221
Hathersall, 221
 Hatton, Mr., 62, 67
 " Robert, 92, 100, 120
 " —, 78
Hatton, 204
Haugh, 251
 Haughton, Evan, 241
 " Sir Gilbert, 211
 " James, 241
 " John, 240
 " Ralph, 162, 248, 249
 " Thomas, 140
 " William, 210
 " —, 248
 (See also Hoghton and Houghton)

- Haughton*, 210
Haughton Chapel, Lecturer at 66
Haveington, Rector of, 82, 125
Haves, Vicar of, 127
Hawarden, Adam, 38, 39
 ,, Johanna, 26 *bis*, 27 *bis*
 ,, John, 14, 15, 26, 29, 242
 ,, Thomas, 13, 14, 17, 18 *ter*,
 19 *ter*, 24, 25, 26 *bis*, 27
 bis
 ,, Hon. Thomas, 2, 3
Hawarden, 89
 ,, Parson of, 51
 ,, Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 120
Hawcliffe, 242
Hawett, Cuthbert, 189
 ,, Margery, 188
 ,, Thomas, 188
Hawkeshead, 220
Hawkswell (Hauxwell), 231
 ,, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Hawsworth (Hauxworth), James, 83
 ,, Mr., 56
 ,, Nathan, 126
 ,, Nathaniel, 83
Hawlowe, 205
Haworth, Anne, 187
 ,, Charles, 148
 ,, Edmund, 156 *bis*
 ,, George, 161, 251
 ,, John, 158
 ,, Randle, 159
 ,, Robert, 215, 248
 ,, Thomas, 187, 245
Haworth, 248
Hawthorne, 207
Hawton, John, 189
Hay, Roger, 140
Haydock, Anne, 173
 ,, Robert, 173
 ,, Simon, 236
Hayward, Robert, 143
Heakes, Anne, 174
 ,, Robert, 174
Heald, Alice, 186
 ,, Ellen, 186
 ,, Grace, 180
 ,, John, 186
 ,, Katherine, 186
 ,, Peter, 161
 ,, Robert, 186
 ,, Thurstan, 180
 ,, William, 186
Healey, John, 251
 ,, Thomas, 156
Healey, 216, 248, 249, 251
Heape, John, 155
 ,, Thomas, 155
Heapey, John, 240
Heapey and Wheelton, 171
Heath, Thomas, 204
Heath Charnock, 245
Heath Charnock and Anderton, 168,
 178
Heaton, Margaret, 141
 ,, Richard, 26 *bis*, 27 *bis*
Heaton, 215
Heaton with Halliwell, 141, 161
Heaton Norris, 140, 152
Heaton Reddish and Radcliffe, 144
Hebblethwaite, Robert, 110
Hebblethwait, Mr., 125
Hebblethwet, —, 96
Heires House, 217
Heisham, 221
 ,, Parson of, 110
 ,, Rector of, 82
Helme, George, 233
 ,, Leonard, 232
 ,, Thomas, 222, 223
Helyar, Elizabeth, 48
 ,, William, 48
Henshaw, Mr., 74
Henshaw, 145
Henthorne, John, 158
Henwood, Henry, 144
 ,, James, 144
Hepburn, John, 127
Hereshouse, Curate of, 127
Herle (?), William, 170
Herle, Charles, 80, 94, 122
 ,, Mr., 111
Herod, 247
Herrick, Richard, 112 *bis*, 123
 ,, Warden, 112 *bis*
 ,, William, 112 *bis*
Hesketh, Alice, 174 *bis*
 ,, Bartholomew, 212, 238
 ,, Cuthbert, 165
 ,, Ellen, 173
 ,, George, 169, 214
 ,, Grace, 180 *bis*
 ,, Holcroft, 187
 ,, Nicholas, 165, 174
 ,, Robert, 165 *bis*, 167, 174,
 214, 244
 ,, Susan, 174
 ,, Thomas, 165, 174, 222
 ,, William, 180
Hesketh Bank, 223 *bis*
Hesketh and Beconsall, 165, 174
Heskin, Arthur, 188
 ,, Henry, 243
 ,, Jenet, 187
 ,, Margaret, 188 *bis*
 ,, Nicholas, 214
 ,, Robert, 187
Heskine, 214, 245 *bis*
 ,, Schoolmaster of, 67
Heskin and Eccleston, 169, 186

- Heswall*, Rector of, 61, 79, 91, 93, 101,
 116, 119, 121
 „ Schoolmaster of, 61
Heversham (Heu'sam), Schoolmaster
 of, 70
 „ Vicar of, 69, 82, 96, 125
Hey, Ellis, 154
Hey, 213, 239
Heydock, John, 245
Heyes, Edward, 241
Heyfield, 221
Heywood, Mr., 92, 115
 „ Peter, 247
 „ Robert, 161, 216
 „ Rowland, 78, 100, 120
Heywood, 216, 247, 249
 „ Curate of, 95
 „ Lecturer at, 66
Higham, Rector of, 69, 124
Highashes, 215
Highfield, 229, 230 *passim*
High Halstead, 236
High Leigh, 206 *bis*, 207
 „ Curate of, 101
Higsham, Rector of, 96
Hill, James, 139
 „ John, 243
 „ Richard, 146, 240
Hill, 232
Hilltopp, 251
Hilton, Elizabeth, 184
 „ George, 183, 184 *bis*, 246
 „ John, 145, 178, 245, 251
 „ Magdalene, 184
 „ Miles, 144
 „ Randle, 155, 247
 „ Richard, 155
Hind, Mr., 52, 62
Hindley, Robert, 247
 „ Roger, 162, 216
 „ —, 81
Hindley, 213, 243, 251
Hinson, —, 101
Hinton, Mr., 70
Hird, William, 109
Hishame, William, 230
Hobbys, Thomas (clerk), 193, 194
Hobson, Francis, 207
Hockenhull, John, 205
 „ William, 204
Hodges, William, 166
Hodgkinson, Henry, 233
 „ James, 142, 233
 „ Richard, 233
 „ William, 223 *bis*, 233
Hodgson, John, 177
 „ —, 233
Hodson, Ellen, 185
 „ Mr., 70
 „ Richard, 185
Hogge, Thomas, 154
Hoghton, Ailmer, 100
 „ Sir Gilbert, 218, 219
 „ Dame Jane, 187
 „ Sir Richard, 187
 (See also *Haughton and Houghton*)
Hokerton, 11
Holbroke, William, 38, 39
Holcom, Curate of, 95
Holcroft, Bartholomew, 18, 19, 22, 23,
 28, 29
 „ Elizabeth, 143
 „ Geoffrey, 239
 „ John, 13, 14, 15, 18 *bis*, 19
 bis, 22, 23, 238
 „ Ralph, 28 *bis*, 29 *bis*
 „ Richard, 28 *bis*, 29, 31, 36,
 37
 „ Thomas, 137
 „ Sir Thomas, 10
Holcroft, 238 *bis*
Holden, Ralph, 158, 160, 218, 235
 „ Richard, 156, 236
 „ Robert, 234
Holden, 218, 234
Holford, George, 207
 „ Mr., 60, 105
 „ Robert, 206
 „ Thomas, 100
 „ —, 101
Holker, John, 237
Holker, 50, 220, 229
Holland, Adam, 138, 150
 „ Alice, 188
 „ Edward, 147, 155
 „ Elizabeth, 175, 188
 „ Mr., 61, 64
 „ Otes, 141
 „ Philip, 93, 103, 122
 „ Richard, 140, 215, 246
 „ Robert, 175
 „ Thomas, 154
 „ Thurstan, 193
Holland, 241
 „ Curate of, 122
Hollinsferry (Hollinsfare, Hollinsfayr),
 3, 13, 14, 15
Hollinshead, Mr., 53, 64
Hollinsworth, Richard, 95
Hollinworth, Alexander, 207
 „ John, 207
Hollinworth, 207
Holme, James, 178
 „ Ralph, 247
 „ Thomas, 157
 „ William, 159
 (See also *Hulme*)
Holme, 217, 234, 249
Holmes, Alice, 187
 „ Henry, 187

- Holmes, Jenet, 177, 187
 „ John, 187
Holmeschapel, Curate of, 102
 „ Lecturer at, 63
 Holt, Adam, 146
 „ Alexander, 157
 „ Charles, 157
 „ Edward, 141
 „ Francis, 156, 246
 „ George, 216
 „ James, 8, 158
 „ John, 147, 156 *bis*, 162, 246, 248
 „ Katherine, 158
 „ Mr., 63
 „ Peter, 161
 „ Ralph, 156 *bis*
 „ Robert, 137, 143, 145, 158, 223, 246
 „ Thomas, 137, 143
 „ —, 247
Holthouse, 236
Homewalfeild, 206
 Homier, David, 74
Honersfeld (see *Hundersfield*)
 Hooker, Laurence, 153
 „ Mr., 60
Hool, Curate of, 123
Hool Chapel, Curate of, 94
 Hoole, Little, 167
Hoole, Much, 166
Hooton, 205
 Hope, Geoffrey, 153
 „ Mr., 153
 Hopwood, Edmund, 143, 158, 216, 246
 „ Laurence, 146
 „ Mr., 60, 63, 65, 104
Hopwood, 216, 246
 Hornby, James, 177 *bis*
 „ Thomas, 177
Hornby, 220
 „ Vicar of, 72, 98, 127
 Horne, Mr., 53, 58, 65
Horrock, 214, 244
Horrockforth, 235
 Horrocks (Horrax), Alexander, 95, 123
 „ Christopher, 159
 „ Mr., 54, 66, 68
 „ Robert, 139, 215
 „ Roger, 142
Horsedge, 247
Horton, 204
Horwich, 139, 151
Hough, 246
 Houghton, Dame Jane, 165
 „ John, 179
 „ Richard, 214, 244
 „ Sir Richard, 165, 244
 Houghton, William, 168, 222
 (See also *Haughton and Hoghton*)
Houghton, 244
Houghton and Withnell, 171, 183
Houghwick and Farrington, 169, 180, 214
 Howet, William, 245
 Howarth (Howerth), Jordan, 146
 „ Robert, 146
 „ William, 142
Howorth, 215
 Hudson, Christopher, 124
 „ John, 82, 96, 125
 „ Mr., 57, 70
 „ Peter, 82, 90 *bis*, 125
 „ Ralph, 151
 „ Richard, 150
 Huett, Mr., 61
 (See also *Hyet*)
 Hughson, George, 30, 31, 32, 33
 Hulme, George, 249
 „ James, 246
 „ John, 216
 „ Margaret, 152
 „ Ralph, 148
 „ Randle, 208
 „ Richard, 239
 „ Robert, 249
 „ William, 112
 (See also *Holme*)
Hulme, 215, 245
 „ *House of*, 153 *bis*
Hulme, Davy, 246
Hulse, 206
 Hulton, Adam, 141, 223
 „ Thomas, 143
 „ William, 140, 160, 246
Hulton, 141, 160, 223
Hulton, Little, 141
Humber, 249
 Humphreys, Thomas, 208
Huncoate, 217
Huncote, 235
Hundersfield, 145, 156, 215 *passim*, 223
Hunsingor, Vicar of, 98, 127
 Hunt, Edward, 103
 „ John, 148, 250
 „ Mr., 74 *ter*, 75 *bis*, 117
 „ Richard, 79, 90, 93, 121
 Hunter, Margaret, 177
Huntrode, 218, 235
 Hurleston, John, 203
 „ Roger, 209
 Hurst, Margaret, 174
Hurst, 28, 29, 239
Hurstwood, 217, 236
Husteed, 251
 Hutchins, Mr., 103
 „ William, 80, 93, 122
 Hutchinson, Mr., 117

Huthersall, Richard, 232
Huthersall, 232
Hutt, 238
 Hutton, Arthur, 83
 „ Philip, 83
 „ Robert, 250
 „ Thomas, 83, 126
Hutton, 245
Hutton and Penwortham, 168
 Huyton (Heiton, Heyton, Hyton),
 „ Bryan, 139
 „ Nicholas, 240
Huyton, 213, 238, 241, 242
 „ Lecturer at, 65
 „ Vicar of, 65, 80, 94, 110, 122
 Hyde, Hamnet, 209
 „ John, 154, 215, 247
 „ Mr., 64, 93, 103, 117
 „ Nicholas, 140
 „ Robert, 151 *bis*, 247
 „ William, 140, 215
 Hyet, James, 81, 90 *bis*, 94, 123
 „ Mr., 109
 (See also Huett)

I

Idinshave, 203
 Ince (Yence, Ynse), John, 34 *bis*, 35
bis, 241
 „ Margaret, 34, 35
 „ Nicholas, 208
 „ Rolland, 30, 31, 34 *ter*, 35 *ter*
Ince, 8, 213 *n.*, 222, 238 *bis*, 239, 240,
 241 *bis*
 „ Curate of, 100, 104
Ince Blundell, 16 *ter*, 17 *ter*, 30, 31
Ingolhead, 232
 Inskip, Mr., 54
Ireby, 220, 229
 Ireland, Edward, 213
 „ Ellen, 174
 „ George, 32 *bis*, 33 *bis*, 174,
 214
 „ John, 211, 218, 219, 238
 „ Laurence, 238
 „ Thomas, 212
 „ Sir Thomas, 65, 159
 „ —, 38, 39
 Ireland-Blackburne, Colonel, 2
 Irlam, Edmund, 154
 „ Richard, 153
 „ Thomas, 153, 215
Irlam, 247

J

JACKSON, Ambrose, 143, 155
 „ Christopher, 236
 „ Gilbert, 245

Jackson, John, 83, 126, 150
 „ Richard, 81, 110, 124, 170
 „ Thomas, 103
 „ —, 96, 101, 125
 Janney, Edward, 138
 „ Mr., 62, 116
 „ Robert, 100
 „ —, 78
 Janson, Samuel, 84
 Jaques, Robert, 127
 Jenkinson, Nathan, 215
 „ Samuel, 216
 Jennings, Mr., 90
Jesus Chapel, 10 *bis*, 11 *passim*
 Jeynson (Joinson, Joynson), Mr., 99,
 117
 „ Thomas, 80, 93, 103, 122
 Jodrell (Joydrell), Roger, 207
 Johnson, Henry, 82, 124, 149
 „ John, 230
 „ Mr., 52, 54, 56, 61, 66, 128
 „ Ralph, 111
 „ Richard, 112, 123, 161, 230,
 241 *bis*
 „ Thomas, 95, 112, 123
 „ William, 167
 „ —, 96
 Johnson *alias* Nicholson, Nicholas, 239
 Jolly, Jenett, 178
 „ Ralph, 177
 Jones, Charles, 125
 „ Henry, 144
 „ John, 95, 112, 123
 „ Mr., 54, 66, 87
 „ —, 80, 100
 Jump, Anne, 174
 „ John, 165, 174
 „ Margaret, 174 *bis*
 „ William, 174

K

KAY, Dyonis, 143
 „ Nevill, 80, 122
 „ Richard, 158
 „ Thomas, 249
 (See also Key)
 Kearsley, James, 160
Kearsley, 249
Kellett, Curate of, 69
 Kelly, Henry, 149, 215
 Kelsall, John, 204
Kempnallgh, 247
Kendal, Schoolmaster of, 70, 125
 „ Vicar of, 58, 69, 82, 96, 125
 „ Deanery, 58, 69, 81, 96, 124,
 128
 Kent, Mr., 62
Kentmeir, Curate of, 69

Kenyon, Christopher, 237
 „ George, 148, 248
 „ Ralph, 149
Kenyon, 213
Kersall, 248, 249
 Kershaw, Alexander, 156
 „ Geoffrey, 249
 „ John, 145, 157
 „ Mr., 68
 „ Robert, 157
 „ William, 139
 Key, Mr., 63, 65
 „ Nevill, 94
 (See also Kay)
Kiddington, 204
 Kighley, Henry, 28, 29, 36, 37
 „ Sir Henry, 3, 34, 35, 36
passim, 37
 „ Robert, 233
Killington, Curate of, 70
Kimsden, 237
Kimskowe, 238
 Kinaston, Thomas, 89
 Kind, John, 83, 126
Kinderton, 206
 „ Baron of, 7
 Kindsley, John, 168
 „ Richard, 172
 King, Doctor, 52, 61
 „ Geoffrey, 55, 81
 „ James, 220
 „ John, 81, 101, 109
 „ Mr., 68
 „ Robert, 79
Kingnall, 241
 King's Lecturer, 69
 Kinsey, John, 206
 Kirby, Roger, 220
 „ Thomas, 221
 „ —, 118
Kirby, 220
 Kirkby, James, 231
 „ Matthew, 231
 „ Roger, 230
 „ —, 232
Kirkby, 231 *bis*, 242
Kirkby Flethom, Vicar of, 72, 84, 98,
 127
Kirkby Ireleth, 230
 „ „ Vicar of, 69, 81, 95,
 111, 124
Kirkby Lonsdale, Rector of, 70
 „ „ Vicar of, 58
Kirkby More, Vicar of, 72, 98, 127
Kirkby Ravensworth, Rector of, 77, 83
Kirkby Wisk, 86
 „ „ Parson of, 57
 „ „ Rector of, 71, 83
 „ „ Vicar of, 97, 126
Kirkham, Curate of, 124

Kirkham, Lecturer at, 68
 „ Schoolmaster of, 124
 „ Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95,
 109, 124
Kirk Hamerton, Curate of, 127
Kirkland, 232
Kirklees, 249
Kirkington, Parson of, 57
 „ Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Kitchin, Barnabas, 239
 Kitson, Thomas, 220
 „ —, 229
Knaresburgh, 85
 „ Vicar of, 57, 72, 84, 98,
 127
 Knott, Charles, 79, 92, 124
 „ Mr., 65, 66, 101, 105
 Knowles, Christerham, 173
 „ Edward, 243
 „ Ellen, 181,
 „ Henry, 180
 „ Katherine, 181
 „ Margaret, 181
 „ Mary, 180
 „ Robert, 241
 „ Thomas, 208
Knutsford, Curate of, 101
 „ Lecturer at, 63
 Knyp, William, 231

L

LABORER, Isabel, 139
Ladyhouse, 249, 250
Lairbrick, 221, 232
 Laithwait, Edmund, 142, 243
 „ James, 240
 „ Thomas, 242
 „ William, 240
 Lambert, Samuel, 231
Lambeth, 47, 53
 Lamott, John, 74 *bis*
 „ M., 75, 76 *passim*
 Lamplough, Mr., 57, 70, 71
Lamplough, Parson of, 57
 „ Rector of, 82, 96, 125
Lampton and Wheatley, Parson of, 56
 Lancashire, James, 250
 „ Thomas, 149
Lancashire, Escheator of, 34, 35
 „ High Sheriff of, 106 *bis*,
 107, 113, 118
 „ Under Sheriff of, 30 *ter*,
 31 *ter*
 „ *List of the Freeholders in*,
 229
 Lancaster, Clarice, 189
 „ Nathan, 120
 „ Richard, 189, 244

- Lancaster, Thomas, 178, 238
Lancaster, 5, 22, 23, 30, 31, 108, 114,
 220, 221, 230
 „ *Baron of the Exchequer at*,
 3, 13
 „ Castle of, 34, 35
 „ Curate of, 69
 „ Schoolmaster of, 69
 „ Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95, 124
Langden, Curate of, 69
Langford, George, 204
Langley, Christopher, 143
 „ James, 81, 123
 „ John, 80
 „ Laurence, 248
 „ Mr., 54, 55, 63, 66, 67, 109
 „ Robert, 141
 „ —, 94
Langley, 216, 246
Langshawe, Hugh, 243
 „ William, 243
Langton, Abraham, 213
 „ Edmond, 181
 „ Lodovicus, 245
 „ Mary, 181
 „ Philip, 238
 „ Thomas, 234
Langton, 180
 „ Lecturer at, 67
 „ Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Langtree, Edward, 244
 „ Isabel, 176
 „ Thomas, 167, 214
Langtree, 244
Langtree and Standish, 167, 176, 214
Lapage, Mr., 63
Lascelles (Lassels), Mr., 57
 „ Roger, 83
Latchford, 207
Lathom, Edmund, 153, 207
 „ Ellen, 173
 „ George, 247
 „ Henry, 212, 241
 „ Peter, 174
 „ Richard, 244
 „ Thomas, 169, 170
 „ William, 189
Lathom, 3, 5, 6, 14, 15, 213, 239, 240
bis, 243
Latus, Anthony, 83
Latwise, William, 233
Lauckland, Robert, 83
 „ Thomas, 126
Launc (?), Henry, 242
Lawe, James, 242
Larwe, 238
Lawnde, Old, 217 *bis*
Lawrence, Robert, 18 *ter*, 19 *ter*, 22
bis, 23 *bis*
Lawton, John, 205, 206
Lawton, Mr., 51, 63, 102, 103, 116
 „ William, 93, 121
 „ —, 79
Lawton, 213 *bis*, 242
 „ Parson of, 51
 „ Rector of, 63, 79, 93, 102,
 116, 121
Lawton, Church, 205
Layton, Little, 22, 23
Lea, Evan, 188
 „ Henry, 203
 „ Joan, 188
 „ John, 116
 „ Mr., 51
 (See also Lee, Legh, and Leigh)
Lea, 205
Leake, Hugh, 240
 „ John, 82, 110, 125
 „ —, 96
Lecturer, King's, 69
Ledger, Bishop Bridgeman's, 45
Lee, Richard, 124
Leech, John, 204, 210
Lees, Richard, 250
Lees, 247
Leeze, John, 152
Leftwich, 206
Legh, George, 13 *bis*, 14, 15, 16 *bis*,
 17 *bis*, 22, 23, 138
 „ Jo., 208
 „ Sir Peter, 30 *bis*, 32, 33 *ter*
 „ Thomas, 80, 141
 „ William, 94
 (See also Lea, Lee, and Leigh)
Legh, 13
 „ Rector of, 18, 19
Leghes, Alexander, 144
Leicester, Elizabeth, 188
 „ Richard, 208
 „ Robert, 188
Leigh, Charles, 243
 „ Dr., 94 *bis*, 108, 122
 „ George, 153, 215
 „ Henry, 207
 „ John, 166, 242
 „ Lawrence, 207
 „ Mr., 55, 64, 67 *bis*, 69, 109
 „ Peter, 206
 „ Sir Peter, 152, 199, 238
 „ Robert, 155, 246, 247
 „ Thomas, D.D., 110
 „ Thomas, 122
 „ William, 81, 123, 160, 172, 207
 „ William, clerk, 164, 165
 (See also Lea, Lee, and Legh)
Leigh, Lecturer at, 63
 „ Schoolmaster of, 65
 „ Vicar of, 53, 65, 80, 94, 111,
 122
Leigh, High, 206 *bis*, 207

- Leighton*, 204, 205, 222, 229
Lemon, Edmund, 233
Leonard Burton, Vicar of, 57
Lever, Alexander, 248.
 " Andrew, 250
 " James, 215
 " John, 149, 215
 " Robert, 162, 216
 " Roger, 216
 " Thomas, 155, 247
 " William, 148, 215
Lever, 99 *bis*, 104
Lever, Darcy, 215, 216 *bis*, 250
Lever, Great, 246, 250
Lever, Little, 247
Lever Hall, 47
Leversage, Dorothy, 153
 " William, 199, 208
Levitt, Matthew, 83, 126
Lewes, Mr., 65 *bis*
 " William, 80, 94, 110, 122, 243
Ley, John, 78, 92, 100, 105, 119, 120
 " Mr., 62, 104 *bis*
Leyland, 170, 180, 212, 214 *bis*, 218,
 244, 245
 " Schoolmaster of, 67
 " Vicar of, 55, 67, 81, 94, 109,
 123
Leyland Deanery, 55, 67, 81, 94, 123,
 128
Leyland Hundred, 109, 114, 134, 135
 bis, 164, 165, 197,
 214, 244
 " " High Constable of,
 109, 111
 " " *List of Recusants*
 in, 173
Lezant, co. Cornwall, Rectory of, 47
Lidyate, Mr., 65
 " —, 239
Lidyate, 32, 33, 213, 238, 239
Lightbowne, Richard, 153
Lilford, Lord, 2
Limehurst, 248
Lincoln, Bishop of, 5
Lindsey, Samuel, 127
Lingard, Mr., 51, 66
Linney, Edward, 248
Lister, John, 38, 39
Lithom, Curate of, 69, 124
Little Bolton, 142 *bis*, 215, 246
Littlebrook, Curate of, 67
Little Budworth, Vicar of, 102
Little Clegge, 250 *bis*
Little Crosby, 213
Little Eccleston, 221
Little Halton, 141
Little Harwood, 218, 235
Little Hassall, 205
Little Hoole, 167
Little Lever, 247
Little Milton, 217
Lively, Edward, 75 *ter*, 76 *passim*
Liverpool, 108, 114 *bis*, 213, 239, 241,
 242
 " Curate of, 65, 94, 122
Livesey, Ralph, 218
 " Richard, 144, 235
 " —, 236
Livesey, 218, 235
Lloyd, Edward, 73 *ter*, 77, 85 *bis*, 87
 ter, 88 *bis*, 89 *passim*
 " Mr., 51, 60
 " —, 119
Locker, Francis, 149
Lockwood, Anne, 180
 " Elizabeth, 180
 " Ellen, 180
 " Roger, 180
 " William, 180
Locky, Mr., 57
Lodge, 218, 234
Lomax, John, 158
London, Bishop of, 74 *bis*
London, 74, 86, 129, 194, 195, 196,
 196 *n*.
 " *Dutch Church in*, 74
Long, Mr., 65
Longton, 169, 214, 245
 " Schoolmaster of, 67
Long Villars, Curate of, 72
Longworth, Christopher, 247
 " George, 159, 160
 " Richard, 240
 " —, 250
Longworth, 247 *bis*
Lonsdale, 212
 " Vicar of, 82, 96, 125
Lonsdale Deanery, 58, 70, 82, 96, 125,
 128
Lonsdale Hundred, 110, 114, 197, 220,
 229
Lord, Edward, 249
 " Gilbert, 251
 " Lawrence, 159
Lostock, 223, 234, 246
Lostock Gralam, 206
Lostock with Runworth, 141, 160
Loveley, 235
Lowde, Thomas, 236
Lowe, James, 213
 " Jane, 175
 " John, 179
 " Sir John, 10
Lower Place, 216, 250
Lowick, 220, 231
Lownds, Richard, 205
Lownez, Mr., 103
Lowry, Thomas, 127
Lowther, Lancelot, 82, 97, 125

Lucas, Alice, 181
 „ John, 32, 33
 „ Margaret, 181, 183
 „ Robert, 181
 „ Thomas, 181
Lume, 247
 Lumley (Lumaley), Mr., 124
 „ Oliver, 144
 „ Roger, 143
Lungart, 232
 Lunt, John, 16, 17, 18
Lunt, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 241
 Lussell, Henry, 235
Lydiate (see *Lidyate*)
Lymm, 206
 „ Curate of, 101
 „ Rector of, 62, 78, 92, 100, 120
bis
Lymm and Warburton, Rector of, 115
 Lynch, Theophilus, 213

M

MABILL, John, 74 *bis*, 75
Macclesfield, 99
 „ Curate of, 103, 122
 „ Lecturer at, 64
 „ Mayor of, 8
 „ Schoolmaster of, 64
 „ Vicar of, 93
Macclesfield Deanery, 53, 64, 80, 93,
 102, 117, 122, 128
Macclesfield Hundred, 207
 Madder, Humphrey, 3, 22, 23
 „ Simon, 40 *bis*, 41 *bis*
 Maddock, John, 242
Magdalen College, Cambridge, 47
 Maghull, Richard, 241
Maghull, 239, 241
 Mainwaring, Commissary, 71, 85 *bis*
 „ Edmund, 86 *bis*
 „ Dr. Edmund, 75 *ter*, 76 *bis*
 „ George, 203
 „ Henry, 205
 „ Mr., 52, 62, 72, 89, 103,
 104, 117
 „ Philip, 243
 „ Randle, 38, 39
 „ William, 13, 14, 15, 16,
 22, 23, 93, 121
 „ —, 79
 Maior (Maire, Mayr), Daniel, 82, 96
 „ Edward, 168
 „ James, 168
 „ Mr., 69
 „ Robert, 218
 Malbank, Henry, 205
 Malbon, Thomas, 205, 240
 Mallory, Dean, 93, 102, 103, 116, 117,
 119

Mallory, Mr., 50, 63, 64, 90, 117
 „ Thomas, 79, 80, 91, 93, 103,
 121, 122
Malpas, 30, 31, 99
 „ Curate of, 61
 „ Parson of *the Mediety of*, 52 *bis*
 „ Rector of *the Mediety of*, 61 *bis*
 „ Rector of, 79 *bis*
Malpas Deanery, 52, 61, 79, 101, 116,
 120
Malpas and Bangor Deanery, 92, 128
Malpas Inferior, Curate of, 101
 „ „ Rector of, 92, 93, 101,
 116, 120, 121
Malpas Superior, Rector of, 92, 101,
 116, 120
 Man, Bishop of, 51, 92, 123
 Manchester, H., Duke of, 107
Manchester, 76, 85, 128, 134, 138, 147,
 148, 215 *passim*, 216 *bis*,
 247, 248 *passim*, 249
passim, 250 *passim*
 „ *Collegiate Church of*, 112 *bis*
 „ Dean of, 75
 „ Schoolmaster of, 67
Manchester College, 58, 66, 94, 128
 „ „ Warden of, 54, 123
Manchester Deanery, 54, 66, 75, 80, 94,
 123, 128
Manchester Grammar School, 5
 Manley, George, 208
Mansfield, Vicar of, 56, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Marbury, Thomas, 206, 209
Marbury, 209
 „ Curate of, 103
 Marcroft, Thomas, 249
 Marland, Henry, 145
 „ Thomas, 144
 „ —, 249
Marland, 249
 Marler, John, 248
 Markland, Henry, 142
 „ Oliver, 242
 „ Ralph, 241
Marple, 207
 Marsden, Christopher, 236
 „ Edward, 217, 235
 „ Hugh, 235
 Marsh, Humphrey, 166
 „ James, 141
 „ Peter, 241
 „ Richard, 141
 Marshall, George, 149, 213
 „ John, 220
 „ Mr., 69
 „ Nicholas, 124
 „ Thomas, 221
Marsham, Vicar of, 72
Marsh Grange, 220
Marsh, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126

- Martin, Anne, 181, 182
 " Elizabeth, 181
 " Henry, 169
 " James, 182
 " Jenet, 182
 " John, 181, 182
 " Matthew, 182
 " Mr., 68
 Martlone, Anne, 175
 Marton, Janet, 168
 " Ro., 101
 " Robert, 168
 " William, 240
Marton, Curate of, 103
 " Vicar of, 98, 127
 Mascroft, Ellen, 176
 " William, 176
 Mason, John, 83, 126
 " Mr., 56
Massam, Vicar of, 84, 98, 127
 Massey, Adam, 249
 " Gilbert, 24, 25
 " Hamon, 28, 29
 " Hugh, 204
 " James, 209
 " Jane, 176
 " John, 13 *bis*, 14, 15, 16, 17,
 204, 232
 " Lady, 10
 " Margaret, 34, 35
 " Richard, 20, 21, 38 *bis*, 39 *bis*,
 222, 238
 " Thomas, 34, 35, 140
 " William, 153, 176, 205
 " Sir William, 90
 " —, 247
 Masterson, Thomas, 8, 205
 Mather, Alice, 178
 " Christopher, 178
 " Elizabeth, 177, 178 *bis*
 " Geoffrey, 177
 " Henry, 178
 " Margaret, 178 *ter*
 " Mr., 65
 " Nicholas, 139
 " Raynold, 178
 " Thomas, 169
 " William, 178
 Mawdesley, Henry, 236
 " Hugh, 176
 " Jane, 189
 " Mr., 67
 " Richard, 175, 178
 " Robert, 245
 " Thomas, 175
 " Thurstan, 111, 217
 " William, 166, 168, 214
Mawdesley, 166, 175, 214 *bis*, 245 *ter*
 Mayres (*see* Myers)
 Meadowcroft, Francis, 161, 247
 Meadowcroft, Richard, 158
Meadowes, 240, 241
 Mearley, Jenet, 181
 " Ralph, 182
 " Thomas, 181
Mearley, 234, 236
 (See also *Mierley*)
 Melling, Elizabeth, 185
 " Ellen, 186
 " Jane, 185
 " Joan, 181, 185
 " John, 185
Melling, 16, 17, 213, 221, 223, 239,
 240
 " Vicar of, 70, 96, 110, 125
 Mellor, William, 142
Mellor, 236
 Mellors, Mr., 64
Melsomby, 85
 " Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Meols, Thomas, 205
Meols, North, 73 *bis*, 238, 239
 " Rector of, 64, 80, 94,
 108, 122, 124
 Mercer, James, 169
 " Robert, 213
 Mere, John, 207
 " Thomas, 16, 17, 22, 23
Mere, 207
 Michell, Margaret, 189
 " Thomas, 189
 Mickelsell, Mr., 69
Micklehead, 239
Micklehurst, 237
Middleham, Vicar of, 72, 84, 98, 127
 Middleton, Thomas, 222
 " —, 229
Middleton, 34, 35, 143, 158 *bis*, 223,
 230, 233, 242, 246
 " Curate of, 95
 " Lecturer at, 66
 " Parson of, 54, 112
 " Rector of, 66, 80, 94, 123
Middleton Dyas, Vicar of, 56, 71, 83,
 97, 126
Middlewich, 99, 206
 " Lecturer at, 63
 " Schoolmaster of, 63
 " Vicar of, 51, 63, 79, 93,
 102, 117, 122
Middlewich Deanery, 51, 62, 63, 79,
 93, 102, 116, 121, 128
 Midgeall, Robert, 232
Mierley, 217, 218
 (See also *Mearley*)
 Mileson, *alias* Pearson, Henry, 240
Milkrincke (?), 240
 Millam, Vicar of, 71, 83, 97, 125
 Miller, Elizabeth, 174
 " John, 174, 187

- Miller, Margaret, 187
 " Thomas, 187
 " William, 174
 Millington, Robert, 34, 35,
 " William, 206
Millington, 206
Millnehowse, 207
 Milne, George, 156, 249
Milne, 236
 Milner, —, 84
 Milnes, Edward, 250
 " Geoffrey, 251
 " George, 156
 " Richard, 249
 " Thomas, 158
Milnrow, Curate of, 95
Milnshawe, 237
 Minshull, Geoffrey, 205
 " John, 199, 208, 209
 " Peter, 206
Minshull, 199, 209
 " Curate of, 103
Minshull Vernon, 206
 Mitton, Mr., 55
Milton, Little, 217
Mobberley, 90, 207
 " Curate of, 64, 103
 " Parson of, 91
 " Rector of, 63, 64, 80, 93,
 103, 117, 121, 122
 Moldsworth, Edward, 206
 Molyneux (Molineux), Alexander, 80
 " Edward, 240
 " John, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*
 " Mr., 53, 65
 " Richard, 213, 238, 242
 " Sir Richard, 238
 " Richard Viscount, 211, 218,
 219, 223
 " Robert, 213
 " Thomas, 239
 " William, 8, 248
 " Sir William, 30 *passim*, 31
 passim, 32 *bis*, 33 *ter*
 Moore, Adam, 218
 " John, 217
 " William, 238
Moore, 233
 Mooreton, William, 206
Mooreton, 206
Morasby, 57
 " Rector of, 70, 82, 96, 125 *bis*
 More, Hugh, 236
 " John, 236
More in Carleton, 221
 Morecroft, Anne, 176
 " Jane, 189
 " William, 240
 " —, 230
Morhouses, 241
 Morgell, Edward, 74 *bis*
 " John, 74, 204
 " William, 74 *bis*, 75 *bis*
Morles, 238
 Morley, Henry, 236
 " Thomas, 229
 Morris, Henry, 181
 " Isabel, 181
 " Mr., 55, 68
 " Nicholas, 169
 " Ralph, 110
 " William, 207
 Mort, Adam, 239
 " Thomas, 212
 Morton, Dr. Edward, 119 *bis*, 121
 " George, 83
 " Richard, 250
Morton Hall, Shropshire, 48
Mosburove, 241
 Mosley, Anne, 151
 " Anthony, 248
 " Edward, 134, 138, 151
 " Francis, 134, 149
 " Nicholas, 246
 " Sir Nicholas, 134
 " Oswald, 147, 148, 149, 16
 165, 249
 " Sir Oswald, 134, 147, 164
 " Richard, 150
 " Rowland, 151
 Moss, Oliver, 152
 " Robert, 141
 " William, 241
Mosshouse, 205
 Mossock, —, 240
 Moston, Archdeacon, 100
 " Mr., 104 *bis*, 115
 " Archdeacon William, 120
Moston, 204, 215, 216, 248
Moston and Assheton, 144
 Mostyn, William, 78, 92, 105
Mottram, 86, 207
 " Curate of, 103
 " Rector of, 80, 93
 " Rectory of, 77
 " Schoolmaster of, 64
 " Vicar of, 64, 103, 117
 " Vicarage of, 84
 Mounteagle, William, Lord, 229
Mowbrick, 221
 Mowlding, Henry, 171
 Moyle, Mr., 102
Much Harwood, 217
Much Hoole, 166
Munkescoppenall, 205
 Murray, Doctor, 50, 53, 54, 58, 64,
 93, 117
 " George, 80
 " Richard, 80
 " Dr. Richard, 103

Myers (Mayres, Meyres), Daniel, 81,
110, 125
,, —, 230

N

NABBS, John, 247
,, Thomas, 144
Nangreave, Edward, 204
Nantwich, 8, 99, 205, 210
,, Curate of, 62
,, Schoolmaster of, 62
,, Vicar of, 103
Nantwich Deanery, 52, 62, 79, 93,
103, 117, 121, 128
Nantwich Hundred, 205
Nateby, 232
Naylor, John, 178
,, Margaret, 178
,, Nicholas, 167
Neal, Doctor, 75 *bis*
Needham, Robert, 206
Nelson, Dorothy, 186
,, Ellen, 187 *bis*
,, Gilbert, 82, 111, 175, 245
,, Hugh, 186, 245
,, Jane, 175
,, Margaret, 175 *bis*
,, Maxie, 170, 187
,, Michael, 175
,, Mr., 125
,, Richard, 245
,, —, 96, 230
Neston, Curate of, 102
,, Schoolmaster of, 61
,, Vicar of, 52, 61, 79, 94, 102,
116, 121
Nether Alderley, 207, 209
Newall, Richard, 208
,, Robert, 249
Newbold, Edward, 249
Newbold, 249
Newbon, Laurence, 84
Newborough, Henry, 210
Newborough, 207
Newburgh, E., 107
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 7, 28, 29
Newchurch, Curate of, 65
Newhall, 216, 242, 246
Newsam, Robert, 232
Newsam Hall, 232
Newton, George, 207
,, Mr., 58, 70, 103
,, Richard, 82
,, Thomas, 155
,, William, 207
,, —, 249
Newton, 24, 25, 114 *bis*, 139 *ter*, 150,
206, 207, 240, 242 *passim*, 243, 247,
249

Newton, Curate of, 54, 110
Newton Chapel, Lecturer at, 66
Newton in Makerfield, Lord of, 47
Newton with Scales, 222
Nicholas, Thomas, 140
,, William, 140
Nichols (Niccolds), Dr. 117
,, Mr., 62
,, William, 80, 93
,, Dr. William, 102, 122
Nicholson, Anthony, 152
,, Christopher, 230
,, George, 222
,, Gilbert, 230
,, Nathaniel, 220
,, William, 221
Nicholson, *alias* Johnson, Nicholas,
239
Nickson, Agnes, 180
,, Richard, 180
Nid, Vicar of, 98, 127
Nield, Richard, 242
Nightgall, Alice, 177
,, William, 177
Norbury, 209
,, Lecturer at, 64
Norcott, Mr., 63
Norcross, James, 218
Norman, Mr., 66
Normansel, Mr., 64, 103
,, Thomas, 93, 122
Norres, Andrew, 241
,, Clemens, 142
,, Edward, 238
,, George, 167
,, Nicholas, 214
,, Thomas, 22 *ter*, 23 *ter*
,, William, 142
North, Edward, 230
,, John, 220, 223
Northenden, Curate of, 103
,, Rector of, 64, 80, 92, 93,
103, 117, 122
North Meols, 73 *bis*, 238, 239
,, Parson of, 53
,, Rector of, 80, 94, 108,
122, 124
North Tawton, Rectory of, 47
Northwich Hundred, 205
Nowell, Christopher, 236
,, Mr., 68
,, Roger, 223, 234
,, William, 218
Nugent, Mrs., 149
Nuthurst, 144, 216, 248 *bis*
Nuttall, Charles, 144, 162, 248
,, George, 249
,, John, 149, 203
,, Ralph, 162
,, Thomas, 144, 248

Nuttall, 248
Nuttan, Mr., 56
Nutter, John, 236
 „ Mr., 68

O

OCCLESHAW, John, 240
Odrede, 205, 210
Offerton, 207
Ogden, William, 143
Ogles, John, 239
Okenhurst, 237
Oldfield, John, 206
 „ William, 206
Oldfield Lane, 249
Oldham, Thomas, 152
 „ —, 5 *bis*, 235
 „ Lecturer at, 66
 „ Patron of, 112
Oldland, 236
Old Lawnde, 217 *bis*
Openshaw, Lamwell, 250
Ordsall, 134 *bis*, 246
Orford, 3, 20, 21, 22, 23
Orme, Thomas, 241
Ormerod, John, 217 *bis*
 „ Mr., 55, 68
 „ Peter, 217
 „ —, 81
Ormerod, 217
Ormskirk, 213 *bis*, 240, 241, 242
 „ Schoolmaster of, 65
 „ Vicar of, 65, 80, 94, 122
Orrell, Alexander, 240
 „ Anne, 169
 „ John, 137, 142, 159
 „ Richard, 159
 „ William, 246
Orrell, 240, 242, 243
Orton Maddock, Curate of, 61
Osbaldeston, Alexander, 217
 „ Ellen, 180
 „ John, 234
Osbaldeston, 234, 235
Oseley (Osely, Oxley), Mr., 63, 99, 116
 „ Richard, 78, 92, 101, 105, 120
Oswaldtwisle, 235
Oteby, Mr., 57
Ottbye, Phatnet, 84
Ottiwell, James, 151
Ouseburn (see *Usburn*)
Over, Curate of, 102
 „ Lecturer at, 63
 „ Vicar of, 51, 63, 79, 93, 102, 116, 121
Over Alderley, 207
Overchurch, Curate of, 61
Over Darwen, 217

Overkellat, 221
 „ Curate of, 110
Over Whitley, 207
Oxford, 88

P

PABODY, Mr., 66
Padiham, 111
 „ Lecturer at, 68
Page, Humphrey, 205
Paget (Paggitt), Mr., 54, 66
 „ Nathaniel, 84
Paitefield, William, 109
Paler, Mr., 55
Parbold, Ellen, 189
Parbold, 244, 245
Parbold and Wrightington, 169, 187
Paries, James, 250
Parke, Anne, 178
 „ George, 178
 „ John, 208
 „ Mr., 70
 „ Richard, 166, 170
 „ Robert, 80
Parke, 239, 246
Parkehall, 244
Parkhill, 217, 234
Parker, Barnard, 237
 „ Edward, 221
 „ Henry, 236
 „ John, 172, 217, 234, 235
 „ Richard, 13, 22, 23, 179
 „ William, 229
 „ —, 235
Parkinson, Christopher, 229
Parks, Mr., 58
Parr, Dr., 109
 „ Edward, 242
 „ Katherine, 184
 „ Richard, 81, 94
 „ Dr. Richard, 123
 „ Thurstan, 153
Parr, 241
Partington, Adam, 140
 „ Edward, 154
Partington, 206
Paslew, Francis, 217
Pasley, Dr. Christopher, 120
Patrick Bromton, Rector of, 84
 „ Rectory of, 77
 „ Vicar of, 72
Pearson, *alias* Milesen, Henry, 240
Peartree, Mr., 104
Peckforton, 203
Pedley, Ralph, 139
Peele, Mr., 67
Peele, 244
Pemberton, Alice, 188
 „ Clemence, 189

- Pemberton, Elizabeth, 188
 „ James, 22, 23, 188 *bis*, 239,
 245
 „ John, 22, 23
 „ Richard, 243
Pemberton, 213, 239 *bis*, 240 *bis*, 241,
 242 *bis*, 243 *ter*
Pendle, 236
 „ Lecturer at, 68
Pendlebury, Mr., 66
 „ Roger, 160
 „ —, 80
Pendlebury, 141, 154
Pendleton, Francis, 138, 149
 „ Robert, 148, 216
 „ —, 250
Pendleton, 141, 154
Peniston, 240
Penketh, Hamon, 14, 15
 „ Thomas, 128
 „ —, 239
Penketh, 1 *bis*, 20 *bis*, 21 *bis*, 239 *bis*
Pennington, Alexander, 174
 „ Anne, 174
 „ Lettice, 185
 „ Robert, 185, 249
 „ William, 169
 (See also *Pinington*)
Pennington, 18 *ter*, 19 *ter*, 38 *ter*, 39
ter, 220, 240
 „ Vicar of, 124
Penwortham, 214, 244
 „ Lecturer at, 67
 „ Preacher of, 109
Penwortham and Hutton, 168, 180
Prover, Higher, Curate of, 101
Prover, Lower, Curate of, 101
Prover, Nether, Curate of, 63
Prover, Over, Curate of, 63
Percival, Bennett, 150
 „ Hamnet, 92, 102
 „ Mr., 61, 117
 „ —, 100
Pessandforth, 236
Pessforlong, 14, 15
Peterborough, Bishop of, 47
Phillips, Doctor, 60
 „ John, 78
Pickering, Agnes, 188
 „ Mr., 65
Pickhall, Vicar of, 72, 98, 127
Pickmere, 206
Piggott, Mr., 63
Pilkington, Adam, 148, 247
 „ Alice, 177
 „ Hugh, 177
 „ Mr., 60
 „ Robert, 246
Pilkington, 143, 155
Pillin, Curate of, 124
Pincock, Ellen, 181
 „ John, 181
 „ William, 181
Pinington, Richard, 241
 „ Robert, 162, 243
 (See also *Pennington*)
Platt, Edmund, 151
 „ —, 247
Platt, 247
Pleas, Chief Justice of the Common,
 49
Plempstall, Curate of, 105
 „ Vicar of, 60, 78, 100
Plesington, Robert, 232
Plesington, 235
Plumpton, 230
Plumston, Curate of, 124
Plumtre, William, 12, 13 *bis*, 16 *passim*,
 17 *passim*, 18 *passim*, 19
passim, 20, 21, 22 *passim*,
 24 *ter*, 25 *ter*, 28, 29, 30
bis, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36
bis, 37 *bis*
 „ Sir William, 1, 9 *ter*, 10
passim, 11
Plunton, 232
Pollard, George, 217
Pontauagh, 216
Fonthalgh, 234
Poole, Hugh, 79, 93, 101, 121
 „ John, 209
 „ Mr., 52, 60, 116
Poole, 209
Pooley, Robert, 239
Porter, Oliver, 175
 „ Richard, 245
 „ Thomas, 78, 92, 120, 175
Postlethwaite, Mr., 68
Poston, Mr., 67
Pott, Mr., 64
Pott, Curate of, 103
Potter, Anne, 184
 „ Henry, 184
Poulton, 204, 221, 222
 „ Vicar of, 68, 109
 (See also *Pulton*)
Poynton, 199
 „ Curate of, 103
Precious (?), Bryan, 76
Prees, 232
Prenton, 205
Prescot, Alice, 174, 178
 „ Edward, 186
 „ Elizabeth, 186, 187
 „ Ellen, 178
 „ Isabel, 188, 189
 „ Jane, 187
 „ Robert, 178, 187, 241
 „ Thomas, 174
 „ William, 187, 243

Prescot, Vicar of, 53, 65, 80, 94, 110, 122
Prestall, 140
Prestbury, Vicar of, 53, 64, 80, 93, 103, 117, 122
Preston, George, 50, 220, 229
 " John, 220
 " Mr., 69
 " Robert, 208
 " Thomas, 230
 " —, 233
Preston, 90, 114 *bis*, 221, 233 *passim*
 " Curate of, 124
 " Schoolmaster of, 69
 " Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95, 108, 110, 124
Prestwich, Edmund, 138, 148, 246
 " Ellis, 149
 " Thomas, 215
Prestwich, 143, 155
 " Parson of, 54, 112
 " Rector of, 66, 80, 95, 123
Price, Edward, 101
Proctor, Alexander, 179
 " Elizabeth, 184
 " John, 184
 " Mr., 58, 70
 " Thomas, 233
Proudlove, George, 250
 " James, 139
 " Mr., 63
 " William, 139
Pulford, Parson of, 51
 " Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 100, 115, 120
Pullayne, William, 84
Pullen, Joshua, 127
Pulley, Mr., 70
Pullin, Mr., 57
Pulton, 230 *bis*, 233 *bis*
 " Vicar of, 55, 81, 95, 124
 (See also *Poulton*)
Pycroft, Edmund, 148
 " John, 139
 " Roger, 160
 " Thomas, 249
Pye, Sir Robert, 73, 74

Q

Quarmore, 221
 (See also *Warmore*)

R

RADCLIFFE (Ratcliffe), Sir Alexander,
 134, 137, 138
 " Dame Anne, 148

Radcliffe, Edmund, 161, 247
 " Edward, 145
 " Evan, 246
 " Henry, 158, 234, 246
 " John, 3, 13, 14, 15, 208
 " Sir John, 134, 147, 148, 246
 " Mr., 67
 " Owen, 143
 " Richard, 3, 13, 14 *bis*, 15 *bis*, 216
 " Robert, 247 *bis*
 " Savill, 156, 216
 " Thomas, 145, 242
 " William, 138, 148, 175, 215, 247
Radcliffe, 161, 247 *bis*, 249
 " Curate of, 54, 80
 " Parson of, 54, 112
 " Rector of, 66, 95, 123
 " Schoolmaster of, 125
Radcliffe and Heaton Reddish, 144
Radley, Stephen, 149
Raines, Canon, 108, 134
Rainford, 212
Rainforth, Curate of, 65
Rainhill, 238, 240
Rainsforth, —, 241
Rainsforth, 242
Ramon, Philip, 149
Ranacars, Nicholas, 40, 41
 " Richard, 38 *bis*, 39 *bis*
 (See also *Renaker*)
Rathbone, Mr., 54, 66
 " William, 205
Rauaids, Nicholas, 185
Ravald, Robert, 249
 " William, 138, 148
Raven, William, 206
Ravenscroft, Mr., 51, 60
 " Roger, 78
Ravensworth, 86
Rawcliffe, 221, 232 *bis*
Rawe, Henry, 244
Rawenson, Peter, 230
Rawlinson, John, 172, 220, 223
Rawson, Katherine, 174
Rawstock, 231
Rawsthorne, Edward, 162 *bis*, 216, 246, 247
 (See also *Rosthern*)
Reade, Robert, 235
Reade, 223, 234, 237
Reddish, Alexander, 246
 " James, 140
 " John, 140
 " Otho, 144
Reddish, 140, 152, 246, 249
Redfern, Thomas, 156
Redman, Mr., 58, 64

- Redman, —, 229
 Redylstonys, Thomas, 138
 Reeve, Robert, 160
 Regemorterus (?), Ambrosius, 74
 Renaker, Richard, 240
 (See also Ranacars)
 Retorick, Walter, 58, 73, 85 *ter*, 88 *bis*,
 89 *bis*
 Revington, Lawrence, 181
 „ Ralph, 182
 (See also Rivington)
 Reynolds, William, 206
Ribchester, 86, 111, 218 *ter*, 235 *bis*
 „ Rector of, 81
 „ *Rectory of*, 77
Ribleton, 233 *ter*
 Richards, Mr., 61
 Richardson, James, 243
 „ Matthew, 220
 „ Mr., 68, 115
 „ Ralph, 120
 „ Thomas, 220, 222, 243,
 249
 „ William, 83, 126
 Richmond, Countess of, 6
 „ Margaret, Countess of, 5
Richmond, 89
 „ Archdeacon of, 119
 „ *Archdeaconry of*, 59, 81
 „ Parson of, 56
 „ Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Richmond Catherick, 56
Richmond Commissary, 56
Richmond Deanery, 71, 83, 86, 97, 128
Riddings, 206
 Ridgway, Mr., 61
Ridley, 236
 Rigby, Alexander, 167, 178, 211, 218,
 219, 221, 223
 „ Edward, 167, 176, 178, 244
 „ George, 169
 „ Gilbert, 245
 „ Grace, 176
 „ Hugh, 142
 „ John, 179
 „ Margaret, 178
 „ Margery, 188
 „ Mr., 55, 67
 „ Nicholas, 170, 176, 178, 214,
 244
 „ Peter, 188
 „ Richard, 241
 „ William, 189, 240
 Riley, Mr., 68
 „ Thomas, 217, 236
Ripley, 85
 „ Parson of, 57
 „ Rector of, 72, 84, 98, 127
 Rippon, John, 111
 „ William, 221
- Rishton, Alexander, 236
 „ Aymor, 216
 „ Mary, 180
 „ Mr., 67
 „ Nicholas, 216, 235
 „ Ralph, 234
 „ William, 185, 216
 Risley, Henry, 13, 14, 15
 „ John, 238
 „ Richard, 213
 „ Robert, 22, 23
 „ Thomas, 38 *bis*, 39 *bis*
Risley, 238
 Rivington, Richard, 168
 (See also Revington)
Rivington, 216, 246
 „ Minister of, 112
 „ Schoolmaster of, 67, 123
 Rixton, Randle, 239
 „ Richard, 7, 18, 19, 24, 25
 „ Thomas, 28 *bis*, 29 *bis*, 32, 33,
 36, 37, 38 *bis*, 39 *bis*
Rixton, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 38, 39, 222,
 238
 Roades (Rodes), Abraham, 127
 „ John, 217, 235 *bis*
Roberendale, 220
 Roberts, Mr., 61
 Robinson, Alice, 188
 „ Edmund, 217
 „ Edward, 245
 „ Ellen, 173
 „ Francis, 207
 „ James, 236
 „ John, 84, 127, 217
 „ Richard, 170
 „ Robert, 207
 „ —, 236, 237
Robthall, 220, 229
Rochdale, 248, 249, 250
 „ Curate of, 66, 95, 123
 „ Minister of, 112
 „ Schoolmaster of, 67
 „ Vicar of, 66, 80, 95, 112,
 123
Rochdale Rectory, Farmer of, 112
 Rockley, Dorothy, 176
 „ Richard, 176
 Rode, Randle, 205, 206, 210
 Rogers, Mr., 63
 Rogerson, William, 171
Rogerstead, 247
 Roles, Mr., 63
Romaldskirk, Rector of, 71, 83, 97,
 126
Romesgreave, 235
 Romsbothom, James, 144
 „ Richard, 162
Ronheade, 220
 Rookeby, Thomas, 83

Rookby (Rokesby), Vicar of, 56, 71, 83,
97, 126
Roper, John, 188
,, Margaret, 188
Roschoe, Elizabeth, 177
,, Hugh, 177
Roscow, James, 179
,, Ralph, 159
,, William, 179
Rossall, 221, 232
Rossendale, 111, 216
,, Lecturer at, 68
Rosthern, Laurence, 139
,, Thurstan, 161
(*See also* Rawsthorne)
Rosthern, Vicar of, 62, 78, 92, 101,
116, 120
Rothwell, Peter, 144
Rougemont, 6
Roughley, Richard, 213
Roughley, 236
Rowlandson, Henry, 148
Rowe, William, 204
Rowley, Francis, 121
,, Mr., 103, 117
Rowley, 217, 235
Rowth, Mr., 57, 69
Royle, 217, 234
Rudall, Mr., 67
Rufford, 222
Rufforth, 165, 174, 244
Rumworth with Lostock, 141, 160
Runcorn, Vicar of, 51, 62, 78, 92, 101,
116, 120
Russells, Mr., 57
Rutter, James, 175
,, Roger, 166
,, Samuel, 82, 96, 125
Rycroft, John, 101
,, Mr., 61, 116
,, Roger, 251
,, Thomas, 120
,, —, 79, 92
Rydinge, Clares, 175
,, Richard, 175
Rydings, James, 152
Ryton, 145, 158, 246

S

SACKVIL, Samuel, 82
Sackville, —, 96
Saddleworth, Lecturer at, 66
Sale, Gilbert, 38, 39
,, Henry, 7, 20, 21, 28, 29
,, John, 16, 17
,, Margaret, 28 *ter*, 29 *ter*
,, Matthew, 3, 13, 14, 15, 24, 25
,, William, 24 *bis*, 25 *bis*, 38, 39,
240

Sale, 209
Salesbury, 234
Salford, 138, 212, 215 *bis*, 216, 218,
247 *bis*, 248 *bis*
Salford Hundred, 112, 114, 134 *bis*,
137 *bis*, 147, 197,
215, 246
,, High Constables
for, 112
Salford with Broughton, 148
Salom, David, 214
(*See also* Sollom)
Salterford, 207
Samlesbury, 10, 218 *bis*, 234, 235
,, Lecturer at, 68
Sandbach, Vicar of, 63, 79, 93, 102,
117, 121
Sanderson, Mr., 54, 66
Sandes, Christopher, 220
Sandscale, 220, 223
Sankey, Randle, 2, 14, 15
,, Richard, 213
,, Roger, 242
,, Thomas, 7
Sankey, 2, 24, 25, 28, 29, 213 *ter*, 239
bis, 242
Sankey, Great, 7, 14, 15, 20 *passim*,
21 *passim*, 28, 29, 36 *ter*, 37 *ter*
Sankey, Little, 2, 14, 15, 20, 21
Sargeant, William, 16, 17, 18, 19
(*See also* Sergeant)
Saring, John, 103
,, Mr., 99
Saughall, 205
Savage, Christopher 8
,, Sir John, 199, 208
,, Mr., 52, 66
,, Thomas, 199
,, Thomas, Viscount, 199, 208,
209, 210
,, Viscount, 75
Sawicke, 232
Sawle, John, 222
Sawrey, John, 111, 230, 231
Scale, 229
Scales, 221, 233
Scarburgh, Thomas, 126
Scarsbrick, Edward, 212
,, James, 239
,, —, 238
Scarsbrick, 212, 238, 240 *bis*, 241 *ter*,
243 *passim*
Scholes, Robert, 157
,, William, 145
Scholes, 242 *bis*, 243 *bis*
Scholfield (Scolefield), Cuthbert, 247,
249
,, Edmund, 247
,, Edward, 249
,, Gerrard, 156, 215

- Scholfield, Henry, 249
 " James, 249
 " Richard, 112
Scholfield, 247
 Scolecroft, Adam, 140
 " Henry, 251
Scotford, 221
 Scott, Charles, 250
 " Ellen, 178
 " George, 126
 " Hugh, 240
 " Thurstan, 242
Scruton, Rector of, 71, 84, 97, 126
Seal, Great, Lord Keeper of the, 49, 195
 Sechell, Mr., 61
 Secom, Ralph, 242
Sedbergh, Rector of, 82
 " Vicar of, 70, 96, 125
 Seddon, Mr., 102
 " Peter, 155
 " Thomas, 140
 " William, 121, 155
 " —, 100
 Seele, Richard, 231
 Sefton, Thomas, 241
Sefton, 238
 " Parson of, 53
 " Rector of, 65, 80, 94, 108, 122
Sellet, 231
 Senhowse, Mr., 70
 Sergeant, Anne, 180
 " Henry, 3, 22, 23
 " William, 22 *bis*, 23
 (See also Sargeant)
 Shacklady, Thomas, 188
 Shacklock, Edward, 248
 " John, 155
 Shakerley, Geoffrey, 238
Shakerley, 212, 213, 238
 Shakshaft, Margaret, 180
 Shalcross, Edward, 122
 " James, 138
 " Richard, 138, 248
 " William, 139
 Sharples, John, 232
 " William, 214, 245
 Sharples, *alias* Ward, Roger, 159
 Sharrock, Anne, 184
 " Elizabeth, 182
 " George, 250
 " John, 181
 " Margery, 181
 " Richard, 182
 " Thomas, 181
 " William, 182
 Shaw, Edmund, 112
 " Elizabeth, 184
 " Evan, 184 *bis*
 " George, 217
 Shaw, Henry, 122
 " Isabel, 184
 " John, 241
 " Miles, 220
 " Mr., 54, 66, 128
 " Peter, 112, 123 *bis*
 " Robert, 81, 95, 110, 124
 " Thomas, 3, 30, 31, 81, 95, 111
 124, 245
 " —, 80, 94
Shaw, 215, 248, 249
Shaw Chapel, Lecturer at, 66
 Sheardley, John, 245
 " Richard, 169
 Shenton, Mr., 52, 116
 " Robert, 101
 " William, 120
 " —, 78
 Shepherd, James, 144
 " Richard, 145
Shepley, 215, 247
 Sherburn, John, 233
 " Richard, 234
 " Robert, 237
 " Thomas, 217, 221
 " —, 232
 Sheriff, High, of *Cheshire*, 99, 104, 118 *bis*
 Sherlock, Mr., 52, 60, 65, 116
 " Richard, 94, 102, 121
 " —, 79
 Sherrington, —, 246
Shevington, 244 *bis*, 245
Shevington and Walch-Whittle, 168, 178, 214
 Shipton, Mr., 99, 117
 " Samuel, 80, 93, 102, 122
 Shirewood, Thomas, 3, 24 *bis*, 25 *bis*
Shocklach, Curate of, 101
 Shore, Thomas, 248
Shore, 248
Shorrochehey, 217
Shotwick, Curate of, 104
 " Lecturer of, 61
Showley, 218
Shrigley, 207
 Shuttleworth, Hugh, 13, 16, 17
 " Richard, 241
 " Sheriff, 117
 " William, 235
 Siddall, George, 151, 248
 " James, 140
 " Richard, 140
Siddington, Curate of, 64, 105
 Sidgreaves, Christopher, 233
 " James, 222
 Sime, Richard, 186
Simondswood, Forest of, 7
Simonston, 218 *bis*, 235, 237
 Simpson, Henry, 83

- Simpson, Katherine, 179
 " Mr., 56
 Singleton, Thomas, 229, 232 *ter*
 " —, 232
Sion, Seneschal of, 3, 34, 35
 Skelmerden, Mr., 62
Skelmersdale, 241
 Skelton, John, 127
Skenliffe, 249, 250
 Skillicorn, William, 232
Skirton, 221
 Slade, Ralph, 142, 247
Slade, 248
 Slater, Greg[ory], 84
 " George, 177
Slyne, 221
 Slynhead, William, 239
 Smaley, Roger, 236
 Smalshaw, Robert, 241
 Smethurst, Lawrence, 161
 " Richard, 161, 248
Smethurst, 247
 Smethwick, William, 205
Smeton, Parson of, 56
 " Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
 Smith, Alice, 173
 " Cicely, 173
 " Edward, 169
 " John, 174, 217
 " Mr., 63, 67
 " Richard, 165, 169
 " Thomas, 24, 25 *ter*
 " —, 5
 (See also Smyth)
Smithells, 246
 Smoote, Robert, 240
 Smorthwaite, James, 110, 124
 Smyth, Christopher, 236
 " Edmund, 152
 " Henry, 152
 " John, 236
 " Mr., 104
 " Nicholas, 140
 " Oliver, 143
 " Ralph, 151
 " Richard, 148
 " —, 101
 (See also Smith)
 Smytheis, Anne, 177
 " William, 177
Snape, 206
 Snarte, Anne, 186
 " Thomas, 186
 Snell, Doctor, 59, 60, 92, 99, 104 *bis*,
 115, 116, 119, 120, 121
 " George, 78, 79, 90, 100, 102
 Sneyde, Richard, 3, 14, 17, 24, 25,
 28, 29
 " —, 13
Snydell, 216
- Sollom, David, 166, 214
 Solome, George, 233
 (See also Salom)
 Sondiforth, Edward, 145, 157
 " John, 155, 215, 216
 Sorocold, George, 242
 " Gilbert, 138
 " John, 149
 " Robert, 138
 " Thomas, 250
 Sotherne, Charles, 243
 Southworth, Henry, 242
 " Margery, 10
 " Ralph, 240
 " Thomas, 234
 " Sir Thomas, 10
 " Thurstan, 38, 39
 " —, 229, 241
 Sowerbuts, Richard, 235
Spargh, 236
 Sparke, John, 208
 Sparke, William, 149
Sparth, 237
 Speake, Henry, 235
Speake, 213, 238, 240, 241 *bis*
 Spencer, John, 236
 " Thomas, 165
 " William, 241
Spenithorn, Parson of, 56
 " Rector of, 72, 84, 97, 126
 Spoon, Nicholas, 126
 Spooner, Mr., 56
 " Nicholas, 83
Spotland, 146, 156 *bis*, 248, 251
 Sproston, Robert, 208, 210
 Spurstow, George, 203
Spurstow, 203
Spyre Park near Exeter, 46 *bis*
 Squire, Thomas, 83, 126
Stainton, 220
Stakhill, 247
Stalmin, Curate of, 124
 " Lecturer at, 69
Standenhey, 235
Standerley, 231
 Standish, Alexander, 238
 " Edward, 176, 239, 244
 " Elizabeth, 186
 " Ralph, 34, 35, 158, 167, 222,
 240
 " Thomas, 164, 165, 167, 172,
 176 *bis*, 244
 " Thurstan, 186
 " William, 242
Standish, 34, 35, 214, 222, 244
 " Lecturer at, 67
 " Parson of, 55, 109
 " Rector of, 67, 81, 94, 123
Standish and Langtree, 167, 176, 214
Standrode, 237

- Stanfield, Isabel, 187
 " Jane, 189
 " John, 187
 " Richard, 187
 " Thomas, 189
 Stanley, Sir Edward, 222
 " Henry, 148
 " Thomas, 209, 222, 236
 " William, 205, 240
 " —, 238
 Staunenought, Anne, 174
 " John, 174
Stanwick, Vicar of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Stanwig, Curate of, 72
Stapleford, 203
 Starkey, Arthur, 205
 " Edward, 235
 " Henry, 209
 " James, 38, 39, 81, 95, 108,
 110, 122, 124
 " Jenet, 180
 " John, 18, 19, 153, 218, 239
 " Laurence, 30, 31, 94, 110, 122
 " Mr., 65
 " Nicholas, 239, 247
 " Richard, 206
 " Thomas, 180
 " William, 235
 " —, 80
Staveley, 85
 " Parson of, 57
 " Rector of, 72, 84, 98, 127
Stayning, 232
St. Bridget's, Chester, Rector of, 60,
 119
 Steddy, Mr., 127
Steley, 207
St. Helen's Chapel, Lecturer at, 65
 Stirrop, Mr., 115
 " Ralph, 75, 78, 92, 100, 120
St. John's, Chester, Curate of, 60
 " Vicar of, 119
St. Mary's Chapel, Exeter, 47
St. Mary's, Chester, Lecturer of, 60
 " " Rector of, 60, 78,
 91, 93, 100, 115,
 119, 121
St. Michael's, Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95,
 124
St. Michael's, Chester, Curate of, 60, 119
 Stoak, Mr., 61
 Stock, Mr., 65
Stock, Curate of, 102
Stockport, 207
 " Curate of, 64, 93, 103, 122
 " Lecturer at, 64
 " Parson of, 53
 " Rector of, 64, 80, 93, 103,
 117, 122
 " Schoolmaster of, 64
 Stockton, John, 204
 Stofford, —, 87
 Stokley, Edward, 242
 Stones, Cicely, 187
 " Henry, 170
 " James, 151
Stonyhurst, 234
 Stoores, William, 83, 126
 Stopford (Stopforth), Blanche, 188
 " James, 175, 244
 " Jane, 175
 " John, 166, 188
 " Margery, 175
 " William, 151, 166
 Storer, Mr., 64
St. Oswald's, Chester, Vicar of, 60, 78,
 100, 115, 119
 Stott, James, 145, 146
St. Paul's Cathedral, London, 91
St. Peter's, Chester, Curate of, 60, 115
 " " Rector of, 78, 91,
 119
 Strange, James, Lord, 199, 211, 219
 Strangeways, Philip, 139
 " Thomas, 152
Stratforth, Vicar of, 56, 71, 83, 97,
 126
Streete, 245
Stretford, 141, 151
Stretford Chapel, Lecturer at, 66
Stretton, 204
 Stringer, John, 204
St. Trinity's, Chester, Rector of, 60,
 78, 92, 100, 115, 119
Stubbins, 247
 Stubbs, Dorothy, 183
 " Edward, 183
Stubley, 8, 147, 246
Sturzaker, 222
 Stythe, Thomas, 221
Suffolk, Theo., Duke of, 107
 Sugden, William, 186
 Sumester, Nicholas, 150
 Sumner, Jane, 175
 Sumpner, Christopher, 169
 " Ellis, 170
Sunderland, 217, 247
 Sutch, James, 241
 Sutton, Jane, 176
 " John, 176
 " Margaret, 176
 " Mr., 103
 " Richard, 34, 35
 " Thomas, 3, 176
Sutton, 239, 240, 241, 242
 " Curate of, 60, 100
 Swainwick, Allan, 205
 Swansey, Edward, 171, 245
 Swaysebrick, Anne, 186
 Swettenham, Thomas, 207

Swettenham, Rector of, 63, 79, 93, 102,
116, 121
Swinton, 251
Swynley, 242
Symond, Richard, 161
Synewes, Mr., 58

T

Tabley, Curate of, 101, 105
Tabley, Over, 24, 25
Talbot, John, 234
 " —, 234
Tanfield, Rector of, 72, 84, 97, 126
Tannot, Edward, 204
Tarbock, Edward, 238
Tarbock, 238, 241, 243
Tarleton, Edward, 213
 " John, 243
 " Richard, 16, 17
 " Thomas, 185
Tarleton, 167, 176
Tarnaker, 233
Tarporley, Curate of, 100
 " Parson of, 51
 " Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 100,
 115, 120
Tarvin, Vicar of, 60, 78, 92, 100, 115,
120
Tatham, Parson of, 58, 111
 " Rector of, 70, 82, 96, 125
Tatlock, Richard, 214
Tatlough, Richard, 214
Tattenhall, Parson of, 52
 " Rector of, 61, 79, 92, 101,
 116, 119, 121
Tatton, Robert, 209
Tavistock, Abbot of, 46
Taxal, Parson of, 53
 " Rector of, 64, 80, 93, 103, 117,
 122
Taylor, Christopher, 40, 41
 " Edmund, 143
 " Edward, 247
 " Ellis, 145
 " Francis, 196 *n.*, 197
 " James, 157 *bis*, 233
 " John, 83, 144
 " Mr., 65
 " Ralph, 30, 31, 250
 " Richard, 38, 39, 143, 176
 " Robert, 169
 " Thomas, 242
Tebe (?), William, 139
Tenant, Mr., 70
Terry, Mr., 51, 60, 115
 " Roger, 92, 120
 " —, 78, 100
Tetlow, Edmund, 157, 248

Tetlow, John, 145
 " Richard, 247
 " Robert, 157, 216
 " Roger, 177
Tewkesbury, 5 *bis*
Tewson (?), Roger, 168
Thelwall, Lecturer at, 63
Thickens, Mr., 60
Thicknes, Rowland, 81
Thickston, Richard, 84
Thompson, Alice, 174 *bis*
 " Ciceley, 180
 " Ellen, 174
 " Gabriel, 221
 " George, 180, 221
 " Hugh, 174
 " Jenet, 175
 " John, 174, 175, 229
 " Richard, 173
 " William, 110, 174
Thorneborrowe, William, 220, 229
Thorneley, 217 *bis*, 235 *bis*
Thornley, Thomas, 235
Thornton, Giles, 221, 223
 " James, 230
Thornton, 16 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 18 *bis*, 19 *bis*
 " Curate of, 70, 100, 125
 " Parson of, 51
 " Rector of, 60, 70, 78, 82,
 92, 96, 100, 115, 120, 125
Thornton, Childer, 205
Thornton-le-Moors, 11
 " Rector of, 9 *bis*
Thornton, near Sefton, 30, 31
Thornton Steward, Vicar of, 56, 72, 98,
127
Thornton Watlas, Parson of, 56
 " Rector of, 72, 97,
 126
Thurland, 229
Thurland Castle, 7
Thurneham, 229
Thurstaston, 204
 " Rector of, 61, 79, 94, 102,
 116, 121
Tildesley, Isabel, 185
 " John, 16, 17, 24 *bis*, 25 *bis*,
 213
 " Michael, 240
 " Richard, 24 *bis*, 25 *bis*, 26
 bis, 27 *bis*
 " Thomas, 185
 " Thurstan, 18 *ter*, 19 *ter*, 34,
 35, 141
 " —, 238, 239 *bis*
Tildesley, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25,
212, 239
 " Garrett *in*, 24, 25
Tilston (Tilson), H., 95
 " Henry, 112

Tilston (Tilson), Mr., 66
 „ —, 80
Tilston, Curate of, 101
 „ Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 61 79, 92, 101,
 116, 121
 Timperley, Henry, 151
 Tipping, George, 149, 249
 „ Samuel, 149, 215
Titherington, 207
 Toby, Nicholas, 175
 Tock, Edmund, 76 *bis*
Tockholes, 235, 236
Todmorden, 216, 246
Toft, 207
 Tomlinson, Edmund, 138
 „ John, 236
 „ Mr., 124
 „ Richard, 81
 Tonge, Christopher, 247
 „ Mr., 67
 „ Richard, 155, 215
Tonge, 142 *bis*, 215, 247, 248, 251
 Tootell, Cicely, 181
 „ Dorothy, 185
 „ Elizabeth, 185
 „ Ellen, 181 *bis*
 „ Hugh, 181, 185
 „ John, 185
 „ Margaret, 186
 „ Oliver, 185
 „ William, 181, 185, 186
 Topping, Thomas, 242
 Torsell, Samuel, 93, 104, 121
 Tothall, Thomas, 83, 126
Tottington, 144, 162, 247, 248
Tower, the, 14, 15, 232
 Towne, John, 217
Townehouse, 249 *bis*
 Townley, Henry, 217, 234 *bis*
 „ John, 217, 234
 „ Sir John, 34, 35
 „ Nicholas, 217
 „ Theodosia, 84
 „ —, 234, 236
Townley, 234
 Townson, George, 221
Toxteth, Forest of, 7 *bis*
 „ Lecturer at, 65
 Trafford, Sir Cecil, 147, 151
 „ Edmund, 141, 246
 „ Dame Elizabeth, 138
 „ Henry, 102
 „ Ralph, 138
 „ William, 203
Trafford, 204, 246
Trafford, Bridge, 203
Tranmore, 204
 Travers, Mr., 108
 „ Peter, 112

Travis, Edward, 241
 „ George, 249
 „ Henry, 240
 „ John, 139, 204
 „ Peter, 80, 94, 122
 „ Richard, 139
 „ William, 232
 Tubman, John, 82, 97, 125
 „ Mr., 57, 71
 Tudman, Mr., 117
 „ Thomas, 79, 93, 102, 121
 Tue, Mr., 65
Timberliffe, 250
 Tunstall, Sir Bryan, 7
 „ Francis, 229 *bis*
 „ John, 240
Tunstall, 221
 „ Vicar of, 70, 82, 96, 110,
 125
 Turner, Mr., 53, 65
 „ Richard, 162
 „ Thomas, 168
 „ William, 151
Turton, 137, 142, 159, 196 *n.*, 197,
 223, 246, 249, 250, 251
 „ Curate of, 54, 66
Twemlow, 206
Twiston, 235
 Twyford, John, 152
 Tyrer, Mr., 58, 69

U

UDALL, Sir William, 128 *bis*, 129
Ulnes Walton, 166, 175, 244, 245
Ulverston, 220, 231 *ter*
Upton, 204
 Urmeston, James, 151
 „ Richard, 141, 212, 238
 „ William, 18, 19, 38, 39, 241
Urmeston, 154, 215, 247, 249
Urswick, 231 *passim*
 „ Vicar of, 69, 81, 95, 124
Urswick, Great, 231
Usburn Magna, Vicar of, 57, 72, 98,
 127
Usburn Parva, Vicar of, 98, 127
Utterthwait, 231

V

Vale Royal, Abbot of, 8
 Valentine, John, 153
 „ Thomas, 140, 247
 Vaughan, Mr., 60
 Vawdrey, Richard, 207
 „ Robert, 206
 Venables, George, 206

Venables, Peter, 206
 „ Robert, 206
 „ Sion, 79, 94, 102
 „ Sir Thomas, 7
 Vernon, Mr., 209
 Vgnall, Jane, 177
 „ Thomas, 171
 Vincent, Mr., 56
 Vynall, Raynald, 144

W

Waberthwait, Rector of, 71, 82, 96,
 125
 Waddall, Ralph, 148
 (See also Weddal)
 Waddington, Alexander, 245
 „ Henry, 84, 90
 „ Thomas, 183
 Wainhouse, Edward, 220
 Wainwright, Hugh, 32, 33, 36, 37
 „ John, 188
 „ Margaret, 188
 „ Mr., 65
 „ Thomas, 213
 Wakefield, H., 96
 „ James, 82, 90, 124
 „ Jenet, 180
 „ John, 167, 176 *bis*
 „ Mr., 70
 Walch, Isabel, 188
 „ Mr., 109
 „ Robert, 188
Walch-Whittle and Shevington, 168,
 178, 214
 Walkden, Mr., 66, 68
 „ Robert, 95, 112
 Walker, Edward, 155
 „ Mr., 63, 66
 „ Robert, 155, 163, 217
 „ William, 150, 155, 163
 „ —, 249
 Wall, Anthony, 233
 „ Thomas, 233
Wallasey, 205
 „ Curate of, 102
 „ Rector of, 60, 94, 102, 116,
 120, 121
 „ Vicar of, 79, 90, 92
 Wallell, William, 169
 Walley, Charles, 208
 (See also Whalley)
 Walmersley, Roger, 161
Walmersley, 216
 Walmisley, Edward, 234
 „ Elizabeth, 183
 „ Henry, 183
 „ Jenet, 186
 „ Richard, 218
 Walmisley, Robert, 183, 235
 „ Roger, 247
 „ Thomas, 217 *bis*, 234
 „ —, 251
 Walsinley, William, 171
 Walthall, Alexander, 205
 Walthewe, William, 241
 Walton, Christopher, 167
 „ George, 167
 „ James, 233
 „ John, 169
 „ —, 233
Walton, 206, 213, 234, 239, 241
 „ Parson of, 53, 108
 „ Rector of, 65, 80, 94, 110,
 122
 „ Vicar of, 53, 65, 80, 94, 122
Walton in le Dale, 217, 234, 235,
 236
 Walwork, John, 154
 Warburton, Hamnet, 206
 „ Peter, 203
 „ Thomas, 162, 247
Warburton, Curate of, 101, 105
 „ Rector of, 62, 78, 100,
 120
Warburton and Lymm, Rector of, 115
 Ward, Alexander, 242
 „ John, 218
 „ Mr., 65
 „ Richard, 213, 235
 „ Roger, 141
 „ William, 80, 94, 122
 Ward, *alias* Sharples, Roger, 159
 Wardleworth, William, 150
Wardley, 246, 250
 Wargent, Mr., 125
 Waring, Bridget, 179
 „ Edward, 185
 „ Elizabeth, 185, 186
 „ Ellen, 185, 186, 187
 „ George, 186
 „ Henry, 186
 „ Isabel, 179, 184, 185 *bis*
 „ James, 169, 186
 „ Jane, 185
 „ Jenet, 179
 „ John, 168, 179, 184
 „ Margaret, 186
 „ Richard, 187
 „ Robert, 185
 „ Thomas, 179
Warmincham (Warmingham), Parson
 of, 51
 „ Rector of, 63, 79, 93, 102,
 116, 121
Warmore, 220
 (See also *Quarmore*)
 Warren, Edward, 199, 208
 „ Sir Edward, 232

- Warrington*, 3 *bis*, 6, 10 *ter*, 11 *ter*,
 14, 15, 16, 17 *bis*, 20
bis, 21 *bis*, 22 *bis*, 23
bis, 24 *ter*, 25 *ter*, 26
bis, 27 *bis*, 28 *bis*, 29
bis, 34 *bis*, 35 *bis*, 36,
 37, 213 *bis*, 241, 242
 „ Baron of, 7
 „ Church of, 8
 „ Deanery of, 53, 64, 80,
 94, 122, 128
 „ Free Grammar School of,
 5, 9
 „ Schoolmaster of, 38, 39,
 65
 „ Manor of, 2
 „ Parson of, 111
 „ Rector of, 30, 31, 32, 33,
 65, 80, 94, 122
Warton, William, 153
Warton, 96, 220, 229
 „ Curate of, 100
 „ Parson of, 51
 „ Rector of, 69, 82
 „ Vicar of, 82, 110, 124
Wartree, 241
Wastley, Mary, 186
 „ Richard, 245
 „ Thomas, 172, 186
Waterworth, Andrew, 109
 „ Ellen, 175
 „ Joan, 175
 „ Thurstan, 175
 „ —, 245
Wath, 85
 „ Rector of, 72, 84, 98, 126
Watkinson, Edward, 84, 126
Watmough, Francis, 239
 „ Mr., 54, 66
Watson, John, 83
 „ William, 234
Waverton, 119,
 „ Rector of, 60, 78, 92, 94,
 100, 115, 120, 121
Wawne, Richard, 187
Webster, James, 138
Wedall, Giles, 140
Weddal, Thomas, 127
 (See also Waddall)
Weever, Robert, 205
Welbee, William, 230
Welch, Mr., 68
Welchman, Mr., 67
Well, Vicar of, 72, 84, 98, 127
Wensley, Rector of, 72, 84, 98, 126
Werden, Alice, 180
 „ Charles, 180
 „ Elizabeth, 180
 „ George, 180
 „ Katherine, 180
Werden, Margaret, 180
 „ William, 244
Wernith, 247
Werswall, 205
West, Ellen, 181
 „ William, 181
Westby, Thomas, 221
Westby, 232
Westcloisse, 236
West Derby, 212, 213 *bis*, 218
 „ Curate of, 65
West Derby Hundred, 111, 114, 197,
 212, 238
 „ „ High Constable
 for, 111
Westhall, 229
Westhaughton, 160, 246, 247, 248, 249
Westhoughton, Minister of, 112
Westhead, 241 *bis*
West Kirby, Curate of, 61
 „ Rector of, 60, 79, 90, 94,
 102, 116, 121
Westleigh, 212, 238, 240, 242
Westminster, 30, 31, 137, 138, 147,
 164, 193, 196
Westmoreland, 81
Weston, Mr., 52, 61
 „ Ralph, 121
 „ —, 101
Weston, 205
Weston Hall, Staffs., 48
Wetherby, Peter, 242
Weverham, Lecturer at, 63
 „ Vicar of, 51, 62, 78, 92,
 101, 116, 120
Whales, 221
Whalley (Whaley), Cicely, 182
 „ Henry, 182
 „ Hugh, 174
 „ Margery, 174
 „ Mr., 69, 124
 „ Richard, 233
 „ Thomas, 218, 243
 „ William, 240
 (See also Walley)
Whalley, 111
 „ Rectory of, 109
 „ Vicar of, 55, 68, 81, 95, 109,
 123
Wharles, 221
Wharmby, William, 149
Wheatley and Lampton, Parson of, 56
Wheleton and Heapey, 171, 183
Whethill, Gilbert, 28, 29
 „ Thomas, 7, 20, 21, 28 *ter*,
 29 *ter*
Whickleswick, 246, 247
Whincup, Mr., 57
Whinfield, John, 231
Whiston, 239, 242

- Whitaugh, Richard, 235
Whitby, Curate of, 104
Whitcham, 57
 White, Mr., 55, 68
 ,, Peter, 81, 95, 109, 124
 ,, Robert, 222
Whitegate, Rector of, 121
 ,, Vicar of, 51, 62, 63, 78, 92,
 102, 117, 120
Whitehall, 107 *bis*, 196 *bis*, 197
 Whitehead, Agnes, 180
 ,, Arthur, 250
 ,, Edmund, 156, 157
 ,, Edward, 251
 ,, Nicholas, 145
 ,, Richard, 180, 212
 ,, Thomas, 161
 Whitfield, Richard, 122
 ,, William, 241
 ,, —, 242
Whitfield, 250
Whitley, 235, 240
 ,, Lecturer at, 63
Whitley, Over, 207
 Whitmore, John, 204
 ,, William, 204
 Whitt, Nicholas, 232
 Whittaker, Francis, 161
 ,, Humphrey, 237
 ,, John, 237
 ,, Miles, 235
 ,, Robert, 251
 ,, Thomas, 234
 ,, William, 217
 Whittakers, John, 156, 218
 ,, Mr., 68
 ,, Thomas, 218
 ,, William, 111
Whittakers, 249
 Whitter (?), Thomas, 124
 Whittingham, Richard, 222, 232 *bis*
 ,, Thomas, 221
Whittingham, 221, 232
 ,, Parson of, 110
 Whittington, Mr., 63
Whittington, 220, 230
 ,, Parson of, 58
 ,, Rector of, 70, 82, 96, 125
 Whittle, Alice, 168
 ,, James, 239
 ,, Mr., 51, 60, 115
 ,, Richard, 162
 ,, Robert, 78, 92, 100
 ,, —, 118
Whittle-in-le-Woods, 170, 181, 245 *bis*
 Whittan, Thomas, 237
 Whitworth, Giles, 139
 ,, Ralph, 150
Whitwugh, 236
Whixly, Vicar of, 98, 127
Whyneyheyes, 232
Wiccoller, 236
 Wiche, Richard, 207
Wich Malbank, 205 *ter*
 Wickham, Dr., 126
Wickham, Rector of, 82, 125
Wickliffe, Rector of, 71, 83, 97, 126
Wigan, 86, 87, 111, 114 *bis*, 117 *ter*,
 118, 212, 222, 223, 239,
 241, 242, 243 *passim*
 ,, Parson of, 53
 ,, Rector of, 65, 80, 110, 122
 ,, Rectory of, 47 *bis*, 77 *bis*
Wigan Hall, 48
Wigan Woodhouses, 239, 243
 Wigans, Elizabeth, 181
 ,, Thomas, 181
 Wignall, William, 167
 Wilbraham, Sir Richard, 199, 208
 ,, Roger, 205
 ,, Thomas, 205
 Wilcock, Thomas, 208
 Wildbore, Augustine, 81 *ter*, 90, 109,
 169
 ,, Dr., 95, 124 *bis*, 128
 ,, Mr., 68, 87
 Wilde, (Wylde), Alexander, 139
 ,, Henry, 158
 ,, Ottiwell, 249
 ,, Richard, 95, 166
 Wilkinson, James, 171, 178
 ,, Laurence, 222
 ,, Thomas, 154
 Willan, Bryan, 124
Willaston, Rector of, 117
 Williams, Doctor, 52
 ,, Ed., 101
 ,, Edward, 105
 ,, Mr., 62, 101, 105
 Williamson, Honkin, 140
 ,, Mr., 60, 70
 ,, Robert, 207
Willmerley, 222
 Wilmot, J., 107
Wilmslow, Curate of, 103
 ,, Parson of, 53
 ,, Rector of, 64, 80, 93, 103,
 117, 122
 Wilson, Doctor, 71, 97
 ,, Henry, 81, 90
 ,, John, 83
 ,, Mr., 62, 70, 124
 ,, Richard, 78, 92, 100, 105, 115,
 119, 170
 ,, —, 84, 96
Wincham, 206
Winchester, Bishop of, 50
 Winckley, John, 170
 ,, Thomas, 234
Winckley, 234

- Windebanke, Francis, 107
 Winder, Edmund, 230
 „ Thomas, 230
Windermere, 90
 „ Parson of, 58
 „ Rector of, 69, 82, 96, 124
Windle, 34, 35
Windley, 213
 Winell, Mr., 56
 Wingfield, Sir Anthony, 8
Wimmerleigh, 232
 Winnington, Edward, 84
 „ Henry, 127
 „ Lawrence, 210
Winnington, 221, 229
 Winstanley, Humphrey, 243
 „ James, 242
 „ Laurence, 20, 21
 „ Peter, 177
Winstanley, 213 *bis*, 239, 242
Winwick, 110
 „ Lecturer at, 65
 „ Parson of, 53, 111
 „ Rector of, 65, 80, 94, 122
 „ Schoolmaster of, 65
 Wirrall, William, 138
Wirrall, Deanery of, 116, 121, 128
Wirrall, Hundred of, 204
 (See also *Worrall*)
 Wise, Thomas, 127
Wistaston, 205
 „ Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 62, 79, 93, 103,
 121
Wiswale, 217 *bis*
Witcham, Rector of, 71, 97
 Withington, Edward, 188
 „ Margery, 188
Withington, 112, 140, 151, 215
Withinslawe, 209
Withnell and Houghton, 171, 183
Witton, Curate of, 63
 „ Schoolmaster at, 63
Witton, East, Vicar of, 72, 98, 127
 Wivall, Mr., 56
 Wivel, Francis, 84, 126
 „ Sheriff, 84
Woleston, 238
Wolfehall, 237
 Wolfenden (Wolfandin), Mr., 55, 68
 „ Richard, 145
 Wolley, William, 213
 Wolsencroft, John, 143
 Wolstenholme, Francis, 156
 „ John, 248
Wolstenholme, 248
Wolton, 242
 Wood, Andrew, 79, 93, 102
 „ Christopher, 142
 „ Commissary, 127, 128 *bis*
 Wood, Dr., 121
 „ James, 162
 „ John, 242
 „ Mr., 57, 63, 116
 „ Nicholas, 143
 „ Ralph, 144
 „ Richard, 250
 „ Roger, 242
 „ Valentine, 83, 126
Woodchurch, Parson of, 52
 „ Rector of, 60, 79, 94, 102,
 116, 121
 Woodcock, Alice, 189
 „ Dorothy, 182
 „ Hugh, 168
 „ John, 170, 182
 „ Margaret, 179
 „ Mary, 182
 „ Richard, 217
 „ Thomas, 171, 182, 244
Woodford, 207
Woodhouses, 204
Woodhouses, Wigan, 239
Woodland, 231
Woodplumpton, 222
 „ Curate of, 99
 Woodroffe, John, 236
 „ Richard, 236
 „ Robert, 235
 Woods, John, 36 *bis*, 37 *bis*
 Woodward, Alexander, 109, 178, 244
 „ Anne, 176
 „ Davie, 160
 „ Edward, 176
 „ Elizabeth, 189
 „ Ellen, 176
 „ Isabel, 188
 „ James, 178, 189
 „ John, 178
 „ Ralph, 178
 „ Richard, 176, 221
 „ William, 242
 Woofall, Thomas, 213, 242
Woofall, 213, 242
 Woolmer, Edward, 95
 „ Mr., 66, 75
 Wooshall, Thomas, 230
Wooton, 241
Worcester, Dean and Chapter of, 69,
 96 *bis*
Worden, 234, 244
Wordley, 34, 35
Workington, Rector of, 71, 82, 97, 125
 Worley, William, 213
Worrall, 99
Worrall Deanery, 52, 79, 93, 101
 (See also *Wirrall*)
 Worsley, Alexander, 173
 „ Charles, 149
 „ Elizabeth, 173

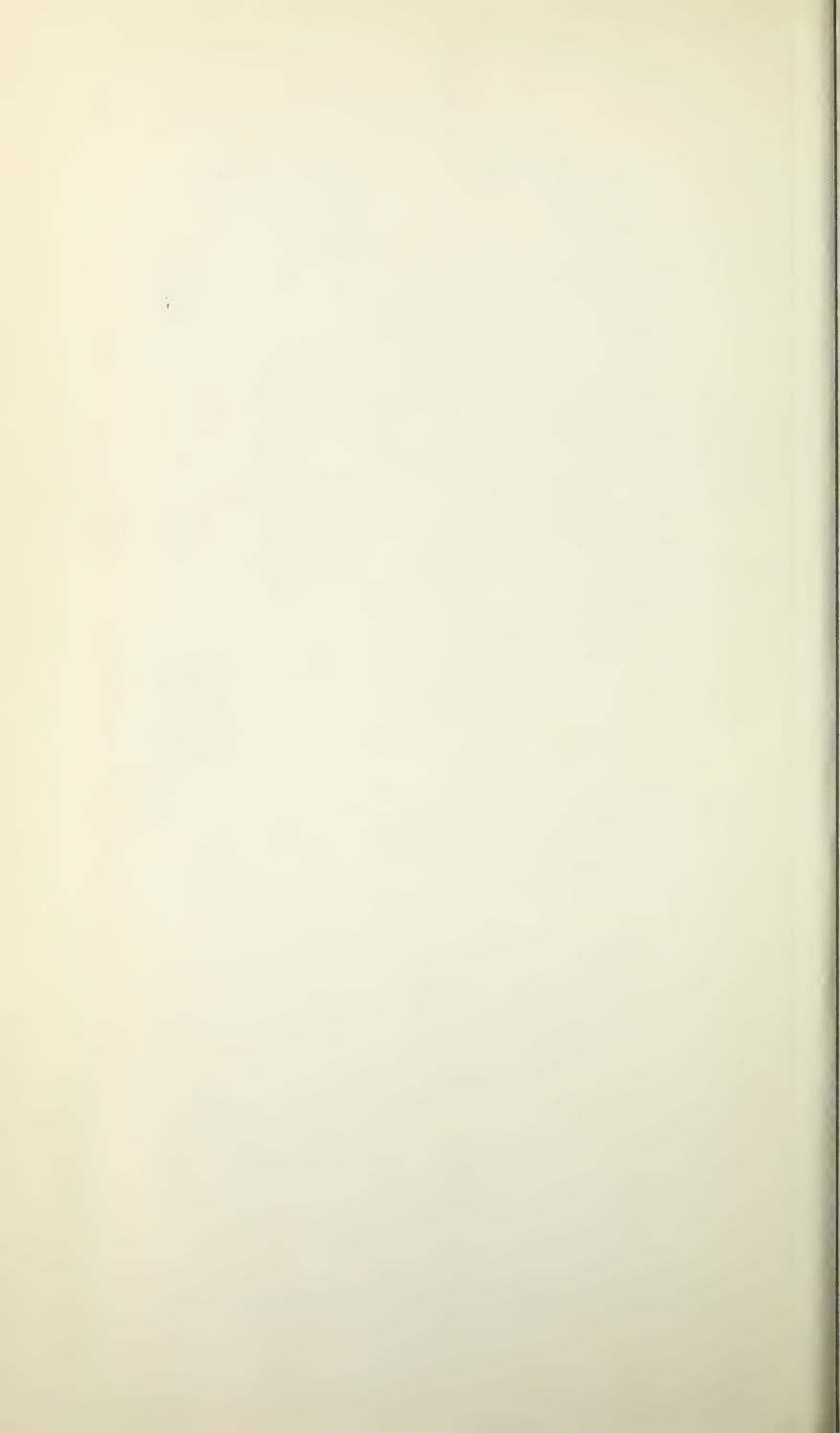
- Worsley, James, 34, 35, 167
 " Ralph, 215, 239
 " Richard, 153
 " Robert, 18 *bis*, 19 *bis*, 141
 " Thomas, 171, 207
Worsley, 141, 152, 246
Worston, 234, 235
 Worth, Jasper, 207
Worthenbury, 118
 " Curate of, 61
 Worthington, Agnes, 177
 " Cicely, 183
 " Dorothy, 177
 " Edward, 244
 " James, 160, 216, 247
 " John, 242
 " Laurence, 244
 " Mr., 66, 103
 " Mrs., 168
 " Nicholas, 245
 " Ralph, 139
 " Richard, 13, 14, 15, 177, 183
 " Thomas, 167, 214
 " William, 142, 167, 214
Worthington, 214, 244
Worthington and Copple, 167, 177
 Wourden, Anne, 168
Wray, 221
Wraysholme, 230
Wrayson, 220, 223
Wrenbury, 205
 " Curate of, 62, 103
 " Lecturer of, 62, 104
 Wrennall, Hugh, 245
 " Jenet, 185
 " Thurstan, 185
 Wright, Andrew, 101
 Wright, Edward, 204
 " Henry, 94
 " John, 179
 " Lawrence, 207
 " Mr., 51, 53 *bis*, 60, 64 *bis*, 108, 117
 " Ralph, 154
 " Roger, 179
 " Thomas, 80, 93, 103, 122, 179
 " William, 179, 181
 " —, 80
 Wrightington, Edward, 169, 214
 " John, 244
Wrightington, 214 *bis*, 244 *bis*, 245 *passim*
Wrightington and Parbold, 169, 187
 Wrigley, Henry, 76
 Wroe, James, 155
 " Richard, 249
Wybunbury, Curate of, 104
 " Vicar of, 52, 62, 79, 93, 103, 117, 121
Wyersdale, 221, 222
Wyldhouse, 250
Wynwall, 236

Y

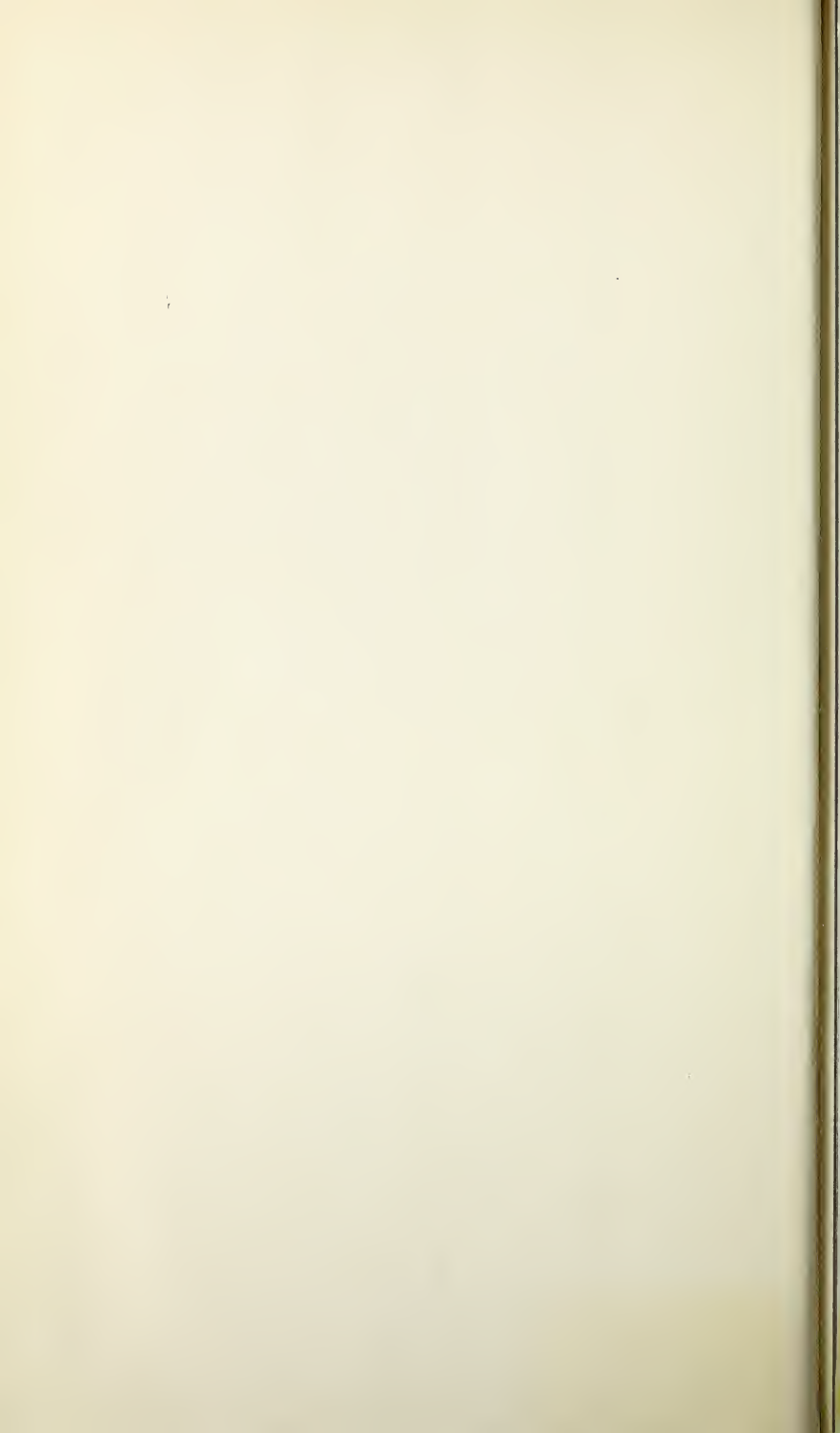
- Yale, Mr., 51, 62
 Yates, Mr., 104
Yelland, 222
Yerdsley (Eardsley), 207
 Yorelescolles, Henry, 20 *bis*, 21 *bis*
 York, Elizabeth of, 6
York, 76, 127, 128, 129
 " Archbishop of, 75


THE END.










THE  BOUND TO PLEASE

Heckman Bindery INC.

 OCT. 05

N. MANCHESTER.

